



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, MARCH 21, 2017
CITY HALL, COUNCIL CHAMBERS 1737 MAIN STREET 3RD FLOOR

The Columbia City Council will conduct a Work Session & Council Meeting at 2:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. on Tuesday, March 21, 2017 at City Hall, Council Chambers, 1737 Main Street, 3rd Floor, Columbia, SC 29201.

The Honorable Mayor Stephen K. Benjamin ■ The Honorable Sam Davis, District I
The Honorable Tameika Isaac Devine, At-Large ■ The Honorable Howard E. Duvall, Jr., At-Large
The Honorable Edward H. McDowell, Jr., District II ■ The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, District IV

Prior to entering the meeting please turn all electronic communication devices to the silent, vibrate or off position. All presenters are asked to speak directly into the microphone for recording purposes.

WORK SESSION - 2:00 P.M.

ROLL CALL

INVOCATION

ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

FINANCIAL REPORT

1. Ms. Jan Alonso, Finance Director will be present to answer questions regarding the financial report. **Updated**

FISCAL YEAR 2017/2018 BUDGET WORKSHOP

2. Clean Water 2020 Program Update - Mr. Joey Jaco, Director of the Engineering Department and Mr. Brian Cully, Program Manager for CDM Smith
3. Water & Sewer Rate Study - Mr. Robert Chambers, Financial and Utility Management Consultant for Black and Veatch Management Consulting, LLC
4. Storm Water Rate Study - Mr. Robert Chambers, Financial and Utility Management Consultant for Black and Veatch Management Consulting, LLC
5. General Obligation Bond Discussion - Mr. Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager / Chief Financial Officer



We Are Columbia

**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, MARCH 21, 2017
CITY HALL, COUNCIL CHAMBERS 1737 MAIN STREET 3RD FLOOR**

6. Fiscal Year 2017/2018 Budget Calendar - Ms. Melisa Caughman, Budget and Program Management Director

EXECUTIVE SESSION

7. Receipt of legal advice related to related to a pending, threatened, or potential claim pursuant to §30-4-70(a)(2) **Updated**

*SC Public Interest Foundation and DePass v. City
S. Lyman Munson v. City of Columbia, David Hatcher, Ronnie Hingleton and Lisa Sumpter*

8. Receipt of legal advice related to matters covered by attorney-client privilege pursuant to §30-4-70(a)(2) **Updated**

*Adventure Children's Museum
Penny Tax Projects
Public Funds on Private Laterals
Public Purpose Doctrine
City website and public signage*

COUNCIL MEETING - 6:00 P.M.

ROLL CALL

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Greg Anthony Brown, Heathwood Hall Student

INVOCATION

PUBLIC INPUT RELATED TO AGENDA ITEMS

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS 9 THROUGH 16

9. Council is asked to approve the Purchase of (3) three RAM 2500 Crew Cab Trucks for the Fire Department, as requested by the Fleet Services Division. Award to Lynn Cooper, Inc., using the SC State Contract in the amount of \$113,046.00. This vendor is located in Clinton, SC.

*Funding Source: Fire Administration-County - Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment Capital 2082301-658500.
The original budgeted amount is \$114,000.00.*



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, MARCH 21, 2017
CITY HALL, COUNCIL CHAMBERS 1737 MAIN STREET 3RD FLOOR**

10. Council is asked to approve the Purchase of a Virtual Firearms Simulator Training System, as requested by the Police Department. Award to Meggitt Training Systems, Inc., using the General Services Administration Contract in the amount of \$142,728.50. This vendor is located in Suwanee, GA.

Funding Source: US Justice Grants Control - Machinery and Equipment Capital 2659999-658300. JAG - Firearms Training Simu Sys - Machinery and Equipment Capital 9211000116-658300. Police Administration Services - Machinery and Equipment Capital 1012402-658300. The original budgeted amount is \$142,729.00.

11. Council is asked to approve the Purchase of Valve Parts for the Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant and the Columbia Canal Water Treatment Pump Stations as requested by the Utility Operations Department. Award to Ross Valve Manufacturing Co., in the amount of \$80,059.98. This vendor is located in Troy, NY.

Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal WTP: Machinery & Equipment Capital 5516206-658300 \$40,029.99 and Utilities Lake Murray WTP: Machinery & Equipment Capital 5516207-658300 \$40,029.99

12. Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #2 for Project SS7172; Evaluation of Design and Construction for the Rehabilitation of Harbison #2, Mallard Pointe and Animal Shelter Pump Stations, as requested by the Engineering Department. Award to W.K. Dickson Company, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$98,765.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

Funding Source: Capital Water/Sanitary Sewer Budget 5529999-638650. This is a Clean Water 2020 Program Project and a Mentor Protégé Program Project. HPG and Company Consulting Engineers, Inc. a Small Business Enterprise of West Columbia, SC is the Protégé and will receive \$18,850.00 (19.09%) of the Contract Amendment value. The original budgeted amount is \$250,615.00.

13. Ordinance No.: 2017-016 - Granting a Franchise to Lucky Hot Dog Cart with Hot Fire Kitchen for operation of a stationary sidewalk vending cart in the mid-block pad near 1423 Main Street

14. Ordinance No.: 2017-021 - Granting an encroachment to Main & Blanding, LLC for installation and maintenance of a ramp and landing, door, landing and awning, stairwells, railing, sidewalks, grease interceptor and pump station, roof drains, and landscaping for a below grade garden/patio area within the right of way area of the 1100 block of Blanding Street adjacent to 1649 Main Street, Richland County TMS #09014-10-04, excluding outdoor dining



We Are Columbia

COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA

TUESDAY, MARCH 21, 2017

CITY HALL, COUNCIL CHAMBERS 1737 MAIN STREET 3RD FLOOR

15. Resolution No.: R-2017-025 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine beverages only at the SC Pride Festival 2017 on Main Street on Friday October 20, 2017 and Saturday, October 21, 2017
16. Resolution No.: R-2017-030 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only within Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Art for the Contemporaries Oyster Roast on Thursday, April 27, 2017

END CONSENT AGENDA

PRESENTATIONS

17. City LIGHTs Employee Recognition - Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager
18. Change Up Program - Ms. Angela Adams, Director of the Customer Care Center and Ms. Charmaine Clark, Community Liaison for the Community Development Department
19. The Columbia Fireflies: Looking Back at Season One and Looking Ahead to Season Two - Mr. Jason M. Freier, Chief Executive Officer for Hardball Capital
20. Cannon Garage and Taylor Street Garage Murals - Mr. Lee Snelgrove, Executive Director for One Columbia for Arts and History

ORDINANCE - SECOND READING

21. Ordinance No.: 2017-023 - Authorizing the issuance and sale by the City of Columbia, South Carolina, of its not exceeding \$8,135,000 General Obligation Bonds, in one or more series, and, pending the issuance of such bonds, authorizing the issuance and sale of General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes, in one or more series, issued in anticipation thereof, for the purpose of funding various capital projects; fixing the form and details of the bonds or notes; authorizing the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance And Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, to determine certain matters relating to the bonds or notes; providing for the payment of the bonds or notes and the disposition of the proceeds thereof; and other matters relating thereto

ORDINANCES - FIRST READING



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, MARCH 21, 2017
CITY HALL, COUNCIL CHAMBERS 1737 MAIN STREET 3RD FLOOR**

22. Ordinance No.: 2017- 025 - Granting an encroachment to WHLR Columbia Fire House, LLC for installation and maintenance of a brick wall, patio, brick pavers, riser, handrails, landscaping and irrigation system within the right of way area of the 1000 block of Senate Street adjacent to 1001 Senate Street
23. Ordinance No.: 2017-026 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Contract of Sale, Deed and any other documents necessary to consummate the transfer of approximately 0.06 acres (2,485 sf), property addressed as 1418 Woodrow Street, Irmo, SC 29063 and being further identified as Lexington County TMS #001920-07-010 to Woodrow Street Properties, LLC

This is a vacant lot in the town of Irmo where a water tank used to be located. The property value was determined by an appraisal and bids were received for the property disposition; Woodrow Street Properties, LLC was the highest bidder.

24. Ordinance No.: 2017-027 - Granting an encroachment to Lula Drake for placement and maintenance of seven (7) tables and fourteen (14) chairs within the tree zone and sidewalk right of way areas of the 1600 block of Main Street adjacent to 1635 Main Street for use by its patrons for outdoor dining during normal business hours of 11:00 a.m. until 12:00 a.m. Monday through Saturday

RESOLUTIONS

25. Resolution No.: R-2017-032 - Release and Abandonment of a Portion of the City's Existing Utility Easement along a Portion of Richland County TMS#08913-04-01 (formerly the Unopened Portion of Wayne Street) for the University of South Carolina Technology Incubator Project; CF#339-17
26. Resolution No.: R-2017-033 Affirming Participation in and Recognition of Sunshine Week
27. Resolution No.: R-2017-035 - Rescinding Resolution R-2017-016 Approving the renaming of the Martin Luther King, Jr. Park Community Center to the "Durham E. Carter Community Center at Martin Luther King, Jr. Park"

ZONING PUBLIC HEARING - 7:00 P.M.

28. Annexation, Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment - 0.14 acres W/S Woodcreek Farms Road; TMS# 25815-01-01



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, MARCH 21, 2017
CITY HALL, COUNCIL CHAMBERS 1737 MAIN STREET 3RD FLOOR**

Ordinance No.: 2017-012 - Annexing and Incorporating 0.14 acres, W/S Woodcreek Farms Road, Richland County TMS# 25815-01-01 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to annex, assign Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) Land Use Classification and Planned Unit Development- Residential District (PUD-R) zoning. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood – Medium Density by Richland County and zoned as PDD by Richland County.

Applicant: The Park Homeowner's Association, Inc.

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 01/09/2017; Approval (9-0)

29. **Annexation, Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment - 0.19 acres S/S Buckthorn Court; TMS# 28906-02-03**

Ordinance No.: 2017-013 - Annexing and Incorporating 0.19 acres S/S Buckthorn Court, Richland County TMS# 28906-02-03 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to annex, assign Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) Land Use Classification and Planned Unit Development- Residential District (PUD-R) zoning. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood – Medium Density by Richland County and zoned as PDD by Richland County.

Applicant: Beaver Lake Limited Partnership; Woodcreek Farms Homeowners Association

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 01/09/2017; Approval (9-0)

30. **Annexation, Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment - 1.07 acres Red Bay Road; TMS# 28812-03-01**

Ordinance No.: 2017-014 - Annexing and Incorporating 1.07 acres Redbay Road, Richland County TMS# 28812-03-01 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 4



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, MARCH 21, 2017
CITY HALL, COUNCIL CHAMBERS 1737 MAIN STREET 3RD FLOOR**

Proposal: Request to annex, assign Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) Land Use Classification and Planned Unit Development- Residential District (PUD-R) zoning. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood – Medium Density by Richland County and zoned as PDD by Richland County.

Applicant: Beaver Lake Limited Partnership; Woodcreek Farms Homeowners Association

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 01/09/2017; Approval (9-0)

31. Zoning Map Amendment - The Park- Phase 2: 1404 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-01-06

Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia to include the above property and confirm zoning of PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)

Applicant: David G. Thompson

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approval

PC Recommendation: 04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approval (7-0)

32. Zoning Map Amendment - The Park- Phase 2: 1407 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-02-23

Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia to include the above property and confirm zoning of PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)

Applicant: Sundiata K. Swinton

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approval

PC Recommendation: 04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approval (7-0)

33. Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use Map Amendment - The Park- Phase 2: 1407 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-02-23



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, MARCH 21, 2017
CITY HALL, COUNCIL CHAMBERS 1737 MAIN STREET 3RD FLOOR**

Ordinance No.: 2017-020 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 1407 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS #25815-02-23, annexed by Ordinance No.: 2016-122 enacted February 7, 2017

Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend Chapter 8.3 of The Columbia Plan 2018- Future Land Use Map to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Applicant: Sundiata K. Swinton

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approval

PC Recommendation: 04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approval (7-0)

34. Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use Map Amendment - The Park- Phase 2: 1404 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-01-06

Ordinance No.: 2017-010 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 1404 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS #25815-01-06, annexed by Ordinance No.: 2016-115 enacted December 20, 2016

Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend Chapter 8.3 of The Columbia Plan 2018- Future Land Use Map to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Applicant: David G. Thompson

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approval

PC Recommendation: 04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approval (7-0)

35. Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use Map Amendment - 5243 Forest Drive, 5307 & 5311 Forest Drive, 5417 Forest Drive and 5425 Forest Drive; TMS #16706-03-35, 16706-03-29, 16706-03-41 and 16706-03-20

Ordinance No.: 2017-011 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 5243 Forest Drive, 5307 Forest Drive, 5311 Forest Drive, 5417 Forest Drive and 5425 Forest Drive; Richland County TMS# 16706-03-35, 16706-03-29, 16706-03-41 and 16706-03-20

City Council District: 4



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, MARCH 21, 2017
CITY HALL, COUNCIL CHAMBERS 1737 MAIN STREET 3RD FLOOR**

Proposal: Request to amend Chapter 8.3 of The Columbia Plan 2018 – Future Land Use Map to assign a land use classification of Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2).

Applicant: City of Columbia

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 01/09/2017, Approval (9-0)

36. Annexation, Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment - 821 Pepper Street, 831 Pepper Street and 835 Pepper Street & 819 Leesburg Road and 821 Leesburg Road, TMS# 16407-07-06 and 16407-08-04

Ordinance No.: 2017-015 - Annexing and Incorporating 821 Pepper Street, 831 Pepper Street, 835 Pepper Street, 819 Leesburg Road and 821 Leesburg Road, Richland County TMS# 16407-07-06 and 16407-08-04 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 4

Proposal: Annex, assign land use classification of Industrial (IND) for TMS# 16407-07-06 and Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) for TMS# 16407-08-04, and assign zoning of M-1 for TMS# 16407-07-06 and C-3 for TMS# 16407-08-04. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood-Medium Density by Richland County for both parcels and zoned M-1 by Richland County for TMS# 16407-07-06 and LI by Richland County for TMS# 16407-08-04.

Applicant: RDS Associates, LLC

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 01/09/2017; Approval (9-0)

37. Annexation, Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment - 24.138 acres N. of Sunbelt Boulevard also known as 115 Sunbelt Boulevard, TMS# 09409-01-03

Ordinance No.: 2017-019 - Annexing and Incorporating 24.7 38 acres N. of Sunbelt Boulevard also known as 115 Sunbelt Boulevard, Richland County TMS# 09409-01-03 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 1



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, MARCH 21, 2017
CITY HALL, COUNCIL CHAMBERS 1737 MAIN STREET 3RD FLOOR**

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Industrial (IND) and assign zoning of Light Industrial District, -Flood Protective Area (M-1, -FP). The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) by Richland County and zoned as CC-3 by Richland County.

Applicant: Columbia United FC DBA: South Carolina United FC

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: Approval, 02/06/2017 (9-0)

38. Zoning Text Amendment - Amend §17-55 to Modify the Definition of Public Dormitory

Ordinance No.: 2017-001 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning & Land Development and Zoning & Article III Zoning, Division 1, Generally, Sec. 17-55 Definitions, Dormitory, public

Proposal: Amend §17-55 – to modify the definition of Public Dormitory.

Applicant: K. Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator, City of Columbia

Pertinent Section: Chapter 17, Article III, Division 1, Amend §17-55 – Definitions (Public Dormitory)

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: Approval, 12/05/2016 (8-0)

39. Zoning Text Amendment - Amend §17-345 (Reduction of Parking Requirements for Certain Uses) To Add Subsection (H) College and University Public Dormitories

Ordinance No.: 2017-003 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning Article III, Zoning, Division 8, District Descriptions, Use and Dimensional Regulations, Sec. 17-258 Table of permitted uses, SIC 8811.4 Dormitories, public, SIC 8811 .5 Fraternity and sorority houses and SIC 8811.6 Dormitories, Private (Sec. 17-321)

Proposal: Amend §17-345 (Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses) to add subsection (h) College and University Public Dormitories.

Applicant: K. Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator, City of Columbia

Pertinent Section: Chapter 17, Article III, Division 10, Amend §17-345 (Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses)

Staff Recommendation: Approval



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, MARCH 21, 2017
CITY HALL, COUNCIL CHAMBERS 1737 MAIN STREET 3RD FLOOR**

PC Recommendation: Approval, 12/05/2016 (8-0)

40. Zoning Text Amendment - Amend §17-258 (Table of Permitted Uses) to amend and clarify off-street parking requirements for public dormitories, fraternity, and sorority houses

Ordinance No.: 2017-002 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III Zoning, Division 10, Off-Street Parking and Loading Facilities, Sec. 17-345 Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses to add (h) College or university public dormitories

Proposal: Amend §17-258 (Table of Permitted Uses) to amend and clarify off-street parking requirements for public dormitories, fraternity and sorority houses.

Applicant: K. Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator, City of Columbia

Pertinent Section: Chapter 17, Article III, Division 8, Amend §17-258 (Table of Permitted Uses)

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: Approval, 12/05/2016 (8-0)

OTHER MATTERS

41. Council is asked to approve the Installation of three (3) Speed Humps in the Moore's Creek Neighborhood, as requested by the Traffic Engineering Division.

The Fire Department and Police Department have reviewed and approved the proposed location.

APPOINTMENTS

42. Council is asked to approve the appointment of one (1) Council Member as Chairman and one (1) individual to the Bull Street Commission.
43. Council is asked to approve the appointment of one (1) individual to the Election Commission.
44. Council is asked to approve the re-appointment of two (2) individuals to the Design/Development Review Commission. **Updated**



We Are Columbia

COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA

TUESDAY, MARCH 21, 2017

CITY HALL, COUNCIL CHAMBERS 1737 MAIN STREET 3RD FLOOR

45. Council is asked to extend term dates for three (3) members of the Midlands Authority for Conventions, Sports & Tourism Board.

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS DISCUSSED DURING THE WORK SESSION

CITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE REPORTS / REFERRALS

APPEARANCE OF THE PUBLIC



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Finance

FROM: *Jan Alonso, Finance Director*

SUBJECT: Ms. Jan Alonso, Finance Director will be present to answer questions regarding the financial report.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** January 2017 Council Report (PDF)

City of Columbia
General Fund Summary - Revenue and Expenditures - Current to Prior Year Variance
January 31, 2017

	ACTUAL PRIOR YEAR FY 2015/16	BUDGET CURRENT YEAR FY 2016/17	ACTUAL PRIOR YEAR THRU JAN 2016	ACTUAL CURRENT YEAR THRU JAN 2017	ACTUAL CURRENT TO PRIOR VARIANCE	% ANNUAL BUDGET
REVENUE						
1 GENERAL PROPERTY TAX	51,024,375	53,241,097	18,756,246	20,236,559	1,480,313	38.0%
2 LICENSES AND PERMITS	38,659,049	39,654,866	3,107,326	3,092,948	(14,378)	7.8%
3 FROM OTHER AGENCIES	14,168,660	15,037,877	5,693,573	6,077,869	384,296	40.4%
4 CURRENT SERVICE CHARGES	12,414,061	12,359,628	6,942,472	7,247,869	305,397	58.6%
5 FINES & FORFEITURES	822,196	1,102,000	567,448	524,741	(42,707)	47.6%
6 SPECIAL EVENTS	96,677	83,900	94,357	93,086	(1,271)	110.9%
7 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	2,869,977	36,000	26,869	20,300	(6,569)	56.4%
8 INTEREST ON INVESTMENT	204,931	100,000	41,996	49,560	7,564	49.6%
9 RENTS & SALE OF PROPERTY	421,760	390,000	137,549	149,497	11,948	38.3%
10 TOTAL REVENUE	120,681,686	122,005,368	35,367,836	37,492,429	2,124,593	30.7%
TRANSFERS IN						
12 FROM CAPITAL LEASE PROCEEDS	1,338,294			1,304,296		
13 FROM ACCOMMODATIONS TAX	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	0	100.0%
14 FROM HOSPITALITY TAX	3,000,000	3,000,000	1,500,000	1,750,000	250,000	58.3%
15 FROM GO BOND PROCEEDS	2,439,946	8,000,000	1,850,572	1,797,437	(53,135)	22.5%
16 FROM WATER & SEWER OPERATING	4,945,605	2,270,000	2,472,803	1,324,167	(1,148,636)	58.3%
17 FROM PARKING FUND	500,000	500,000	250,000	291,667		58.3%
18 FROM OTHER FUNDS	228	0	0	245	245	0.0%
19 UN-APPROPRIATED SURPLUS		3,659,251				0.0%
20 TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	12,249,073	17,454,251	6,098,375	6,492,812	394,437	37.2%
22 TOTAL GEN FUND REV & TRF	132,930,759	139,459,619	41,466,211	43,985,241	2,519,030	31.5%
EXPENDITURES - DEPARTMENTS						
25 LEGISLATIVE - MAYOR & CITY COUNCIL	748,390	773,217	423,147	411,414	(11,733)	53.2%
26 ADMINISTRATION - CITY MANAGER	503,442	523,013	251,324	304,264	52,940	58.2%
27 ADMINISTRATION - GOV'T AFFAIRS	464,490	459,026	264,478	255,997	(8,481)	55.8%
28 ADMINISTRATION - ACM OPERATIONS	364,824	429,318	195,071	196,617	1,546	45.8%
29 ADMINISTRATION - ACM-CFO	181,395	236,639	102,718	140,234	37,516	59.3%
30 ADMINISTRATION - SR. ASSISTANT CM	321,813	331,245	152,941	240,728	87,787	72.7%
31 HUMAN RESOURCES	987,856	1,067,334	529,372	528,807	(565)	49.5%
32 BUDGET & PROG MGMT OFFICE	295,557	381,081	159,095	171,027	11,932	44.9%
33 PUBLIC RELATIONS	602,797	598,259	298,284	330,045	31,761	55.2%
34 COUNCIL SUPPORT SERVICES	599,733	448,544	245,013	281,390	36,377	62.7%
35 LEGAL	1,966,384	1,975,142	1,140,015	906,757	(233,258)	45.9%
36 MUNICIPAL COURT	2,601,829	2,809,503	1,370,001	1,507,489	137,488	53.7%
37 FINANCE	1,756,890	2,025,261	995,592	1,047,454	51,862	51.7%
38 OFFICE OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES	809,322	919,591	401,378	483,091	81,713	52.5%
39 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	291,955	307,728	160,776	161,521	745	52.5%
40 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	3,328,834	3,584,217	1,716,711	1,762,061	45,350	49.2%
41 POLICE	37,128,519	38,832,977	19,039,511	21,212,894	2,173,383	54.6%
42 911 EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS	2,956,665	3,062,828	1,646,406	1,665,867	19,461	54.4%
43 FIRE	21,434,822	23,203,618	11,038,018	12,469,520	1,431,502	53.7%
44 PARKS & RECREATION	11,639,848	12,225,105	6,126,457	6,467,011	340,554	52.9%
45 PUBLIC WORKS	19,325,323	19,204,194	9,629,041	9,861,245	232,204	51.3%
46 GENERAL SRVCS/SUPPORT SERVICES	1,625,523	1,916,610	766,625	823,375	56,750	43.0%
47 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	3,696,266	3,933,810	2,549,145	2,373,303	(175,842)	60.3%
48 TOTAL DEPARTMENT	113,632,477	119,248,260	59,201,119	63,602,111	4,400,992	53.3%
EXPEND. - NON-DEPT. & MISC.						
50 COMMUNITY PROMOTION - AGENCIES	463,239	490,000	359,788	202,117	(157,671)	41.2%
51 SOLICITOR & DETENTION	753,925	815,817	278,812	429,973	151,161	52.7%
52 HOMELESS SERVICES	906,688	1,112,332	440,272	524,854	84,582	47.2%
53 SPECIAL EMERGENCY RESERVE		0	0	0	0	0.0%
54 DETENTION CENTER PER DIEM		0	0	0	0	0.0%
55 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - RESERVE	37,500	28,800	0	66,300	66,300	230.2%
56 NON-DEPARTMENTAL & MISC.	2,847,740	40,000	50,205	10,791	(39,414)	27.0%
57 OFFICE SPACE LEASE	526,857	505,000	138,861	243,027	104,166	48.1%
58 CAPITAL LEASE PAYMENT	1,069,259	2,123,932	623,735	928,328	304,593	43.7%
59 OTHER SERVICES AND CHARGES	(2,668)	0	(380)	2,992	3,372	0.0%
60 TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	6,602,540	5,115,881	1,891,293	2,408,382	517,089	47.1%
61 TOTAL EXPENDITURES	120,235,017	124,364,141	61,092,412	66,010,493	4,918,081	53.1%
TRANSFERS OUT						
63 TO OTHER FUNDS					0	
64 DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS	1,390,025	1,477,553	810,848	861,907	51,059	58.3%
65 TO INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS	6,347,993	2,203,881	1,246,836	1,355,524	108,688	61.5%
66 TO SPECIAL REVENUES	84,561	0	34,513		(34,513)	0.0%
67 TO DEBT SERVICE	5,508,714	5,508,714	3,837,151	3,213,417	(623,734)	58.3%
68 TO GRANTS	12,191		860	16,893	16,033	0.0%
69 TO CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	2,722,928	409,993	2,282,928	1,312,893	(970,035)	0.0%
70 TO STORM WATER			0		0	0.0%
71 TO CAPITAL REPLACEMENTS	1,663,634	5,495,338	0		0	0.0%
72 TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	17,730,046	15,095,479	8,213,136	6,760,634	(1,452,502)	44.8%
74 TOTAL GEN FUND EXPEND & TRF	137,965,063	139,459,620	69,305,548	72,771,127	3,465,579	52.2%
76 TOTAL SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	(5,034,304)	(1)	(27,839,337)	(28,785,886)		

City of Columbia
General Fund Summary - Revenue and Expenditures - Actual to Budget Variance
January 31, 2017

	BUDGET PRIOR YEAR FY 2015/16	BUDGET CURRENT YEAR FY 2016/17	BUDGET CURRENT YEAR THRU JAN 2017	ACTUAL CURRENT YEAR THRU JAN 2017	ACTUAL TO BUDGET VARIANCE THRU JAN 2017	% ANNUAL BUDGET	OPEN ENCUMBRANCES THRU JAN 2017
REVENUE							
1 GENERAL PROPERTY TAX	51,826,115	53,241,097	31,057,410	20,236,559	(10,820,851)	38.0%	
2 LICENSES AND PERMITS	36,197,981	39,654,866	23,132,084	3,092,948	(20,039,136)	7.8%	
3 FROM OTHER AGENCIES	13,086,467	15,037,877	8,772,124	6,077,869	(2,694,255)	40.4%	
4 CURRENT SERVICE CHARGES	12,119,990	12,359,628	7,209,834	7,247,869	38,035	58.6%	
5 FINES & FORFEITURES	1,102,000	1,102,000	642,836	524,741	(118,095)	47.6%	
6 SPECIAL EVENTS	83,400	83,900	48,941	93,086	44,145	110.9%	
7 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	36,000	36,000	21,000	20,300	(700)	56.4%	
8 INTEREST ON INVESTMENT	75,000	100,000	58,334	49,560	(8,774)	49.6%	
9 RENTS & SALE OF PROPERTY	290,000	390,000	227,501	149,497	(78,004)	38.3%	
10 TOTAL REVENUE	114,816,953	122,005,368	71,170,064	37,492,429	(33,677,635)	30.7%	
TRANSFERS IN							
11 FROM CAPITAL LEASE PROCEEDS	0	0	0	1,304,296			
12 FROM ACCOMMODATIONS TAX	25,000	25,000	14,583	25,000	10,417	100.0%	
13 FROM HOSPITALITY TAX	3,000,000	3,000,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	0	58.3%	
14 FROM GO BOND PROCEEDS	5,000,000	8,000,000	4,666,667	1,797,437	(2,869,230)	22.5%	
15 FROM WATER & SEWER OPERATING	4,945,605	2,270,000	1,324,167	1,324,167	0	58.3%	
16 FROM PARKING FUND	500,000	500,000	291,667	291,667	0	58.3%	
17 FROM OTHER FUNDS	0	0	0	245	245	0.0%	
18 UN-APPROPRIATED SURPLUS	3,704,324	3,659,251	2,134,570	0	(2,134,570)	0.0%	
19 TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	17,174,929	17,454,251	10,181,653	6,492,812	(3,688,841)	37.2%	
20 TOTAL GEN FUND REV & TRF	131,991,882	139,459,619	81,351,717	43,985,241	(37,366,476)	31.5%	
EXPENDITURES - DEPARTMENTS							
21 LEGISLATIVE - MAYOR & CITY COUNCIL	794,402	773,217	451,047	411,414	(39,633)	53.2%	19,155
22 ADMINISTRATION - CITY MANAGER	494,521	523,013	305,094	304,264	(830)	58.2%	-
23 ADMINISTRATION - GOV'T AFFAIRS	458,207	459,026	267,769	255,997	(11,772)	55.8%	79,190
24 ADMINISTRATION - ACM OPERATION	373,923	429,318	250,436	196,617	(53,819)	45.8%	48,442
25 ADMINISTRATION - ACM-CFO	191,254	236,639	138,042	140,234	2,192	59.3%	20,000
26 ADMINISTRATION - SR. ASSISTANT CM	309,177	331,245	193,227	240,728	47,501	72.7%	1,971
27 HUMAN RESOURCES	998,051	1,067,334	622,614	528,807	(93,807)	49.5%	495
28 BUDGET & PROG MGMT OFFICE	357,293	381,081	222,298	171,027	(51,271)	44.9%	423
29 PUBLIC RELATIONS	615,691	598,259	348,985	330,045	(18,940)	55.2%	24,113
30 COUNCIL SUPPORT SERVICES	555,042	448,544	261,652	281,390	19,738	62.7%	8,268
31 LEGAL	1,904,067	1,975,142	1,152,171	906,757	(245,414)	45.9%	77,532
32 MUNICIPAL COURT	2,686,612	2,809,503	1,638,884	1,507,489	(131,395)	53.7%	66,233
33 FINANCE	1,878,235	2,025,261	1,181,410	1,047,454	(133,956)	51.7%	14,675
34 OFFICE OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES	783,223	919,591	536,431	483,091	(53,340)	52.5%	14,681
35 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	320,919	307,728	179,511	161,521	(17,990)	52.5%	-
36 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	3,640,790	3,584,217	2,090,802	1,762,061	(328,741)	49.2%	175,202
37 POLICE	37,344,860	38,832,977	22,652,649	21,212,894	(1,439,755)	54.6%	1,278,568
38 911 EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS	3,320,452	3,062,828	1,786,655	1,665,867	(120,788)	54.4%	11,489
39 FIRE	21,990,263	23,203,618	13,535,492	12,469,520	(1,065,972)	53.7%	521,683
40 PARKS & RECREATION	11,443,188	12,225,105	7,131,337	6,467,011	(664,326)	52.9%	343,124
41 PUBLIC WORKS	20,500,212	19,204,194	11,202,487	9,861,245	(1,341,242)	51.3%	291,004
42 GENERAL SRVCS/SUPPORT SERVICES	1,758,543	1,916,610	1,118,027	823,375	(294,652)	43.0%	317,210
43 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	3,648,999	3,933,810	2,294,732	2,373,303	78,571	60.3%	192,203
44 TOTAL DEPARTMENT	116,367,924	119,248,260	69,561,752	63,602,111	(5,959,641)	53.3%	3,505,658
EXPEND. - NON-DEPT. & MISC.							
45 COMMUNITY PROMOTION - AGENCIES	520,000	490,000	285,833	202,117	(83,716)	41.2%	37,973
46 SOLICITOR'S OFFICE	490,817	815,817	475,896	429,973	(45,923)	52.7%	-
47 HOMELESS SERVICES	1,045,583	1,112,332	648,862	524,854	(124,008)	47.2%	635,306
48 SPECIAL EMERGENCY RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	-
49 DETENTION CENTER PER DIEM	275,000	0	0	0	0	0.0%	-
50 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT RESERVE	75,000	28,800	16,800	66,300	49,500	230.2%	-
51 NON-DEPARTMENTAL & MISC.	189,741	40,000	23,333	10,791	(12,542)	27.0%	-
52 OFFICE SPACE LEASE	505,000	505,000	294,584	243,027	(51,557)	48.1%	261,303
53 CAPITAL LEASE PAYMENT	0	2,123,932	1,238,964	928,328	(310,636)	43.7%	-
54 OTHER SERVICES AND CHARGES	0	0	0	2,992	2,992	0.0%	-
55 TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	3,101,141	5,115,881	2,984,272	2,408,382	(575,890)	47.1%	934,582
56 TOTAL EXPENDITURES	119,469,065	124,364,141	72,546,024	66,010,493	(6,535,531)	53.1%	4,440,240
TRANSFERS OUT							
57 TO OTHER FUNDS							
58 DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS	1,390,025	1,477,553	861,908	861,907	(1)	58.3%	-
59 TO INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS	2,093,285	2,203,881	1,285,607	1,355,524	69,917	61.5%	
60 TO SPECIAL REVENUES	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
61 TO DEBT SERVICE	6,577,973	5,508,714	3,213,427	3,213,417	(10)	58.3%	
62 TO GRANTS	0	0	0	16,893	16,893	0.0%	
63 TO CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	465,000	409,993	239,163	1,312,893	1,073,730	0.0%	
64 TO STORM WATER	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
65 TO CAPITAL REPLACEMENTS	1,996,535	5,495,338	3,205,618	0	(3,205,618)	0.0%	
66 TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	12,522,818	15,095,479	8,805,723	6,760,634	(2,045,089)	44.8%	
67 TOTAL GEN FUND EXPEND & TRF	131,991,883	139,459,620	81,351,747	72,771,127	(8,580,620)	52.2%	
68 TOTAL SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	(1)	(1)	(29)	(28,785,886)			

City of Columbia
 Hospitality Fund Summary - Revenue and Expenditures -Current to Prior Year Variance
 As of 1/31/2017

UNAUDITED

	ACTUAL PRIOR YEAR FY 2015/16	BUDGET CURRENT YEAR FY 2016/17	ACTUAL PRIOR YEAR THRU JAN 2016	ACTUAL CURRENT YEAR THRU JAN 2017	ACTUAL CURRENT TO PRIOR VARIANCE	% ANNUAL BUDGET
<u>REVENUE</u>						
1 TAXES	10,848,556	10,795,200	6,049,235	6,468,246	419,011	59.9%
2 LICENSE AND PERMITS	0	0	0	(10)	(10)	0.0%
2 INTEREST	4,841	0	2,692	4,380	1,688	0.0%
3 UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS	0	330,918	0	0	0	0.0%
4 TOTAL HOSP FUND REVENUE	10,853,397	11,126,118	6,051,927	6,472,616	420,689	58.2%
5						
6 <u>EXPEND. - NON-DEPT & MISC.</u>						
7 CITY COUNCIL LINE ITEM AG.	2,471,257	2,696,257	1,601,984	1,422,865	(179,119)	52.8%
8 HOSPITALITY TAX	3,217,800	2,829,218	1,527,214	1,298,370	(228,844)	45.9%
9 SPECIAL PROJECTS	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
10 TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	5,689,057	5,525,475	3,129,198	2,721,235	(407,963)	49.2%
11 TOTAL EXPENDITURES	5,689,057	5,525,475	3,129,198	2,721,235	407,963	49.2%
12 <u>TRANSFERS OUT</u>						
13 TO GENERAL FUND	3,000,000	3,000,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	0	58.3%
14 TO DEBT SERVICE	2,595,547	2,600,643	1,514,069	1,517,042	2,973	58.3%
15 TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	5,595,547	5,600,643	3,264,069	3,267,042	2,973	58.3%
16						
17 TOTAL HOSP FUND EXP & TRF	11,284,604	11,126,118	6,393,267	5,988,277	404,990	53.8%
18						
19						
20 TOTAL SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	(431,207)	-	(341,340)	484,339		

City of Columbia
 Hospitality Fund Summary - Revenue and Expenditures - Actual to Budget Variance
 As of 1/31/2017

UNAUDITED

		BUDGET PRIOR YEAR FY 2015/16	BUDGET CURRENT YEAR FY 2016/17	BUDGET CURRENT YEAR THRU JAN 2017	ACTUAL CURRENT YEAR THRU JAN 2017	ACTUAL TO BUDGET VARIANCE THRU JAN 2017	% ANNUAL BUDGET	OPEN ENCUMBRANCES THRU JAN 2017
	REVENUE							
1	TAXES	10,414,760	10,795,200	6,297,221	6,468,246	171,025	59.9%	0
2	INTEREST				(10)			
3	INTEREST	0	0	0	4,380	4,380	0.0%	0
4	UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS	839,688	330,918	193,036	0	(193,036)	0.0%	0
5	TOTAL HOSP FUND REVENUE	11,254,448	11,126,118	6,490,257	6,472,616	(17,641)	58.2%	-
6								
7	EXPEND. - NON-DEPT & MISC.							
8	CITY COUNCIL LINE ITEM AG.	2,525,057	2,696,257	1,572,821	1,422,865	0	52.8%	0
9	HOSPITALITY TAX	3,108,844	2,829,218	1,650,379	1,298,370	(352,009)	45.9%	0
10	SPECIAL PROJECTS	25,000	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
11	TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	5,658,901	5,525,475	3,223,200	2,721,235	(352,009)	49.2%	0
12	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	5,658,901	5,525,475	3,223,200	2,721,235	501,965	49.2%	-
13	TRANSFERS OUT							
14	TO GENERAL FUND	3,000,000	3,000,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	0	58.3%	0
15	TO DEBT SERVICE	2,595,547	2,600,643	1,517,042	1,517,042	0	58.3%	0
16	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	5,595,547	5,600,643	3,267,042	3,267,042	0	58.3%	-
17								
18	TOTAL HOSP FUND EXP & TRF	11,254,448	11,126,118	6,490,242	5,988,277	501,965	53.8%	-
19								
20								
21	TOTAL SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	-	-	15	484,339			

City of Columbia
 Parking Summary - Revenue and Expenditures - Current to Prior Year Variance
 As of 1/31/17

UNAUDITED

	ACTUAL PRIOR YEAR FY 2015/16	BUDGET CURRENT YEAR FY 2016/17	ACTUAL PRIOR YEAR THRU JAN 2016	ACTUAL CURRENT YEAR THRU JAN 2017	ACTUAL CURRENT TO PRIOR VARIANCE	% ANNUAL BUDGET
<u>REVENUE</u>						
1 CURRENT SERVICE CHARGES	5,314,516	5,263,150	2,879,925	3,310,020	430,095	62.9%
2 FINES & FORFEITURES	1,761,771	2,000,000	969,652	1,102,334	132,682	55.1%
3 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	256	0	179,374	0	(179,374)	0.0%
4 INTEREST ON INVESTMENT	122,541	60,000	44,923	77,854	32,931	129.8%
5 RENTS & SALE OF PROPERTY	109,755	108,675	64,474	67,429	2,955	62.0%
6 UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS	0	816,683	0	0	0	0.0%
7 TOTAL REVENUE	7,308,839	8,248,508	4,138,348	4,557,637	419,289	55.3%
<u>TRANSFERS IN</u>						
9 FROM CORE CAMPUS REIMBURSEMEN	179,173	0	0	0	0	0.0%
10 FROM SCANA REBATE	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
11 TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	179,173	0	0	0	0	0.0%
12						
13 TOTAL PARKING REV & TRF	7,488,012	8,248,508	4,138,348	4,557,637	419,289	55.3%
14						
<u>EXPENDITURES - DEPARTMENTS</u>						
16 FINANCE	127,790	131,963	71,152	75,914	4,762	57.5%
17 PUBLIC WORKS	71,263	97,991	37,544	43,534	5,990	44.4%
18 PARKING OPERATIONS	1,340,640	1,466,755	697,900	773,175	75,275	52.7%
19 PARKING FACILITIES	1,603,475	1,551,611	779,311	900,801	121,490	58.1%
20 PARKING ADMINISTRATION	616,442	688,140	308,001	338,668	30,667	49.2%
21 TOTAL DEPARTMENT	3,759,610	3,936,460	1,893,908	2,132,092	238,184	54.2%
22 <u>EXPEND. - NON-DEPART & MISC.</u>						
23 DEBT SERVICE	1,743,167	2,813,548	1,039,002	1,009,052	(29,950)	35.9%
24 DEPRECIATION	1,567,720	0	0	0	0	0.0%
25 TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	0	5,000	0	0	0	0.0%
26 EMPLOYEE PAY RAISES	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
27 RESERVE	0	10,000	0	0	0	0.0%
28 NON DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATIV	17,296	0	0	0	0	0.0%
29 NON DEPARTMENTAL BAD DEBT	18,089	0	0	0	0	0.0%
30 TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	3,346,272	2,828,548	1,039,002	1,009,052	(29,950)	35.7%
31 TOTAL EXPENDITURES	7,105,882	6,765,008	2,932,910	3,141,144	208,234	46.4%
32 <u>TRANSFERS OUT</u>						
33 TO GENERAL FUND	500,000	500,000	291,667	291,667	0	58.3%
34 TO PARKING PROJECTS	0	693,500	0	0	0	0.0%
35 TO RISK MANAGEMENT	100,000	120,000	58,333	70,000	11,667	58.3%
36 TO CENTRAL STORES	36,340	0	0	0	0	0.0%
37 TO GENERAL ADMIN INFO TECH	140,112	150,000	81,732	87,500	5,768	58.3%
38 TO HEALTH INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
39 TO WORKER'S COMP	62,663	0	0	0	0	0.0%
40 TO PURCHASING	26,634	20,000	15,971	3,943	(12,028)	19.7%
41 TO CAPITAL REPLACEMENT	46,355	0	0	0	0	0.0%
42 TO GENERAL TORT	18,365	0	0	0	0	0.0%
43 TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	930,469	1,483,500	447,703	453,110	5,407	30.54%
44						
45 TOTAL PARKING EXP & TRF	8,036,351	8,248,508	3,380,613	3,594,254	213,641	43.6%
46						
47 TOTAL SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	(548,339)	0	757,735	963,383		

City of Columbia
 Parking Summary - Revenue and Expenditures - Actual to Budget Variance
 As of 1/31/17

UNAUDITED

	BUDGET PRIOR YEAR FY 2015/16	BUDGET CURRENT YEAR FY 2016/17	BUDGET CURRENT YEAR THRU JAN 2017	ACTUAL CURRENT YEAR THRU JAN 2017	ACTUAL TO BUDGET VARIANCE THRU JAN 2017	% ANNUAL BUDGET	OPEN ENCUMBRANCES THRU JAN 2017
REVENUE							
1 CURRENT SERVICE CHARGES	5,009,650	5,263,150	3,070,180	3,310,020	239,840	62.9%	0
2 FINES & FORFEITURES	2,100,000	2,000,000	1,166,671	1,102,334	(64,337)	55.1%	0
3 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
4 INTEREST ON INVESTMENT	60,000	60,000	35,000	77,854	42,854	129.8%	0
5 RENTS & SALE OF PROPERTY	104,850	108,675	63,394	67,429	4,035	62.0%	0
6 UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS	0	816,683	476,400	0	(476,400)	0.0%	1
7 TOTAL REVENUE	7,274,500	8,248,508	4,811,645	4,557,637	(254,008)	55.3%	1
TRANSFERS IN							
9 FROM CORE CAMPUS REIMBURSEMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
10 FROM SCANA REBATE	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
11 TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
12							
13 TOTAL PARKING REV & TRF	7,274,500	8,248,508	4,811,645	4,557,637	(254,008)	55.3%	1
EXPENDITURES - DEPARTMENTS							
16 FINANCE	126,550	131,963	76,979	75,914	(1,065)	57.5%	0
17 PUBLIC WORKS	81,520	97,991	57,161	43,534	(13,627)	44.4%	2,050
18 PARKING OPERATIONS	1,306,628	1,466,755	855,609	773,175	(82,434)	52.7%	11,898
19 PARKING FACILITIES	1,501,962	1,551,611	905,106	900,801	(4,305)	58.1%	80,391
20 PARKING ADMINISTRATION	549,315	688,140	401,418	338,668	(62,750)	49.2%	37,169
21 TOTAL DEPARTMENT	3,565,975	3,936,460	2,296,273	2,132,092	(164,181)	54.2%	131,509
EXPEND. - NON-DEPART & MISC.							
22					0		
23 DEBT SERVICE	2,811,413	2,813,548	1,641,242	1,009,052	(632,190)	35.9%	0
24 DEPRECIATION	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
25 TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	5,000	5,000	2,917	0	(2,917)	0.0%	0
26 EMPLOYEE PAY RAISES	142,000	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
27 RESERVE	10,000	10,000	5,833	0	(5,833)	0.0%	0
28 NON DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATIVE	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
29 NON DEPARTMENTAL BAD DEBT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
30 TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	2,968,413	2,828,548	1,649,992	1,009,052	(640,940)	35.7%	0
31 TOTAL EXPENDITURES	6,534,388	6,765,008	3,946,265	3,141,144	(805,121)	46.4%	131,509
TRANSFERS OUT							
33 TO GENERAL FUND	500,000	500,000	291,667	291,667	0	58.3%	0
34 TO PARKING PROJECTS	0	693,500	404,542	0	0	0.0%	0
35 TO RISK MANAGEMENT	100,000	120,000	70,000	70,000	0	58.3%	0
36 TO CENTRAL STORES	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
37 TO GENERAL ADMIN INFO TECH	140,112	150,000	87,500	87,500	0	58.3%	0
38 TO HEALTH INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
39 TO WORKER'S COMP	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
40 TO PURCHASING	0	20,000	11,672	3,943	(7,729)	19.7%	0
41 TO CAPITAL REPLACEMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
42 TO GENERAL TORT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
43 TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	740,112	1,483,500	865,380	453,110	(7,729)	30.5%	0
44							
45 TOTAL PARKING EXP & TRF	7,274,500	8,248,508	4,811,645	3,594,254	(1,217,391)	43.6%	131,509
46							
47 TOTAL SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	0	0	0	963,383			

City of Columbia
 Water/Sewer Summary - Revenue & Expenditures - Current to Prior Year Variance
 As of 01/31/2017

As of 01/31/2017		UNAUDITED					
		ACTUAL PRIOR YEAR FY 2015/16	BUDGET CURRENT YEAR FY 2016/17	ACTUAL PRIOR YEAR THRU JAN 2016	ACTUAL CURRENT YEAR THRU JAN 2017	ACTUAL CURRENT TO PRIOR VARIANCE	% ANNUAL BUDGET
	<u>REVENUE</u>						
1	INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUES	8,622,840	0	8,606,581	10,407	(8,596,174)	0.0%
2	CHARGES FOR SERVICES	132,470,996	141,805,000	80,582,607	83,218,498	2,635,891	58.7%
3	FINES & FORFEITURES	797,379	300,000	513,973	423,668	(90,305)	141.2%
4	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	46,865	10,000	51,579	5,634	(45,945)	56.3%
5	INTEREST REVENUES	2,223,742	950,000	569,435	1,160,619	591,184	122.2%
6	RENTS & SALE OF PROPERTY	543,910	150,000	128,923	125,267	(3,656)	83.5%
7	CONTRIBUTIONS	7,447,936	0	8,100	0	(8,100)	0.0%
8	TOTAL REVENUE	152,153,668	143,215,000	90,461,198	84,944,093	(5,517,105)	59.3%
9	<u>TRANSFERS IN</u>						
10	FROM OTHER FUNDS	1,450	0	1,450	0	(1,450)	0.0%
11	UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS	0	223,215	0	0	0	0.0%
12	TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	1,450	223,215	1,450	0	(1,450)	0.0%
13							
14	TOTAL WATER/SEWER REV & TRF	152,155,118	143,438,215	90,462,648	84,944,093	(5,518,555)	59.2%
15							
16	<u>EXPENDITURES - DEPARTMENTS</u>						
17	FINANCE	4,331,581	6,695,455	2,234,977	2,248,234	13,257	33.6%
18	ECONOMIC & COMM DEV	1,108,818	1,175,484	668,342	736,278	67,936	62.6%
19	POLICE	610,168	629,778	304,258	407,506	103,248	64.7%
20	FIRE	489,202	490,207	258,840	264,981	6,141	54.1%
21	PUBLIC WORKS	767,349	1,338,058	395,669	543,599	147,930	40.6%
22	GENERAL SRVCS/SUPPORT SERVICES	1,455,248	1,788,764	689,853	828,510	138,657	46.3%
23	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	380,068	620,540	232,739	269,393	36,654	43.4%
24	ENGINEERING-ADMINISTRATION	1,440,705	1,567,106	756,354	878,255	121,901	56.0%
25	ENGINEERING-GENERAL SERVICES	1,754,654	3,136,325	888,018	883,672	(4,346)	28.2%
26	WATER CUSTOMER SERVICE	3,341,966	3,438,551	1,750,445	1,909,813	159,368	55.5%
27	WATER DISTRIBUTION & MAINTENANCE	9,455,481	11,330,917	5,075,349	5,678,351	603,002	50.1%
28	WASTEWATER MAINTENANCE	10,328,212	13,111,874	4,753,042	4,665,460	(87,582)	35.6%
29	COLUMBIA CANAL WTP	6,112,904	7,215,206	2,950,800	3,116,639	165,839	43.2%
30	LAKE MURRAY WTP	5,728,607	7,174,116	2,915,249	3,203,064	287,815	44.6%
31	METRO WWTP	14,500,411	19,201,107	6,873,072	6,736,249	(136,823)	35.1%
32	WATER MAINTENANCE PROJECTS	0	0	79,184	0	(79,184)	0.0%
33	SEWER MAINTENANCE PROJECTS	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
34	WATER SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENTS	1,913,074	2,976,226	1,038,391	1,096,224	57,833	36.8%
35	WASTEWATER SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENTS	1,290,059	1,505,794	685,021	776,488	91,467	51.6%
36	CONSTRUCT MGMT-WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS	21	0	0	0	0	0.0%
37	REAL ESTATE WATER	234,413	262,625	119,447	136,187	16,740	51.9%
38	REAL ESTATE WASTE	222,887	229,574	116,859	129,798	12,939	56.5%
39	WATER/SEWER IMPROVEMENTS	4,075,823	0	0	0	0	0.0%
40	TOTAL DEPARTMENT	69,541,651	83,887,707	32,785,909	34,508,701	1,722,792	41.1%
41	<u>EXPENDITURES - NON-DEPARTMENTAL & MISC.</u>						
42	DEBT SERVICE	14,524,189	31,030,000	11,373,566	11,991,752	618,186	38.6%
43	DEPRECIATION	35,411,576	0	0	0	0	0.0%
44	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	5,750	35,000	3,500	3,750	250	10.7%
45	TECHNOLOGY CONTINGENCY	86,773	503,039	0	15,134	15,134	3.0%
46	EMPLOYEE PAY RAISES	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
47	EMPLOYEE TRAINING	50,000	50,000	25,000	25,000	0	50.0%
48	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SPECIAL PROJECTS	78,500	78,500	78,500	53,500	(25,000)	68.2%
49	RESERVE	0	3,217,000	0	0	0	0.0%
50	ADMINISTRATIVE	229,915	0	0	0	0	0.0%
51	NON-DEPARTMENTAL BAD DEBT	1,590,092	300,000	4,898	978	(3,920)	0.3%
52	TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	51,976,795	35,213,539	11,485,464	12,090,114	604,650	34.3%
53							
54	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	121,518,446	119,101,246	44,271,373	46,598,815	2,327,442	39.1%
55							
56	<u>TRANSFERS OUT</u>						
57	TO GENERAL FUND	4,945,605	0	2,884,936	1,324,167	(1,560,769)	0.0%
58	TO FEMA GRANT	0	10,000,000	0	0	0	0.0%
59	TO CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	140,000	0	0	0	0	0.0%
60	TO WATER/SEWER IMPROVEMENTS	0	13,231,969	0	0	0	0.0%
61	TO RISK MANAGEMENT	500,000	500,000	291,667	291,667	0	58.3%
62	TO GENERAL TORT	249,695	0	0	0	0	0.0%
63	TO HEALTH INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
64	TO WORKER'S COMP	851,980	0	0	0	0	0.0%
65	TO CENTRAL STORES	494,091	130,000	87,500	0	(87,500)	0.0%
66	TO GEN ADM INFO TECH	454,733	475,000	265,261	277,083	11,822	58.3%
67	TO PURCHASING	401,814	0	203,005	382,362	179,357	0.0%
68	TO CAPITAL REPLACEMENT	630,245	0	0	0	0	0.0%
69	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	8,668,163	24,336,969	3,732,369	2,275,279	(1,457,090)	9.3%
70							
71	TOTAL WATER/SEWER EXP & TRF	130,186,609	143,438,215	48,003,742	48,874,094	870,352	34.1%
72							
73							
74	TOTAL SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	21,968,509	0	42,458,906	36,069,999		

City of Columbia
Water/Sewer Summary - Revenue & Expenditures - Actual to Budget Variance
As of 01/31/2017

		UNAUDITED					
		BUDGET PRIOR YEAR FY 2015/16	BUDGET CURRENT YEAR FY 2016/17	BUDGET CURRENT YEAR THRU JAN 2017	ACTUAL CURRENT YEAR THRU JAN 2017	ACTUAL TO BUDGET VARIANCE THRU JAN 2017	OPEN ENCUMBRANCES THRU JAN 2017
						% ANNUAL BUDGET	
REVENUE							
1	INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUES	0	0	0	10,407	10,407	0.0%
2	CHARGES FOR SERVICES	132,380,145	141,805,000	82,719,860	83,218,498	498,638	58.7%
3	FINES & FORFEITURES	300,000	300,000	175,001	423,668	248,667	141.2%
4	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	10,000	10,000	5,833	5,634	(199)	56.3%
5	INTEREST REVENUES	950,000	950,000	554,169	1,160,619	606,450	122.2%
6	RENTS & SALE OF PROPERTY	140,000	150,000	87,500	125,267	37,767	83.5%
7	CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
8	TOTAL REVENUE	133,780,145	143,215,000	83,542,363	84,944,093	1,401,730	59.3%
TRANSFERS IN							
10	FROM OTHER FUNDS	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
11	UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS	48,681	223,215	130,209	0	(130,209)	0.0%
12	TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	48,681	223,215	130,209	0	(130,209)	0.0%
14	TOTAL WATER/SEWER REV & TRF	133,828,826	143,438,215	83,672,572	84,944,093	1,271,521	59.2%
EXPENDITURES - DEPARTMENTS							
17	FINANCE	6,344,644	6,695,455	3,905,696	2,248,234	(1,657,462)	652,608
18	ECONOMIC & COMM DEV	1,212,213	1,175,484	685,701	736,278	50,577	55,572
19	POLICE	619,719	629,778	367,371	407,506	40,135	0
20	FIRE	461,997	490,207	285,956	264,981	(20,975)	0
21	PUBLIC WORKS	1,477,031	1,338,058	780,538	543,599	(236,939)	34,770
22	GENERAL SRVCS/SUPPORT SERVICES	1,647,279	1,788,764	1,043,448	828,510	(214,938)	208,553
23	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	483,363	620,540	361,982	269,393	(92,589)	96,422
24	ENGINEERING:ADMINISTRATION	1,387,675	1,567,106	914,146	878,255	(35,891)	31,367
25	ENGINEERING:GENERAL SERVICES	3,443,642	3,136,325	1,829,528	883,672	(945,856)	1,122,302
26	WATER CUSTOMER SERVICE	3,208,852	3,438,551	2,005,824	1,909,813	(96,011)	151,140
27	WATER DISTRIBUTION & MAINTENANCE	10,536,566	11,330,917	6,609,721	5,678,351	(931,370)	1,375,795
28	WASTEWATER MAINTENANCE	12,738,063	13,111,874	7,648,621	4,665,460	(2,983,161)	1,798,578
29	COLUMBIA CANAL WTP	6,843,828	7,215,206	4,208,885	3,116,639	(1,092,246)	2,153,927
30	LAKE MURRAY WTP	6,584,739	7,174,116	4,184,917	3,203,064	(981,853)	1,514,778
31	METRO WWTP	18,761,263	19,201,107	11,200,681	6,736,249	(4,464,432)	5,189,781
32	WATER MAINTENANCE PROJECTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	SEWER MAINTENANCE PROJECTS	0	0	0	0	0	(1)
34	WATER SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENTS	2,166,914	2,976,226	1,736,140	1,096,224	(639,916)	(13,194)
35	WASTEWATER SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENTS	1,571,482	1,505,794	878,383	776,488	(101,895)	1,659
36	CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT-WASTEWATER IMP	0	0	0	0	0	0
37	REAL ESTATE WATER	231,117	262,625	153,201	136,187	(17,014)	36
38	REAL ESTATE WASTE	218,383	229,574	133,919	129,798	(4,121)	(7)
39	WATER/SEWER IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
40	TOTAL DEPARTMENT	79,938,770	83,887,707	48,934,658	34,508,701	(14,425,957)	14,374,086
EXPENDITURES - NON-DEPARTMENTAL & MISC.							
42	DEBT SERVICE	29,006,859	31,030,000	18,100,893	11,991,752	(6,109,141)	0
43	DEPRECIATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
44	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	35,000	35,000	20,417	3,750	(16,667)	0
45	TECHNOLOGY CONTINGENCY	256,143	503,039	293,440	15,134	(278,306)	17,219
46	EMPLOYEE PAY RAISES	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	0
47	EMPLOYEE TRAINING	50,000	50,000	29,167	25,000	(4,167)	0
48	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SPECIAL PROJECTS	78,500	78,500	45,792	53,500	7,708	0
49	RESERVE	0	3,217,000	1,876,590	0	(1,876,590)	0
50	ADMINISTRATIVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
51	NON-DEPARTMENTAL BAD DEBT	631,000	300,000	175,001	978	(174,023)	0
52	TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	31,057,502	35,213,539	20,541,300	12,090,114	(8,451,186)	17,219
54	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	110,996,272	119,101,246	69,475,958	46,598,815	(22,877,143)	14,391,305
TRANSFERS OUT							
57	TO GENERAL FUND	2,675,605	0	0	1,324,167	1,324,167	0.0%
58	TO FEMA GRANT	0	10,000,000	5,833,333	0	0	0.0%
59	TO CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
60	TO WATER/SEWER IMPROVEMENTS	19,052,216	13,231,969	7,718,649	0	(7,718,649)	0.0%
61	TO RISK MANAGEMENT	500,000	500,000	291,667	291,667	0	58.3%
62	TO GENERAL TORT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
63	TO HEALTH INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
64	TO WORKER'S COMP	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
65	TO CENTRAL STORES	150,000	130,000	75,833	0	(75,833)	0.0%
66	TO GEN ADM INFO TECH	454,733	475,000	277,083	277,083	(0)	58.3%
67	TO PURCHASING	0	0	0	382,362	382,362	0.0%
68	TO CAPITAL REPLACEMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
69	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	22,832,554	24,336,969	14,196,565	2,275,279	(6,087,953)	9.3%
71	TOTAL WATER/SEWER EXP & TRF	133,828,826	143,438,215	83,672,523	48,874,094	(28,965,096)	34.1%
74	TOTAL SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	0	0	49	36,069,999		

City of Columbia

Stormwater Summary - Revenue & Expenditures - Current to Prior Year Variance

As of 01/31/2017

UNAUDITED

	ACTUAL PRIOR YEAR FY 2015/16	BUDGET CURRENT YEAR FY 2016/17	ACTUAL PRIOR YEAR THRU JAN 2016	ACTUAL CURRENT YEAR THRU JAN 2017	ACTUAL CURRENT TO PRIOR VARIANCE	% ANNUAL BUDGET
<u>REVENUE</u>						
1 CHARGES FOR SERVICES	7,299,251	7,135,000	4,227,641	4,302,803	75,162	60.3%
2 FINES & FORFEITURES	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
3 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	75,000	0	75,000	0	(75,000)	0.0%
4 INTEREST REVENUES	164,995	100,000	42,201	92,945	50,744	92.9%
5 RENTS & SALE OF PROPERTY	19,336	0	0	10,896	10,896	0.0%
6 INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUES	100,000	0	100,000	0	(100,000)	0.0%
7 TOTAL REVENUE	7,658,582	7,235,000	4,444,842	4,406,644	(38,198)	60.9%
<u>TRANSFERS IN</u>						
9 FROM GENERAL FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
10 TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
12 TOTAL STORMWATER REV & TRF	7,658,582	7,235,000	4,444,842	4,406,644	(38,198)	60.9%
<u>EXPENDITURES - DEPARTMENTS</u>						
15 STREETS:STORM DRAIN MAINTENANCE	1,480,416	2,111,158	764,767	902,273	137,506	42.7%
16 SOLID WASTE STREET SWEEPING	778,897	1,236,811	395,727	467,101	71,374	37.8%
17 STORM WATER:OPERATIONS	11,661	0	11,345	41	(11,304)	0.0%
18 STORM WATER:ENGINEERING	1,882,375	2,261,223	812,591	863,784	51,193	38.2%
19 REAL ESTATE STORM WATER	89,099	90,799	46,808	52,307	5,499	57.6%
20 STORM DRAIN MAINTENANCE	282,740	0	117,622	0	(117,622)	0.0%
21 PROPERTY ACQUISITION	13,802	0	456,872	10,401	(446,471)	0.0%
22 STORM DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
23 TOTAL DEPARTMENT	4,538,990	5,699,991	2,605,732	2,295,907	(309,825)	40.3%
<u>EXPENDITURES - NON-DEPARTMENTAL & MISC.</u>						
25 DEPRECIATION	1,031,602	0	0	0	0	0.0%
26 EMPLOYEE PAY RAISES	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
27 ADMINISTRATIVE	17,613	0	0	0	0	0.0%
28 BAD DEBT EXPENSE	1,936	0	0	0	0	0.0%
29 TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	1,051,151	0	0	0	0	0.0%
31 TOTAL EXPENDITURES	5,590,141	5,699,991	2,605,732	2,295,907	(309,825)	40.3%
<u>TRANSFERS OUT</u>						
34 TO STORM WATER IMPROVEMENTS	0	1,535,009	0	0	0	0.0%
35 TO USDA GRANT	0	0	0	226,557	226,557	0.0%
36 TO GENERAL TORT	18,782	0	0	0	0	0.0%
37 TO HEALTH INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
38 TO WORKER'S COMP	64,087	0	0	0	0	0.0%
39 TO CENTRAL STORES	37,166	0	0	0	0	0.0%
40 TO CAPITAL REPLACEMENT	47,408	0	0	0	0	0.0%
41 TO CAPITAL PROJECT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
42 TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT		1,535,009	0	226,557	226,557	14.8%
44 TOTAL STORMWATER EXP & TRF	5,590,141	7,235,000	2,605,732	2,522,464	(83,268)	34.9%
47 TOTAL SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	2,068,441	0	1,839,110	1,884,180		

City of Columbia
Stormwater Summary - Revenue & Expenditures - Actual to Budget Variance
As of 01/31/2017

		UNAUDITED					
		BUDGET PRIOR YEAR FY 2015/16	BUDGET CURRENT YEAR FY 2016/17	BUDGET CURRENT YEAR THRU JAN 2017	ACTUAL CURRENT YEAR THRU JAN 2017	ACTUAL TO BUDGET VARIANCE THRU JAN 2017	OPEN ENCUMBRANCES THRU JAN 2017
						% ANNUAL BUDGET	
REVENUE							
1	CHARGES FOR SERVICES	6,939,000	7,135,000	4,162,097	4,302,803	140,706	60.3%
2	FINES & FORFEITURES	15,000	0	0	0	0	0.0%
3	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
4	INTEREST REVENUES	150,000	100,000	58,334	92,945	34,611	92.9%
5	RENTS & SALE OF PROPERTY	0	0	0	10,896	10,896	0.0%
6	INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUES	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
7	TOTAL REVENUE	7,104,000	7,235,000	4,220,431	4,406,644	186,213	60.9%
TRANSFERS IN							
9	FROM GENERAL FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
10	TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
12	TOTAL STORMWATER REV & TRF	7,104,000	7,235,000	4,220,431	4,406,644	186,213	60.9%
EXPENDITURES - DEPARTMENTS							
15	STREETS:STORM DRAIN MAINTENANCE	2,257,499	2,111,158	1,231,513	902,273	(329,240)	42.7%
16	SOLID WASTE STREET SWEEPING	984,897	1,236,811	721,477	467,101	(254,376)	37.8%
17	STORM WATER:OPERATIONS	0	0	0	41	41	0.0%
18	STORM WATER:ENGINEERING	2,598,399	2,261,223	1,319,052	863,784	(455,268)	38.2%
19	REAL ESTATE STORM WATER	87,046	90,799	52,966	52,307	(659)	57.6%
20	STORM DRAIN MAINTENANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
21	PROPERTY ACQUISITION	0	0	0	10,401	10,401	0.0%
22	STORM DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
23	TOTAL DEPARTMENT	5,927,841	5,699,991	3,325,008	2,295,907	(1,029,101)	40.3%
EXPENDITURES - NON-DEPARTMENTAL & MISC.							
25	DEPRECIATION	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
26	EMPLOYEE PAY RAISES	100,000	0	0	0	0	0.0%
27	ADMINISTRATIVE	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
28	BAD DEBT EXPENSE	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
29	TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	100,000	0	0	0	0	0.0%
31	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	6,027,841	5,699,991	3,325,008	2,295,907	(1,029,101)	40.3%
TRANSFERS OUT							
34	TO STORM WATER IMPROVEMENTS	1,076,159	1,535,009	895,422	0	(895,422)	0.0%
35	TO USDA GRANT	0	0	0	226,557	226,557	0.0%
36	TO GENERAL TORT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
37	TO HEALTH INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
38	TO WORKER'S COMP	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
39	TO CENTRAL STORES	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
40	TO CAPITAL REPLACEMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
41	TO CAPITAL PROJECT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
42	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	1,076,159	1,535,009	895,422	226,557	(668,864)	14.8%
44	TOTAL STORMWATER EXP & TRF	7,104,000	7,235,000	4,220,430	2,522,464	(1,697,965)	34.9%
47	TOTAL SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	0	0	1	1,884,180		

City of Columbia, SC
Fund 253 - Summary of Flood Expenditures
July 1, 2016 Through January 31, 2017

	Division Description	Paid Amount	Balance on Encumbrance	Total Paid and Encumbrance	Unfunded Percentage	Unfunded Amount
2531201	FEMA-General Services	2,112.00	0.00	2,112.00	25.00%	528.00
2531706	FEMA-Engineering Srvcs	1,322,863.49	742,408.81	2,065,272.30	25.00%	516,318.08
2532301	FEMA - Fire - Admin	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.00%	0.00
2532303	FEMA - Fire	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.00%	0.00
2532403	FEMA - Police	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.00%	0.00
2533201	FEMA-Streets GF	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.00%	0.00
2533202	FEMA-Streets W&S	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.00%	0.00
2533204	FEMA-Traffic Ops	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.00%	0.00
2534202	FEMA-Engineering Storm Drain	519,323.50	0.00	519,323.50	25.00%	129,830.88
2534203	FEMA-Storm Drain Maint	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.00%	0.00
2534402	FEMA-Solid Waste	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.00%	0.00
2535104	FEMA-Parks	4,297.00	0.00	4,297.00	25.00%	1,074.25
2536203	FEMA-Water Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.00%	0.00
2536205	FEMA - Wastewater Maintenance	263,452.28	89,285.79	352,738.07	25.00%	88,184.52
2536206	FEMA-Columbia Canal	492,217.86	3,597,840.14	4,090,058.00	25.00%	1,022,514.50
2536207	FEMA-Lake Murray WTP	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.00%	0.00
2536208	FEMA-Metro WWTP	141,482.02	231,036.22	372,518.24	25.00%	93,129.56
2538701	FEMA- Admin	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	25.00%	250.00
2538956	FEMA- Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.00%	0.00
2538961	FEMA - Radio Repair	11,074.32	0.00	11,074.32	25.00%	2,768.58
2538970	FEMA- Fleet	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.00%	0.00
2539999	FEMA - CIP	346,622.44	0.00	346,622.44	25.00%	86,655.61
	TOTAL	3,103,444.91	4,661,570.96	7,765,015.87		1,941,253.97



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Budget & Program Management

FROM: *Missy Caughman,*

SUBJECT: Clean Water 2020 Program Update - Mr. Joey Jaco, Director of the Engineering Department and Mr. Brian Cully, Program Manager for CDM Smith

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

CLEAN WATER 2020?: Yes

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

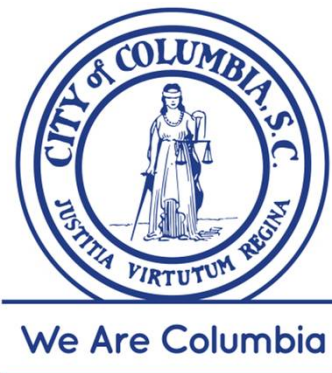
ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** CW2020 Update 3212017-update (PDF)

Clean Water 2020 Update and Information

www.cleanwater2020.com

City Council Work Session
March 21, 2017



Presentation Outline

- CD Deliverable Update
- Capacity Assurance Program
- Condition Assessment
- Major Pipe Assessment
- SSO Update
- CIP and Schedule
- Improvements and Awards



03/21/2017



2



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Budget & Program Management

FROM: *Missy Caughman,*

SUBJECT: Water & Sewer Rate Study - Mr. Robert Chambers, Financial
and Utility Management Consultant for Black and Veatch
Management Consulting, LLC

FINANCIAL IMPACT:



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Budget & Program Management

FROM: *Missy Caughman,*

SUBJECT: Storm Water Rate Study - Mr. Robert Chambers, Financial
and Utility Management Consultant for Black and Veatch
Management Consulting, LLC

FINANCIAL IMPACT:



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Budget & Program Management

FROM: *Missy Caughman,*

SUBJECT: General Obligation Bond Discussion - Mr. Jeff Palen, Assistant
City Manager / Chief Financial Officer

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Budget & Program Management

FROM: *Missy Caughman,*

SUBJECT: Fiscal Year 2017/2018 Budget Calendar - Ms. Melisa Caughman, Budget and Program Management Director

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

As staff prepares for the FY 2017/2018 Budget discussions, we wanted to share with City Council the proposed budget schedule and timeline for presentation of the City Manager proposed budget. Departments were expected to prepare their budget requests with a focus on the recently adopted City Council Vision Statement and the associated City Manager & Staffs' Work Plan. Staff and I are focused on delivering a budget that addresses the tasks of the Work Plan and the operational needs of departments to provide services to our citizens and customers while utilizing limited resources in an efficient and effective manner. This schedule is based upon the anticipated time of when information will be available and in order to meet the required public hearing notice schedule.

FY 17/18 Budget Review Calendar

March 21	Clean Water 2020, Water & Sewer Rate Study, Storm Water Rate Study, GO Bond Discussion
April 4	Water & Sewer Fund Budget - continued Storm Water Fund Budget - continued Overview of Operational & Capital Needs
April 18	General Fund Parking Fund Special Revenue Funds
May 2	Remaining Budget Discussions
May 18	All Funds Summary & Wrap Up <i>*Last Regular City Council meeting prior to advertising Public Hearing</i>
June 6	Public Hearing/First Reading
June 20	Second Reading/Final Adoption

We look forward to continuing budget discussions with you. Please let me know if you have any questions or need additional information.



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Moore, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Receipt of legal advice related to related to a pending, threatened, or potential claim pursuant to §30-4-70(a)(2)

FINANCIAL IMPACT: SC Public Interest Foundation and DePass v. City
S. Lyman Munson v. City of Columbia, David Hatcher,
Ronnie Hingleton and Lisa Sumpter



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Moore, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Receipt of legal advice related to matters covered by attorney-client privilege pursuant to §30-4-70(a)(2)

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Edventure Children's Museum
Penny Tax Projects
Public Funds on Private Laterals
Public Purpose Doctrine
City website and public signage



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Moore, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Greg Anthony Brown, Heathwood Hall Student

FINANCIAL IMPACT:



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the Purchase of (3) three RAM 2500 Crew Cab Trucks for the Fire Department, as requested by the Fleet Services Division. Award to Lynn Cooper, Inc., using the SC State Contract in the amount of \$113,046.00. This vendor is located in Clinton, SC.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Funding Source: Fire Administration-County - Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment Capital 2082301-658500. The original budgeted amount is \$114,000.00.

ORIGINAL BUDGET: 114,000.00

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Grow opportunities for entrepreneurship

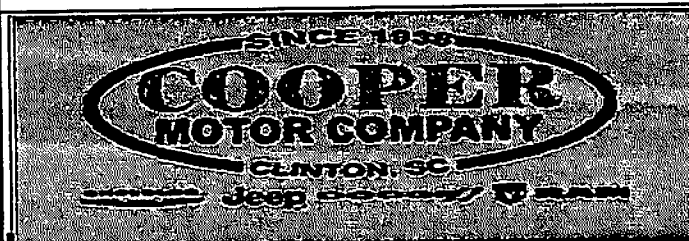
I respectfully request Council's approval for these purchases at the following quantities and cost plus sales tax.

Contract #	Vendor	Qty	Description	Unit Price	Ext. Amount	Req.Total
Fire Department - 2082301-658500 (\$113,046.00)						
4400014483	Lynn Cooper	3	RAM 2500 Crew Cab	\$37,382.00	\$112,146.00	
			Sales Tax	\$ 300.00	\$ 900.00	
						\$113,046.00

Sec 2-204. (9) of the City Ordinance. Competitive sealed bidding required; exceptions allow the City to purchase goods and services without competitive sealed bidding when purchasing through state contracts.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Lynn Cooper Quote (PDF)
- **#b:** SC State Contract 4400014483 (PDF)



CONTRACT TO PURCHASE

Stk#	Quote
Sales	Don Black
Date	
Delivery	
Inv #	

Cell: (843) 637-9696
Sales: (877) 845-0576
Service: (877) 966-6657
Parts: (866) 906-1649
DonBlack.CooperMotorCompany@gmail.com

Customer	South Carolina State Contract Worksheet				Email				
Street	City of Columbia		City	Columbia		State	SC	Zip	29201
Contact	Edgar Heustess	Phone			Cell			Fax	
PO #	Year/Make		FAN 1	Model/description		FAN 2		Color	Mile
	2017	RAM	00TNR	2500 CREW CAB 4x4		TB7220		White	
GVW Rating	6800#	Engine	5.7L V8		VIN	TBD			

SC STATE CONTRACT 4400014483 WORKSHEET

		State Contract Base Price	\$27,664.00	\$27,664.00
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		Available Factory/Dlr Options		Fill in price
per STATE CONTRACT	Ram 2500 CREW CAB 4x4	Delivery Fee anywhere in S.C.	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Power Windows	SLT Upgrade for Ram 2500	\$4,864.00	\$4,507.00
	Power locks	Spray in Bed Liner	\$463.00	\$463.00
	Remote Keys (2)	****Back Up Camera & Rear Sensors	\$228.00	\$228.00
	1-Third Base Key	Must be purchased in combination	\$403.00	\$403.00
	Vinyl Flooring	U-Connect Bluetooth 5.0	Incl in SLT	\$0.00
	Vinyl Interior	Chrome Side Steps	\$490.00	\$490.00
	Side Steps	6.4L V8 Engine, 410hp,429 ft-lb	\$465.00	\$465.00
	Cruise Control	Chrome Appearance Group	Incl in SLT	\$0.00
	Tow Package	*Popular Equipment Group ****	Incl in SLT	\$0.00
	5.7L V8, 383hp,400 ft-lb	LT275/70R18 On/Off Road Tires****	\$363.00	\$363.00
Additional Optional Equipment and Exceptions		Dual Batteries	\$250.00	\$250.00
** FIBERGLASS	ARE LT Topper @ \$1250.00	220 Amp Alternator	\$94.00	\$94.00
***	Box Off Deletes Full Spare.	Trailer Brake Control	Incl in SLT	\$0.00
*** ADD:	Full Size Spare @ \$276.00	LED Bed Lighting	\$135.00	\$135.00
****Back Up Camera requires Park Sensors		1000# Winch	\$2,395.00	\$2,195.00
Optional LT 275/70R 18E tires @ \$228.00		Auxiliary Power Connection	\$125.00	\$125.00
***** Cloth Interior requires Popular Equipt Grp				\$0.00
Optl Safety Kit incl:	Fire Ext, First Aid & Triangle			\$0.00
	Kits and Florescent Orange			\$0.00
	Seat Belt Covers			\$0.00
NOTES :				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
		Delete Pick Up Box	-\$220.00	\$0.00
		Delete Side Steps***	-\$313.00	\$0.00
		South Carolina Sales Tax	\$300.00	\$300.00
		GRAND TOTAL		\$37,682.00
Customer Signature				

Michael Speakmon, Procurement Manager
 Phone: (803)737-9816
 Email: mspeakmon@mmo.sc.gov

Materials Management Office
 1201 Main Street, Suite 600
 Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Section: V
 Page: 9
 Date: 11/1/2016

PU-8: Truck, Pickup, 4x4, 3/4 Ton, Crew Cab, Heavy Duty

<u>Contract Number:</u>	4400014483	<u>Contractor:</u>	Lynn Cooper, inc.
<u>Initial Contract Term:</u>	11/1/2016 - 10/31/2017	<u>Address:</u>	305 E Main St., Clinton, SC 29325
<u>Contract Rollover Dates:</u>	TBD - TBD	<u>Vendor #:</u>	7000025437
<u>Order Cutoff Date:</u>	TBD	<u>Contact:</u>	Don Black
<u>Model:</u>	Ram 2500 Crew Cab DJ7L91	<u>Email:</u>	donblack@coopermotorcompany.com
<u>Commodity Code:</u>	07202	<u>Telephone:</u>	864-833-1741
<u>Delivery Days ARO:</u>	120	<u>Fax:</u>	864-833-0854

BASE PRICE \$27,664.00

*Click on the link above for an itemized listing of items included in the base price.

Optional Additions

Diesel Engine (Specify HP & Manufacturer)	\$7,985.00
DNR Auxiliary Power Connection-Standard State Spec	\$125.00
Long Bed	\$200.00
Spray-In Bedliner	\$463.00
Towing Package - State Standard Spec	Factory Standard
Vehicle Backup Camera System	\$228.00

Optional Deductions

Power Mirrors	Factory Standard
Winch - Standard State Spec	\$2,195.00

[Return to Index](#)



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the Purchase of a Virtual Firearms Simulator Training System, as requested by the Police Department. Award to Meggitt Training Systems, Inc., using the General Services Administration Contract in the amount of \$142,728.50. This vendor is located in Suwanee, GA.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Funding Source: US Justice Grants Control - Machinery and Equipment Capital 2659999-658300. JAG - Firearms Training Simu Sys - Machinery and Equipment Capital 9211000116-658300. Police Administration Services - Machinery and Equipment Capital 1012402-658300. The original budgeted amount is \$142,729.00.

ORIGINAL BUDGET: \$142,729.00

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

I respectfully request Council's approval for this purchase at the following quantities and cost plus sales tax.

Qty	Description	Unit Price	Ext. Amt.	Req. Total
1	Law Enforcement Training System	\$132,159.23	\$132,159.23	
	Sales Tax		\$ 10,569.27	
				\$142,728.50

GSA Contract# GS-00F-113DA

Sec 2-204. (10) of the City Ordinance. Competitive sealed bidding required; exceptions allow the City to purchase goods and services without competitive sealed bidding when purchasing through cooperative purchasing.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Updated Meggitt Quote (PDF)
- **#b:** GSA GS-00F-113DA (PDF)



MEGGITT

DATE: 13-Feb-2017

SUBMITTED TO: Columbia, SC Police Department
1 Justice Square
Columbia, SC 29201

POC: Michael Baker, Training Division
TEL.: 803.543.7548
EMAIL: mabaker@columbiasc.net

PROPOSAL NO.: MTS16USL1737 Rev 2
RE: Virtual Portable Law Enforcement Training System
OFFER TYPE: GSA Offer

BASE BID ITEMS

BASE QUOTATION						
GSA/OPEN MKT ITEMS	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
GSA	VL-SYS-L7-USG	Virtual 1- Screen Law Enforcement Training System, mounted in a portable case with floor or ceiling projection options. Allows 1 to 4 officers to train in individual Marksmanship (Lanes), and 1 to 8 officers using lethal and less than lethal force techniques, as well as escalation/de-escalation, throughout the entire force continuum in Judgmental Training (Video). System includes installation and training CONUS, and a 1-year warranty. Software and scenarios included in price. This system includes software and scenarios specific to the Federal Law Enforcement / Investigative Mission	1	EA	\$ 38,394.97	\$ 38,394.97
GSA	SA-226-BF-50	SIG Sauer 226 BLUEFIRE® Weapon Simulator	2	EA	\$ 11,736.67	\$ 23,473.34
GSA	RF-M4-BF-BR-IH-HG	FATS SRS Carbine Rifle BLUEFIRE® Burst-Integrated Carrying Handle- Standard Handguard Weapon Simulator	2	EA	\$ 9,487.14	\$ 18,974.28
GSA	SG-870LE-50	Remington 870 Shotgun-Pump Action-Tethered - FATS Tethered Weapons are modified with an umbilical line that serves to transfer data communications for enhanced weapons diagnostics and provide realistic recoil.	1	EA	\$ 5,770.53	\$ 5,770.53
GSA	SA-TASER-X26-BF-50	Virtual SA-TASER-X26-BF-50 Simulator	2	EA	\$ 6,650.78	\$ 13,301.56
GSA	SA-SPRAY-BF-51	Chemical Spray BLUEFIRE® Simulator	2	EA	\$ 2,347.33	\$ 4,694.66
GSA	VL-ACC-FLASH-L7	Flashlight Option with Cables. Can convert any daylight Judgmental (Video) scenario to one requiring flashlight usage. This option is not compatible with Individual Marksmanship (Lanes) courses or Collective (Tactical) scenarios.	1	EA	\$ 1,978.48	\$ 1,978.48
GSA	V-ACC-HFS	FATS Hostile Fire Simulator®. Increases training realism by discharging soft foam projectiles at trainees to stress the importance of using cover. Uses CO2 or compressed air from standard tanks or shop air supply (at 100 psi). Low light camera mounted on device for aiming accuracy. Single shot, three-round burst and fully auto firing modes. Completely stand-alone, may be used with or without a training system.	1	EA	\$ 8,411.14	\$ 8,411.14
GSA	BF-FS-03	BLUEFIRE® Fill Station with initial BLUEFIRE® weapon magazine adapter for: <u>SIG Sauer 226</u> . Filling Station supports the refill of the BLUEFIRE® weapon magazines using compressed air or Nitrogen gas for generating weapon recoil. Due to restrictions MTSI ships empty gas containers	1	EA	\$ 1,868.09	\$ 1,868.09
GSA	BF-FS-L-01-SYS	Compressed Air Bottle and Yoke Valve to be used with BLUEFIRE® Fill Station (NOTE: MTSI supplied tank). Includes P/N 1026243 Yoke Valve Assembly. This price is applicable when purchased at the same time as system.	1	EA	\$ 422.52	\$ 422.52
GSA	BF-FS-MAG	Fill Station Magazine Adapter for: <u>M4 Rifle</u>	1	EA	\$ 97.81	\$ 97.81
BASE BID TOTAL PRICE						\$ 117,387.38

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

GSA/OPEN MKT ITEMS	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
GSA	SA-17-BF-51	Glock, Model17 BLUEFIRE® Weapon Simulator	2	EA	\$ 7,335.42	\$ 14,670.84
GSA	BF-FS-MAG	Fill Station Magazine Adapter for: <u>Glock 17</u>	1	EA	\$ 97.81	\$ 97.81
Optional Equipment Total Price						\$ 14,768.65

SPECIAL NOTES

- NOTE 1:** Please reference MTS16USL1737 Rev 2 on your Purchase Order, in order to expedite processing.
- NOTE 2:** Orders may be faxed or emailed to: 678.288.1515 / MTContracts@meggitt.com, Attn: Contracts
- NOTE 3:** All items listed are GSA. All subsequent Purchase Orders / Contracts will be placed under GSA Contract GS-00F-113DA.
- NOTE 4:** GSA Pricing includes:
- Freight: Freight & Delivery shall be C.I.P. Jobsite (Columbia, NC) in accordance with INCOTERMS® 2010.
 - Installation and Training: 2 days. Up to 5 Trainee per Simulator.
 - 12 Month Warranty

NOTE 5: Quote assumes Buyer is authorized to procure from a GSA Schedule. If Buyer is not eligible to procure from a GSA Schedule, then pricing will be adjusted to the commercial prices accordingly.

NOTE 6: Quote assumes Buyer will be purchasing the items / services listed herein with GSA funds. If purchase will be made with non-GSA funds, pricing will be adjusted to commercial rates accordingly.

NOTE 7: Quote assumes Buyer is Tax Exempt. Therefore, no Sales Tax has been added to this quote.

SALES TAX: If your organization is federal or state tax exempt, provide a copy of the tax exemption. MTSI is responsible for collecting sales tax in the following states: CA, CT, FL, MN, GA, IL, KY, VA, NJ, SD, and WA. If work is to be performed in any of these states under a Purchase order issued as a result of this proposal, any applicable sales tax will be added to the final invoice. If your organization is exempt from state sales tax, a copy of the tax exemption certificate will be required. Otherwise, please include the sales tax value on any resulting purchase order.

DELIVERY: Delivery on all items is 90-180 days after receipt and acceptance of order or sooner if available, unless otherwise stated below.

Delivery time frame is subject to availability of weapons from the manufacturer.

VALIDITY: Pricing and terms are in accordance with the latest GSA schedule at the time of contract award.

CONTRACTOR: **Meggitt Training Systems, Inc. (MTSI)**
296 Brogdon Road
Suwanee, GA 30024
Tel: 678-288-1090
Fax: 678-288-1515

PAYMENT TERMS: Payment Terms are 100% Net 30 Days. Any deviation must be mutually agreed upon in writing.

PAYMENT ADDRESS: Meggitt Training Systems, Inc.
P.O. BOX 100530
Atlanta, GA 30384-0530

TERMS AND CONDITIONS: GSA Terms and Conditions will apply.

PLEASE SUBMIT PURCHASE ORDERS TO:

EMAIL: MTSContracts@meggitt.com

FAX: 678.288.1515

MAIL: Attn: Contracts Dept.

Meggitt Training Systems, Inc. (MTSI)
296 Brogdon Road
Suwanee, GA 30024

GSA CONTRACT: **GS-00F-113DA**
Meggitt Training Systems, Inc.
Contract Administration Source: Amy Neighbors, Director of Contracts
Business Size: Large
DUNS Number: 00-765-5863
CAGE Code: 087W6
TIN: 58-2272995
Payment address: Meggitt Training Systems, Inc.
P.O. BOX 100530, Atlanta, GA 30384-0530

MTSI SALES POC:

MTSI POC: **Rod Bettis**
TITLE: Sales Account Manager
MOBILE: 404.642.4178
EMAIL: rod.bettis@meggitt.com

PREPARED BY: **Melissa Boltz**
TITLE: Proposal Manager

USE & DISCLOSURE OF DATA:

Any and all information and data contained herein is the property of Meggitt Training Systems, Inc. (MTSI); and shall not for any reason, whether tangible or intangible, be disclosed, duplicated, or used, in whole or in part, for any reason other than to evaluate this proposal. If, however, a contract is awarded to MTSI as a result of, or in connection with, the submission of this proposal, the recipient (Buyer) shall have the right to duplicate, use, or disclose the information and data contained herein to the extent provided in the resulting contract. These restrictions do not limit Buyer's right to use information or if it is obtained from another, legitimate source without restriction.

DESTINATION CONTROL STATEMENT:

The enclosed document contains Technical Data that is subject to the Export Administration Regulations. Diversion contrary to U.S. Law is prohibited.

END USER CERTIFICATE:

This product may only be sold to an authorized entity that must be authorized to receive such equipment. The order must be accompanied with an End User Certificate and the end user must be listed on the purchase order/contract.



GSA
Federal
Acquisition
Service

[Home](#)
[eBuy - quotes](#)
[GSA Advantage - online shopping](#)
[Help](#)

Search:

all the words

Contractor Information

(Vendors) How to change your company information

Contract #:	GS-00F-113DA	Socio-Economic :	Other than small business
Contractor:	MEGGITT TRAINING SYSTEMS, INC.	EPLS :	Contractor not found on the Excluded Parties List System
Address:	296 BROGDON RD SUWANEE, GA 30024-1247	Govt. Point of Contact:	
Phone:	678-288-1369	Ray A. Mojica	
E-Mail:	ronda.butler@meggitt.com	Phone: 212-577-8685	
Web Address:	http://www.meggitttrainingsystems.com	E-Mail: ray.mojica@gsa.gov	
DUNS:	007655863	Contract Clauses/Exceptions:	
NAICS:	333318	View the specifics for this contract	

Source	Title	Contract Number	Contractor T&Cs /Pricelist	Contract End Date	Category	View Catalog
00CORP	The Professional Services Schedule (PSS)	GS-00F-113DA		Apr 30, 2021	874 9	



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the Purchase of Valve Parts for the Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant and the Columbia Canal Water Treatment Pump Stations as requested by the Utility Operations Department. Award to Ross Valve Manufacturing Co., in the amount of \$80,059.98. This vendor is located in Troy, NY.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal WTP: Machinery & Equipment Capital 5516206-658300 \$40,029.99 and Utilities Lake Murray WTP: Machinery & Equipment Capital 5516207-658300 \$40,029.99

ORIGINAL BUDGET: 80,059.98

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

We respectfully request approval for this sole source from Ross Valve Manufacturing Co., at the following cost plus tax.

Description	Price	Total
Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant parts	\$37,064.81	
Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant parts	\$37,064.81	
Sales Tax		\$ 5,930.36
Total		\$ 80,059.98

Ross Valve Manufacturing Co. is located in Troy, NY 12181.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Sole Source Justification Form (PDF)
- **#b:** Sole Source Letter Ross Valve (PDF)
- **#c:** Ross Valve Quote (PDF)

Requisition #R180621

JUSTIFICATION FOR
SOLE SOURCE PROCUREMENT

Based upon the following determination, the proposed procurement action described below is being procured pursuant to the authority of Section 1.16 of the City of Columbia, S.C. Procurement Regulation.

This Department proposes to procure for the Water Works Division,

(1)

VALVE PARTS TO MAINTAIN OUR P.R.V. PUMP CONTROL & AILITUDE
VALVES FOR LAKE MURRAY AND COLUMBIA CANAL WTPS

(2)

as a sole source procurement from ROSS VALVE

(3)

based upon the following justifications: NO OTHER VENDORS
MANUFACTURE ANY ROSS VALVE MFG. CO. INC. WATER OR WASTEWATER
PRODUCTS.

This sole source is valid through June 30, 2017

Amount \$ 80,059.98

Utility Operations
Department

[Signature]
Signature of Department Head

2/28/17
Date

[Signature]
Signature of Purchasing Agent

3/2/17
Date

***Form must be routed in
the order of the signatures***

[Signature]
Signature of Finance Director

3/2/17
Date

[Signature]
Signature of Asst. City Manager

3/2/17
Date

[Signature]
Signature of City Manager

3/2/17
Date

- Notes: (1) Enter Division Name
(2) Enter description of goods or services to be procured
(3) Enter name of sole source contractor
(4) Enter the basis of sole source procurement

Distribution: Original attached to requisition (Form PUR 108201) Copy retained in Department's file. (Rev. 06/2016)

This agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, all of which shall be considered one and the same agreement, and shall become a binding agreement when one or more counterparts have been signed by and delivered to each of the parties. Such delivery may occur by facsimile or email/pdf and any counterparts exchanged in this manner shall be considered originals.



P.O. BOX 595, TROY, NEW YORK 12181
 TEL 518 274 0961 - FAX 518 274 0210
 WWW.ROSSVALVE.COM

Date: January 5, 2017

Attn: Ross Valve Customers

Subj: Sole Source Procurement

Dear Customer,

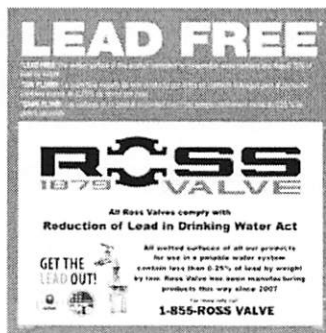
This letter serves as a sole source document for products manufactured by Ross Valve Manufacturing Company Inc.

To the best of our knowledge, no other vendor manufactures any Ross Valve Mfg. Co. Inc water or wastewater products.

Should you require any further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact us. Our company's experience since 1879 is at your service.

In addition Ross Valve meets 100% of the requirements for the following regulations ...

"The Reduction of Lead in Drinking Water Act", "American Iron and Steel Act" and "American Recovery Act"



All Ross Valves comply with 2014 American Iron and Steel Requirements



Best regards,

ROSS VALVE MFG. CO., INC.
 TEL 518 274 0961
 FAX 518 274 0210
 vito@rossvalve.com

Ross Valve Manufacturing Co

79 102nd Street
P.O. Box 595
Troy NY 12181

Phone: (518) 274-0961 Fax: (518) 274-0210
Website: www.rossvalve.com



**Automatic Control Valves
& Pre-Packaged Vaults
for Water & Wastewater**
www.rossvalve.com

Quote	QT01024401
Date	1/30/2017
Master No.	66,330

Terms: 0%0/NET30

Quoted by:
EVAN ROSS

QUOTE FORM

Attn: David Sharpe

Fax: 803-749-5858

Page: _____ of _____

Bill To: 98

Job:

Columbia, City of
PO Box 147

Columbia SC 29217
United States of America

Phone: (803) 401-8844 Ext. 0000

Fax: (803) 733-8218 Ext. 0000

Quantity	Item Number	Description	Unit Price	Ext. Price
2	800-120-074-117	Kit, 12", 12", Slide, Leather, 2.5"	\$ 1,095.56	\$ 2,191.12
L83196				
2.00	800-080-08B-233L	Kit, 8", 7-7/8", Flat, Poly, 3.25", L/S	\$ 832.03	\$ 1,664.06
L85153				
2	800-060-061-232	Kit, 6.5", 6", Flat, Poly, 2"	\$ 554.78	\$ 1,109.56
L07391				
2	800-240-04S-239L	Kit, 24", 23-5/8", Flat, Poly, 12", L/S	\$ 5,291.65	\$ 10,583.30
L08321				
2	800-140-00K-236L	Kit, 14", 13-7/8", Flat, Poly, 6-1/8", L/S	\$ 1,483.10	\$ 2,966.20

F.O.B. Troy, NY, Thank you for supporting US Manufacturing.

Offer valid for 60 days, unless otherwise stated.

RETAINERS NOT ALLOWED.

We accept Visa, Mastercard & American Express.

Pricing in U.S. Dollars

**** ISO 9001 CERTIFIED ****

"Integrating over 130 years of experience with the technology of today."

Ross Valve Manufacturing Co

79 102nd Street

P.O. Box 595

Troy NY 12181

Phone: (518) 274-0961 Fax: (518) 274-0210

Website: www.rossvalve.com



**Automatic Control Valves
& Pre-Packaged Vaults
for Water & Wastewater**
www.rossvalve.com

Quote	QT01024401
Date	1/30/2017
Master No.	66,330

Terms: 0%0/NET30

Quoted by:
EVAN ROSS

Attn: David Sharpe

Fax: 803-749-5858

Bill To: 98

Page: _____ of _____

Job:

QUOTE FORM

Columbia, City of
PO Box 147

Columbia SC 29217
United States of America

Phone: (803) 401-8844 Ext. 0000

Fax: (803) 733-8218 Ext. 0000

Quantity	Item Number	Description	Unit Price	Ext. Price
----------	-------------	-------------	------------	------------

L01006

1.00 COMMENT**Comment****\$ 0.00****\$ 0.00**

Valve Serial number L09941 does not exist

2 800-080-082-117**Kit, 8", 8", Slide, Leather, 2.5"****\$ 768.20****\$ 1,536.40**

L85192

2 800-080-08A-237**Kit, 8", 7-5/8", Flat, Poly, 2.5"****\$ 871.91****\$ 1,743.82**

L96543

2 800-080-082-117**Kit, 8", 8", Slide, Leather, 2.5"****\$ 768.20****\$ 1,536.40**

L73635

F.O.B. Troy, NY, Thank you for supporting US Manufacturing.

Offer valid for 60 days, unless otherwise stated.

RETAINERS NOT ALLOWED.

We accept Visa, Mastercard & American Express.

Pricing in U.S. Dollars

**** ISO 9001 CERTIFIED *****"Integrating over 130 years of experience with the technology of today."*

Ross Valve Manufacturing Co

79 102nd Street

P.O. Box 595

Troy NY 12181

Phone: (518) 274-0961 Fax: (518) 274-0210

Website: www.rossvalve.com



**Automatic Control Valves
& Pre-Packaged Vaults
for Water & Wastewater**
www.rossvalve.com

Quote	QT01024401
Date	1/30/2017
Master No.	66,330

Terms: 0%0/NET30

Quoted by:
EVAN ROSS

Attn: David Sharpe

Fax: 803-749-5858

Page: _____ of _____

QUOTE FORM

Bill To: 98

Job:

Columbia, City of
PO Box 147

Columbia SC 29217
United States of America

Phone: (803) 401-8844 Ext. 0000

Fax: (803) 733-8218 Ext. 0000

Quantity	Item Number	Description	Unit Price	Ext. Price
2	800-080-082-117	Kit, 8", 8", Slide, Leather, 2.5"	\$ 768.20	\$ 1,536.40
L87308				
2.00	800-200-047-119	Kit, 24", 20", Slide, 12"	\$ 4,620.69	\$ 9,241.38
L5507				
2.00	800-200-02Q-238L	Kit, 20", 19-7/8", Flat, Poly, 8", L/S	\$ 3,056.48	\$ 6,112.96
L06369				
2.00	800-200-02P-234L	Kit, 20", 19-5/8", Flat, Poly, 4.25", L/S	\$ 2,831.36	\$ 5,662.72
L85155				
2.00	800-040-050-237S	Kit, 5", 4", Flat, Poly, 2.5", Spring Assy	\$ 420.06	\$ 840.12
2.00	800-040-060-233S	Kit, 6", 4", Flat, Poly, 3.25", Spring Assy	\$ 487.30	\$ 974.60
1.00	COMMENT	Comment	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00

F.O.B. Troy, NY, Thank you for supporting US Manufacturing.

Offer valid for 60 days, unless otherwise stated.

RETAINERS NOT ALLOWED.

We accept Visa, Mastercard & American Express.

Pricing in U.S. Dollars

** ISO 9001 CERTIFIED **

"Integrating over 130 years of experience with the technology of today."

Ross Valve Manufacturing Co

79 102nd Street
P.O. Box 595
Troy NY 12181
Phone: (518) 274-0961 Fax: (518) 274-0210
Website: www.rossvalve.com



**Automatic Control Valves
& Pre-Packaged Vaults
for Water & Wastewater**
www.rossvalve.com

Quote	QT01024401
Date	1/30/2017
Master No.	66,330

Terms: 0%/NET30

Quoted by:
EVAN ROSS

QUOTE FORM

Attn: David Sharpe
Fax: 803-749-5858

Page: _____ of _____

Job:

Bill To: 98

Columbia, City of
PO Box 147

Columbia SC 29217
United States of America

Phone: (803) 401-8844 Ext. 0000

Fax: (803) 733-8218 Ext. 0000

Quantity	Item Number	Description	Unit Price	Ext. Price
Part Number 800-080-06A-237 does not exist				

2.00	800-080-08B-237L	Kit, 8", 7-7/8", Flat, Poly, 2.5", L/S	\$ 876.63	\$ 1,753.26
2.00	800-080-08B-233L	Kit, 8", 7-7/8", Flat, Poly, 3.25", L/S	\$ 832.03	\$ 1,664.06
2.00	800-080-08B-234L	Kit, 8", 7-7/8", Flat, Poly, 4.25", L/S	\$ 839.62	\$ 1,679.24
2	800-120-074-117	Kit, 12", 12", Slide, Leather, 2.5"	\$ 1,095.56	\$ 2,191.12
2	800-120-074-115	Kit, 12", 12", Slide, Leather, 5"	\$ 1,201.30	\$ 2,402.60
2.00	800-120-074-235L	Kit, 12", 12" Flat Poly, 5", L/S - Do not use	\$ 1,244.22	\$ 2,488.44
2.00	800-120-074-113L	Kit, 12", 12", Slide, Leather, 3.25", L/S	\$ 1,114.00	\$ 2,228.00
2.00	800-120-015-217	Kit, 12", 11.5", Flat, Leather, 2.5"	\$ 1,035.84	\$ 2,071.68
2.00	800-240-048-116	Kit, 24", 24", Slide, 6-1/8"	\$ 4,976.09	\$ 9,952.18

F.O.B. Troy, NY. Thank you for supporting US Manufacturing.

Offer valid for 60 days, unless otherwise stated.

RETAINERS NOT ALLOWED.

We accept Visa, Mastercard, Discover & American Express.

**** ISO 9001 CERTIFIED ****

"Integrating over 130 years of experience with the technology of today."

Pricing in U.S. Dollars

Subtotal	\$ 74,129.62
Misc	\$ 0.00
Tax	\$ 0.00
Approx. Freight	\$ 0.00
Trade Discount	\$ 0.00
Total	\$ 74,129.62



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #2 for Project SS7172; Evaluation of Design and Construction for the Rehabilitation of Harbison #2, Mallard Pointe and Animal Shelter Pump Stations, as requested by the Engineering Department. Award to W.K. Dickson Company, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$98,765.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Funding Source: Capital Water/Sanitary Sewer Budget 5529999-638650. This is a Clean Water 2020 Program Project and a Mentor Protégé Program Project. HPG and Company Consulting Engineers, Inc. a Small Business Enterprise of West Columbia, SC is the Protégé and will receive \$18,850.00 (19.09%) of the Contract Amendment value. The original budgeted amount is \$250,615.00.

ORIGINAL BUDGET: \$250,615.00

BUSINESS PROGRAM: Mentor Protege Program

CLEAN WATER 2020?: Yes

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

Staff has negotiated a fee not to exceed Ninety Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Sixty Five Dollars and No/00 (\$98,765.00) for the specified needs with W. K. Dickson, Inc. This amendment is providing pump station evaluation in Task 1, pump station design in Task 2 pump station construction phase services in Task 3 and evaluation and design phase administration in Task 4, Services. This Amendment will also extend the Agreement expiration date from June 30, 2017 to June 30, 2018.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** WK Dickson.2015.SS7172.Harbison2.Mallard.Pointe.Dog Pound.PS.CA2.kr (PDF)
- **#b:** SS7172 Harbison 2 Mallard Point and Dog Pound PS Map (PDF)

Agreement for Engineering Services For
The Evaluation of Design and Construction for the Rehabilitation and/or
Replacement of Harbison #2, Mallard Pointe and Animal Shelter (a/k/a
Dog Pound) Pump Stations CIP SS7172

WK Dickson Company, Inc. and City of Columbia, SC

Contract Amendment #2

February 16, 2017

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for Engineering Services between the City of Columbia (City) and WK Dickson Company, Inc. (Engineer) dated March 26, 2014 (Agreement), amended by Contract Amendment 1, dated April 14, 2015 and this amendment for providing pump station evaluation in Task 1, pump station design in Task 2 pump station construction phase services in Task 3 and evaluation and design phase administration in Task 4, Services are more fully described in Exhibit A attached hereto. This Amendment will also extend the Agreement expiration date from June 30, 2017 to June 30, 2018.

Task	Description	Hours	Subtotal (Including Subs)
1	Pump Station Evaluations	91	\$12,710
2	Pump Station Designs		
	a. Previous Pump Station Redesigns	62	\$8,500
	b. Harbison #2	403	\$44,105
	c. Mallard Pointe	90	\$9,850
	d. Dog Pound	90	\$9,850
3	Pump Station Construction Phase Services	0	0
4	Project Administration	142	\$13,750
Total Hours:		878	\$98,765
TOTAL:			\$98,765

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

Proposed Change and Basis for Payment:

Original Contract Price:	\$250,615.00
Previous Change Orders:	\$ 0.00
This Change (addition):	\$ 98,765.00
Revised Contract Price:	\$349,380.00

Additional funds are to be provided in the following manner: 5529999-SS7172-658650

This Change is Acceptable:

By: Terry A. Macaluso WK Dickson Company, Inc.
 Terry A. Macaluso, PE
 Title: Vice President

Recommended for Approval: Joseph D. Jaco Director of Utilities and Engineering
 Joseph D. Jaco, P.E.

Recommended for Approval: Sandra A. Wright Purchasing Agent
 Sandra A. Wright

Approval of Change: _____ City Manager
 Teresa Wilson

APPROVED AS TO FORM

[Signature]
 Legal Department City of Columbia, SC

COST CHANGE AMENDMENT DETAILS

**PROJECT NAME: Evaluation of Design and Construction for the Rehabilitation
and/or Replacement of Harbison #2, Mallard Pointe and Dog Pound Pump Stations
CIP NUMBER: SS7172**

Contract Amendment #2

I. SCOPE ADDITION

DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE:

The services performed as part of this amendment include providing evaluation, design, permitting, construction administration, periodic construction observation, and project administration support to the City of Columbia (City) by W.K. Dickson & Co., Inc. (Engineer) for the Harbison #2, Mallard Pointe and Dog Pound Pump Stations.

The following revisions are requested to the original contract, as referenced to the original tasks, as follows:

- **Task 1 – Pump Station Evaluation –**
 - Additional time & effort was necessary during the evaluation stage to obtain necessary data to perform required pump station analysis & report. Per our original scope & schedule, this information was to be provided by the City so Engineer could readily begin their analysis & report upon starting the project. However, Engineer went through multiple rounds of data requests to obtain necessary information (draw down tests, runtimes, etc.) required to perform pump station analysis. Much of this information was unavailable for Engineer to use. Therefore, Engineer spent much time obtaining/ collecting information including providing direction and assistance with installation of data loggers. Additional cost for these efforts were outlined in previously submitted Progress Reports of May 2014 (55 hours; \$8,150) and June 2014 (18 hours; \$2,310) for a total of \$10,460.
 - Additional changes were required to the Evaluation Report requested by CW2020 for preferred format obtained after our 90% report was submitted with complete information. Our October 2014 Progress Report noted that these additional efforts translated into \$2,250 (approx. 18 hours) of costs not included within our original scope.

- **Task 2 – Pump Station Design –**
 - Additional efforts were required by Engineer during the design phase due to changes in City standards after our 60% design package was submitted. This resulted in additional time and effort required to make the changes requested to meet the new standards and/or requirements that evolved. Additional submittals, progress meetings, reports and minutes were also required for this extended time period. These issues were noted in our monthly Progress Reports of November 2014 and December 2014. Therefore, we are requesting an additional \$8500 (approx. 62 hours) for this additional time required to incorporate these requested changes, as well as attending additional meetings during this time.
 - At this time, the City is requesting additional services for the Harbison #2 Pump Station, including new force main and access road. These services will include the following tasks:
 - Field Survey shall include the following:
 - All surveying shall be in accordance with current South Carolina surveying standards and conducted using conventional, GPS, or other accepted methods.
 - Horizontal datum shall be: SC State Plane Coordinates NAD83 (2007)
 - Vertical datum shall be: NAVD 88
 - Engineer's surveyor will contact the Palmetto Utility Protection Service (P.U.P.S.) at 1-800-721-7877 and CITY for field locating underground utilities in an attempt to locate utilities within the survey path. Underground utilities, as identified and marked in the field by P.U.P.S. and the City, shall be located by the survey. P.U.P.S should attempt to include all electric, gas, water, cable, stormwater, fiber optics, and telephone service lines, however, Engineer is not responsible for locating all utilities. Additionally, no subsurface utility engineering (SUE) is assumed to be required and therefore excluded from this scope. It will be the responsibility of the Engineer's surveyor to contact P.U.P.S. in the appropriate amount of time prior to field surveying, such that service lines as identified can be properly located.

- The Engineer's surveyor will complete field surveying along a route as delineated on the attached Figure 1. Relevant visual or physical features along the route will be surveyed including significant or "specimen" trees 12 inches and larger, rock outcroppings, structures, geotechnical bore locations, etc. and will make detailed records for inclusion in field survey files. Detailed surveying associated with mapping delineated wetland boundaries is not included in this scope of services. Engineer's surveyor shall recover existing horizontal control monuments and establish GPS control points along the alignments. Engineer's surveyor shall traverse along the proposed route to locate existing sanitary sewer manholes, relevant property boundaries, and other P.U.P.S. marked existing utilities and physical features. Engineer's surveyor shall recover existing vertical control points. Temporary benchmarks (TBMs) will be established along the project corridor at approximately 1,000-foot intervals. Significant rock outcroppings shall be identified.
- Locate both horizontally and vertically (where appropriate) along the route water lines, all exposed structures, land features, relevant property corners (as required to define appropriate easement exhibit), marked utilities, etc., such as, but not limited to, location of paved roads and driveways (w/type identified); P.U.P.S. marked stormwater culverts with inverts and any headwalls or inlet/junction boxes (w/size and invert elevations identified); stormwater ditches (w/top and bottom of banks identified); outside edge of power poles and guy wires (along edge of survey path shown in Figure 1; power lines will be estimated for illustrative purposes); electric boxes; gas valves and meters; water valves, meters, and fire hydrants; exposed pipes (w/type, diameter, and material identified); cable boxes; telephone pedestals; mailboxes; fences; signage (street name, traffic, etc.); tree and brush lines; all trees of sufficient size that require protection according to applicable sections of Richland County's current tree ordinance (with identification of size and type); and any other miscellaneous aboveground structure or feature.

- All State and County ROWs and any existing obvious and apparent utility easements within the project limits shall be researched through the appropriate entity and identified by the Consultant's surveyor for use during the survey and used for design purposes. This information shall be included in the electronic file and survey drawings.
- Cross sections along the center of the alignment shall be taken every 100 feet at a minimum and at locations in between as required to define changes in slope, ditch crossings, etc., as necessary to develop an accurate topography of the survey extents.
- From the survey data, Engineer shall prepare final AutoCAD 2010 electronic files of the entire survey that accurately locates all horizontal (planimetric) features and contains, on separate layers, all feature labels and all surveyed points with point number, description, and elevation.
- Replacement of the Existing Force Main for Harbison #2 (approximately 700 feet).
 - The City has stated that no capacity increase is required for this force main and they have determined that approximately 700 feet of force main needs to be replaced due to its condition. It is assumed that the location of new force main will be along the same route as the existing force main and be replaced with the same size line (4").
 - Prepare one easement plat for force main in accordance with City Real-estate standards including one set of revisions as directed by the City.
 - Geotechnical services are assumed to include 3 borings with a report of findings and recommendations.
 - Coordination or design which may result from existing gas line is excluded from scope. Any additional efforts required for gas lines will be performed as additional services by the Engineer's current rate sheet, upon the City's request.

- **New Access Road to Pump Station**
 - Engineer to design paved access drive from Broad River Road to SCDOT ROW, then gravel road to pump station parallel to the existing gravity sewer line and the Central Electric Power line easement. Design shall include proper sizing of storm drainage crossings and ditches.
 - Engineer will provide one (1) meeting for coordinating utility relocations required for new roadway. This includes overhead cables, utility poles or underground utilities, such as fiber that need to be relocated due to the new road. Utility relocations are not included within this scope of services. Therefore, any additional efforts required for utility relocation will be performed as additional services by the Engineer's current rate sheet, upon the City's request.
 - Final alignment of roadway shall be determined by the City prior to start of survey. Current anticipated route is shown in Figure 1.
 - Prepare one easement plat for access road in accordance with City Real-estate standards including one set of revisions as directed by the City.
- **Reconfiguration of the Pump Station**
 - Reconfigure pump station site and appurtenances for new access road entry.
 - Revise existing design plans including moving vaults, generator and other appurtenances that could be effected by new access point and road.
 - Prepare one easement plat for new pump station site including one set of revisions.
- **Services for the above listed items for the Harbison #2 Pump Station to include the following:**
 - Coordinate with and apply for permits to include SCDHEC (construction, land disturbance), Richland County Stormwater Permit, SCDOT encroachment permit and a Santee Cooper powerline encroachment permit. Costs for permitting and encroachment fees are included for a total of \$725. Any additional cost for permit and encroachment fees to be paid by the City.

- No wetlands (USCAE) permits are included within this scope of work.
 - Prepare plans and specifications as necessary for incorporation into the current pump station package.
- City Standards as represented within the previously prepared documents (plans & specifications) dated February 2015 have been accepted by the City and it is assumed that there are no further requirements or revisions required to comply with any developments of City standards. Therefore, it is assumed that no other changes will be necessary to the plans and specifications produced by Engineer and approved by the City dated February 2015 with the following exceptions:
 - Provide necessary changes to the pump station plans and specifications to comply with the new City of Columbia pump station standards as represented by highlighted (track) changes to the documents entitled "City Regulations Part 3 Updated Sept 2016 DRAFT FINAL.PDF" (received by email from CW2020 on 10/27/16) and "Updated Standard PS details Nov 2016 DRAFT FINAL.PDF" (received by email from CW2020 on 11/10/16).
 - Changes necessary to incorporate above listed items for Harbison #2 Pump Station.
- Update Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost for each of the three (3) pump stations prior to bid, due to changing market conditions for construction over time period since February 2015.
- A 100% submittal will be made to the City incorporating the items specifically listed above. One (1) set of comments received by the City involving any related items listed above will be incorporated into the drawings.
 - One (1) final review meeting with the City/ CW2020 for the 100% documents (plans & specs) is included within this scope.
- Task 3 – Pump Station Construction Phase Services –
 - Per the request of the City, no additional construction phase services have been added to this Contract Amendment for the additional items including the new access road and force main. Therefore, access road and force main construction will be primarily handled by the City construction inspectors.

- **Task 4 - Evaluation and Design Phase Administration –**
 - Additional Project Administration will be required for the additional services listed above to include oversight of team efforts including subconsultants and provide additional communications with the City and CW2020. It is assumed that three (3) additional progress meetings will be required with accompanying progress reports and minutes.

II. COMPENSATION

Compensation for additional services listed for Tasks 1 through 4 as outlined above with an estimated breakdown of the fee is shown in the following table:

Task	Description	Hours	Subtotal (Including Subs)
1	Pump Station Evaluations	91	\$12,710
2	Pump Station Designs		
	a. Previous Pump Station Redesigns	62	\$8,500
	b. Harbison #2	403	\$44,105
	c. Mallard Pointe	90	\$9,850
	d. Dog Pound	90	\$9,850
3	Pump Station Construction Phase Services	0	0
4	Project Administration	142	\$13,750
Total Hours:		878	\$98,765
TOTAL:			\$98,765

Compensation is based upon all three (3) of the pump stations being bid and contract administered at the same time, according to the schedule outlined in Section III below.

The following changes to the SS7172 contract are recommended to incorporate additional services listed:

Task Number	Task Title	Original Contract	Previous Amendments	Current Amendment	New Contract Value
Task 1 – Pump Station Evaluations		\$42,730	\$0	\$12,710	\$55,440
Task 2 – Pump Station Designs		\$97,660	\$0	\$72,305	\$169,965
Task 3 – Pump Station Construction Phase Services		\$67,435	\$0	0	\$67,435
Task 4- Evaluation and Design Phase Administration		\$42,790	\$0	\$13,750	\$56,540
TOTAL FEE		\$250,615		\$98,765	\$349,380

III. SCHEDULE

The project has been on hold since approximately March of 2015 due to easements needing to be obtained by the City. The City anticipates resuming this project soon due to recent development in obtaining easements. Accordingly, the following schedule is estimated after a notice to proceed is obtained:

Item	Duration (Days)
Pump Station Design	100
Bidding & Award	45
Pump Station Construction	168

Time extension for project of one year to extend until June 2018.

SUBCONSULTANT FIRM INFORMATION

HPG and Company is the Protégé Firm for this project. Other Sub-Consultants for this project include Howard Engineering, Inc. and ECS Carolinas, LLP. The Protégé and Sub-Consultant percentages and amounts are listed in the table below. Total Protégé plus Sub-Consultant fees are 26% of Contract amount, including Amendment.

	Total Contract Amount	HPG and Company Consulting Engineers, Inc. Amount (Protégé)	% of Contract Amount	Howard Engineering, Inc. Amount (Sub- consultant	% of Contract Amount	ECS Carolinas, LLP Amount (Sub- consultant)	% of Contract Amount
Original Contract	\$250,615	\$65,000	26%	\$2,400	1%	3,500	1.4%
CA#1	\$0	\$0	0%	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
CA#2	\$98,765	\$18,850	19%	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
New Total Contract Amount	\$349,380	\$83,850	24%	\$2,400	.7%	\$3,500	1.0%



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Department of Utilities and Engineering
Compliance Division
P.O. Box 147 | Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-545-3049 Fax: 803-545-4130

MENTOR PROTÉGÉ PROGRAM Implementation Plan

Date: 01/10/2017

Project Number: CIP 88-7172

Mentor: W.K. Dickson & Co, Inc.

Project Name: Rehab./Replacement Herb. 2

Protégé: HFG & Company Consulting Engr.

Duration of the Project: June 2018

Project Contract Amount: \$ 348,860.00

Protégé Amount: \$ 83,860.00

Statement of Commitment: Both Mentor and Protégé are committed to providing an adequate amount of resources and effort to execute the plan below. Mentor and Protégé acknowledge the Implementation Plan is a joint plan and agree to meet at least quarterly to verify compliance with this Plan.

1. How do the Mentor and Protégé intend to work together on the designated project? Address contractual relationship, general roles and informal teaming arrangements.

The Mentor will provide design and construction drawing for the improvement of the three (3) wastewater pump stations. The Protégé will provide assistance with design, permitting, and construction inspections. This will continue in a similar fashion Amendment #2.

2. How will the specific, quantitative goals in the Annual Business Plan and MFP Agreement be implemented via the work on the project? Address general goals here and specific goals in question 9.

The Protégé firm will be provided guidance for the design, project management, cost analysis, scheduling assistance, and budgeting for the rehabilitation/replacement of each of the three (3) pump stations.

3. How will the team focus on developing protégé's business and implementing the actions necessary to obtain results reflected in the Mentor-Protégé Agreement? Identify milestones, thresholds, or other indicators team that would indicate success is being achieved.

The project will help that Protégé firm continue to build their project resume. The project will follow a specific schedule as presented in the contract, demonstrating project completion and successful and successful delivery methods.



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Department of Utilities and Engineering
Compliance Division
P.O. Box 147 | Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-545-5049 Fax: 803-545-4130

4. Proposed manpower and resources from both the Mentor and the Protégé is required for the project. Address key personnel, equipment/materials, and insurance/bonding. Address special arrangements where applicable.

Mentor:

Project manager, engineer, designers, survey crew, wetlands scientist, 2 administrative assistants, & con. inspector

Protégé:

Project manager, engineer, draftsman, administrative assistant.

Subcontractors:

Special Arrangements:

5. What scope of work to be performed by each participant of the MFP team?

a. Description of Mentor's responsibilities:

Survey, design, construction documents, permitting, bidding assistance, construction administration and oversight of construction testing.

b. Description of Protégé's responsibilities on project:

Design assistance, permitting assistance, and construction management assistance.

c. Description of responsibilities that will be completed as a team:

Design and Construction Documents.

6. What is the anticipated duration (in months) of each major phase of the project? During which phases will the Protégé be utilized?

Pump Station Design ~3-4 months, Bidding & Award ~ 2 months, Construction ~6 months



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Department of Utilities and Engineering
Compliance Division
P.O. Box 147 | Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-543-3049 Fax: 803-543-4150

7. How will the team comply with and maintain the focus on the requirements of the program for the duration of the project?

The mentor and protégé will be sharing the responsibilities of this project and will have regularly scheduled design meetings to ensure well coordinated design concepts and compliance with the MFP program, as well as project requirements.

8. What are the team's specific, quantitative goals and milestones for the current project?

Specific goals include delivering the project on-time and within budget, identify construction issues, and constraints during design to deliver a cost effective project while providing the least disruption to wastewater service, residential areas, traffic flow, noise, etc. Milestones have been included in the schedule in Amendment #2.

9. Outline of Regularly Scheduled meeting between Mentor and Protégé (Progress reporting).

Design schedule review, current/prior design issues, coordination between Mentor and Protégé teams, items to coordinate with other utilities & property owner, permitting, and project budgeting

10. Define payment schedule and financial terms identifying milestones for initial, progress and final payments.

Invoices will correspond with the percent complete of the project and will occur monthly.



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Department of Utilities and Engineering
Compliance Division
P.O. Box 147 | Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-545-3049 Fax: 803-545-4130

11. List the Subcontractors that will be used on this project, as well as the information requested below: (The Subcontractor(s) listed below will NOT consist of your Protégé.)

Subcontractor's Name	Telephone	Address	Who will they report to?	Contract Amount	MPP, MBE, WBE, SBE	Percentage of Contract

12. What percentage of the project is being implemented by the Protégé? Must equate to a minimum of 20% of total contract amount.

Protégé Contract Value: \$ 83,850.00
 Percentage of Contract: ~24% (Minimum of 20% of total contract amount is required)



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Department of Utilities and Engineering
Compliance Division
P.O. Box 147 | Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-545-3049 Fax: 803-545-4130

MENTOR-PROTEGE IMPLEMENTATION PLAN SIGNATURE SHEET

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused these presents to be executed by their proper officials thereunto duly authorized as of the dates below indicated:

EXECUTED by WK Dickson & Co. (Mentor Firm) this 11th day of January 2017.
Corporate SEAL

By: Jerry Marshall
Title: VICE PRESIDENT

ATTEST:

By: Cindy Davidson
Title: Admin. manager

EXECUTED by HPG and Company (Protégé Firm) this 11th day of January 2017.
Corporate SEAL

By: Charles F. Powell
Title: President

ATTEST:
By: George Michael Graham
Title: Vice President

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:

EXECUTED by the Department of Utilities & Engineering, Compliance Division on this 12th day of January, 2017.

By: Ayesha Duggins
Title: Compliance Administrator



DATE: MARCH 2014

SCALE: Not to Scale



Location Map

Rehabilitation/Replacement of Harbison
#2 Pump Station Mallard Point Pump
Station and Dog Pound Pump Station
SS7172: Dog Pound Pump Station





DATE: MARCH 2014

SCALE: Not to Scale



Location Map

Rehabilitation/Replacement of Harbison
#2 Pump Station Mallard Point Pump
Station and Dog Pound Pump Station
SS7172: Mallard Pointe Pump Station

**WK
DICKSON**
community infrastructure consultants



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Administrator*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2017-016 - Granting a Franchise to Lucky Hot Dog Cart with Hot Fire Kitchen for operation of a stationary sidewalk vending cart in the mid-block pad near 1423 Main Street

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2017-016 Lucky Hot Dog-Hot Fire Kitchen MBP 1423 Main (PDF)

HISTORY:

03/07/17

Columbia City Council

APPROVED ON FIRST READING

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-016

Granting a Franchise to Lucky Hot Dog Cart with Hot Fire Kitchen for operation of a stationary sidewalk vending cart in the mid-block pad near 1423 Main Street

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2017, that pursuant to Sec. 11-256, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, that Lucky Hot Dog Cart with Hot Fire Kitchen is granted a franchise for the operation of a stationary sidewalk vending cart in the mid-block pad near 1423 Main Street for a period of one (1) year from the date of enactment hereof.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Palen

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Business License

1136 Washington Street | P.O. Box 147 Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-545-3345 Fax: 803-988-8025

BUSINESS LICENSE DIVISION

DATE: January 17, 2017

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council Members

FROM: Roger Myers, Business License Administrator/*um*

CC: Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator

RE: **STAFF RECOMMENDATION for
Lucky Hot Dog Cart with Hot Fire Kitchen
MBP near 1423 Main St
PRE-APPROVED LOCATION**

Laurence Beall and Rhonda Parnell, the applicant, requests permission to establish operation of a hot dog stand in the MBP near 1423 Main Street. The applicant sells hot dogs, BBQ Sandwiches, Baked Beans, chips, soft drinks and bottled water. This location, with an approved resolution will be approved for items on List "A", "B" & "C". A copy of the application is attached for your information.

This location meets the distancing requirements of Section 11-258 regarding sidewalk vending locations.

Staff recommends approval subject to review and approval of evidence of insurance and of compliance with health and fire codes (§11-257).



SIDEWALK VENDING



FRANCHISE APPLICATION CITY OF COLUMBIA BUSINESS LICENSE DIVISION

P O Box 147 • 1136 Washington Street, Columbia, SC 29217 • 803-545-3345

PLEASE ATTACH ADDITIONAL INFORMATION IF YOU DO NOT HAVE ENOUGH ROOM!

DATE	MONTH	9	DAY	2	YEAR	2016
REQUESTED VENDING LOCATION	NUMBER	MBP NEAR 1423 MAIN ST.				
	DESCRIPTION					
OWNER INFORMATION	NAME	LAURENCE BEALL				
	ADDRESS	515 BEECHWOODS DR LEXINGTON SC 29072				
	TEL	803-5732381	FAX		E-Mail	LBEALL@SC-RA.COM
CONTACT INFORMATION <i>If different from above</i>	NAME	(SAME)				
	ADDRESS	(SAME)				
	TEL	(SAME)				
LOCATION OF OFF-STREET STORAGE FACILITY	515 BEECHWOODS DR LEXINGTON SC 29072	DESCRIPTION (Garage, rental storage, etc.)	GARAGE + COMMUNITY FOR "HOT FIRE KITCHEN"			
METHOD AND ROUTE FOR TRANSPORTING CART TO VENDING LOCATION	HOT DOG CART WILL BE TOWED TO LOCATION BY PICKUP TRUCK. ROUTE IS BEECHWOODS DR > OLD CHEROKEE > RT 315 > GERVAIS > HUGER > HAMPTON > MAIN TO 1423 MAIN ST					
DESCRIPTION OF VENDING CART <i>-Include how cart is powered/food cooked</i>	YOU ALSO MUST SUBMIT A PHOTOGRAPH AND/OR DRAWING OF VENDING CART!					
	PROPANE POWERED "CATERING PRO by BENS CARTS" - SEE ATTACHED -					
DESCRIPTION OF FOOD, BEVERAGES, AND MERCHANDISE BEING SOLD	HOT DOGS, BBQ SANDWICHES + COLD DRINKS (AND AROMATIC)					
	- SEE ATTACHED MENU -					
DESCRIPTION OF OUTSIDE OWNERSHIP INTERESTS <i>If any; e.g. Partners or Stockholders</i>	N/A					
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION <i>e.g. to demonstrate financial ability to perform conditions of franchise</i>	CASH RESERVES + CREDIT ARE MORE THAN ADEQUATE					
I, as a business owner or authorized owner representative, confirm to the best of my knowledge that the information contained on this application is accurate.						
SIGNATURE:	L. Beall		RELATIONSHIP TO OWNER: owner			
FOR STAFF USE	INVOICE#		AUTHORIZED BY			

VENDORS AT FESTIVALS OR PUBLIC EVENTS ARE NOT REQUIRED TO OBTAIN A VENDING FRANCHISE, BUT MAY STILL REQUIRE A BUSINESS LICENSE.

PLEASE CONTACT THE BUSINESS LICENSE DIVISION AT 803.545.3345 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

DISTANCING REQUIREMENTS FOR SIDEWALK VENDING FRANCHISES

Note: this information is not comprehensive; please consult the Business License Ordinance Chapter 11-251 through 11-262 for more information

- Your cart must meet MINIMUM distancing requirements in order to be approved. Your cart must be greater than:
 - ☐ 50 feet from principal public entrance to a food service business not owned by vendor;
 - ☐ 10 feet from an entrance to any building;
 - ☐ 50 feet from driveway to Police or Fire Station;
 - ☐ 25 feet from any other driveway;
 - ☐ 25 feet from any bus stop sign.
- Your cart must not obstruct sight clearance at intersections.
- Your cart must not obstruct pedestrian traffic. Must provide 4 feet clear passageway for pedestrians at all times!

Layout for Proposed Project

Show proposed cart location.
Include existing structures, sidewalk, and curb.
Please include dimensions!!

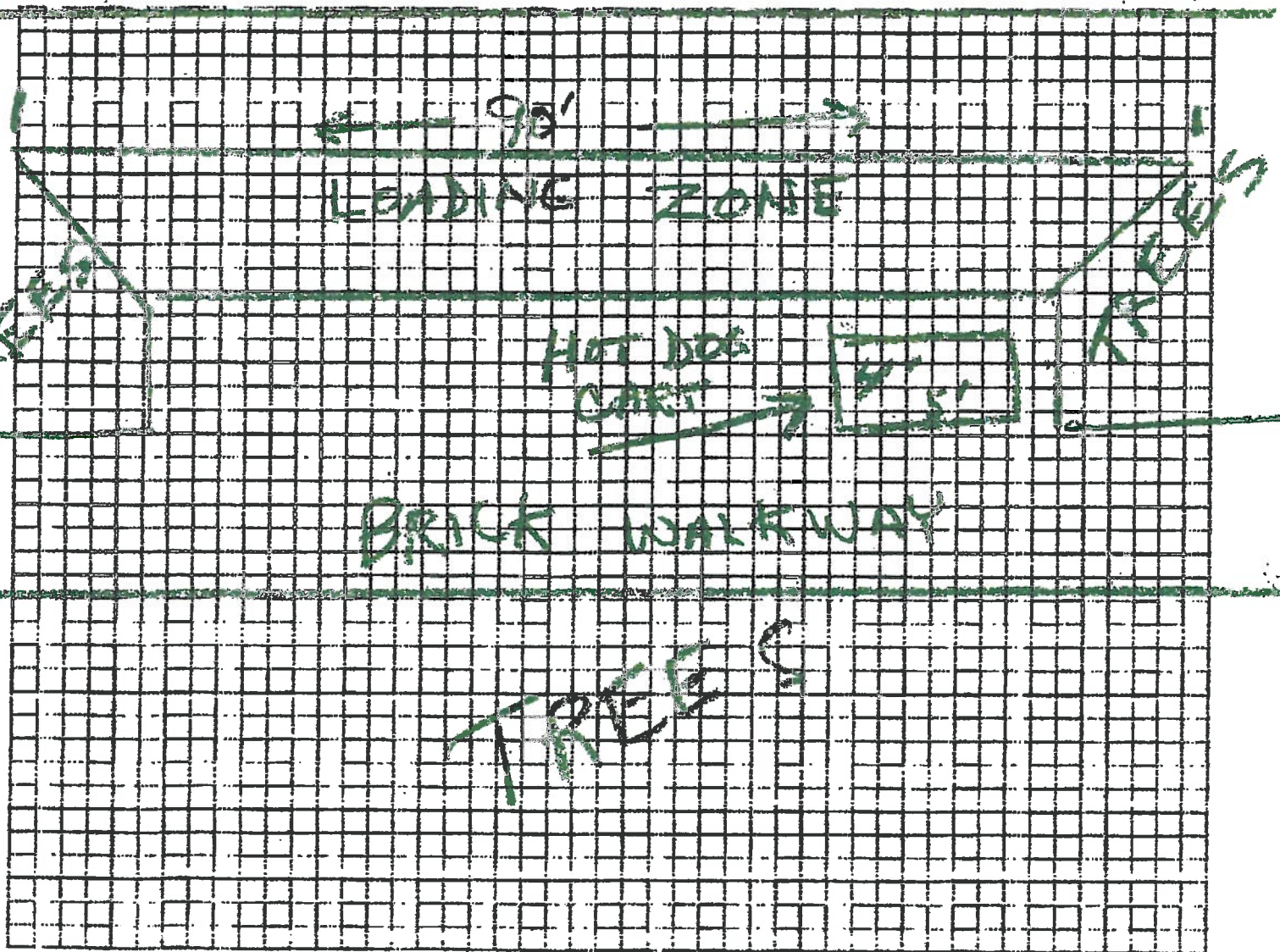


PLACE NORTH
ARROW HERE

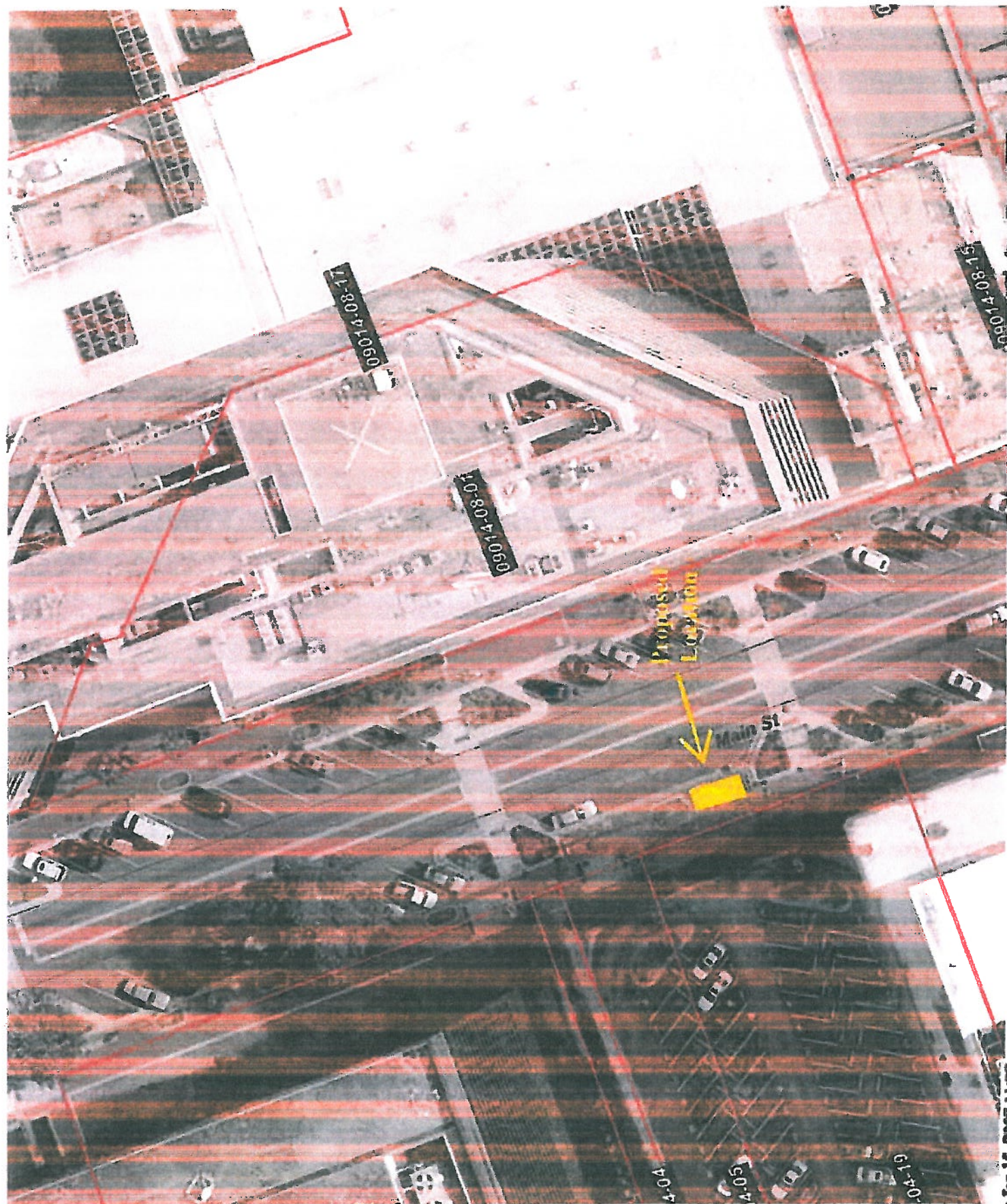
Each square represents _____ feet.

ADDRESS 1423 MAIN ST

DATE: 2/10/16



↓ PARKING LOT ↓

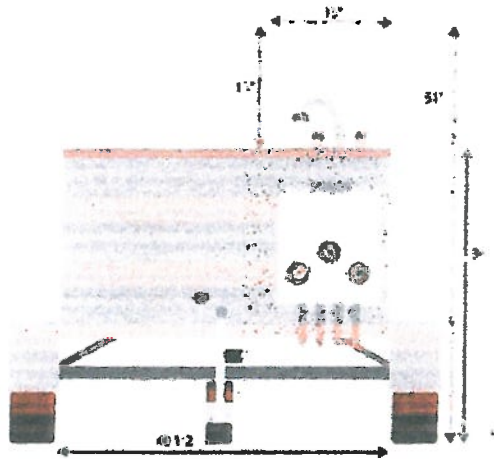




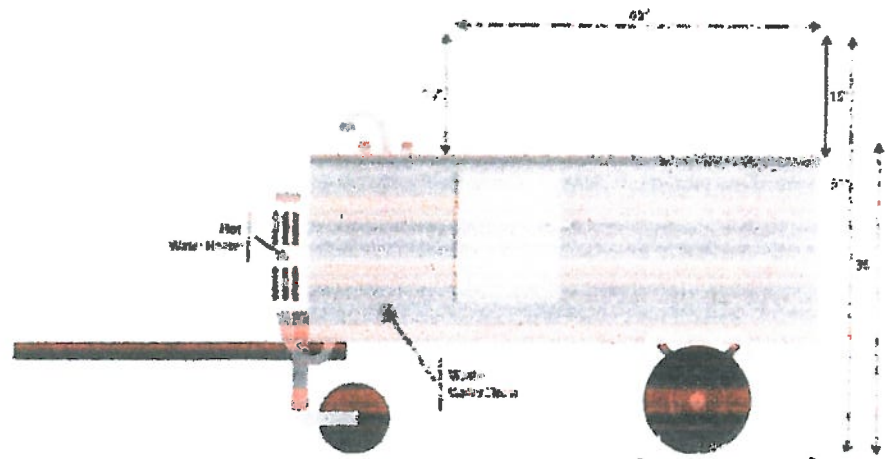
CATER PRO CAR!

Detail View

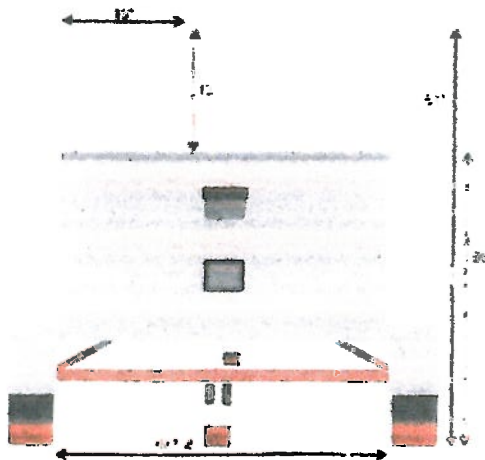
Front View



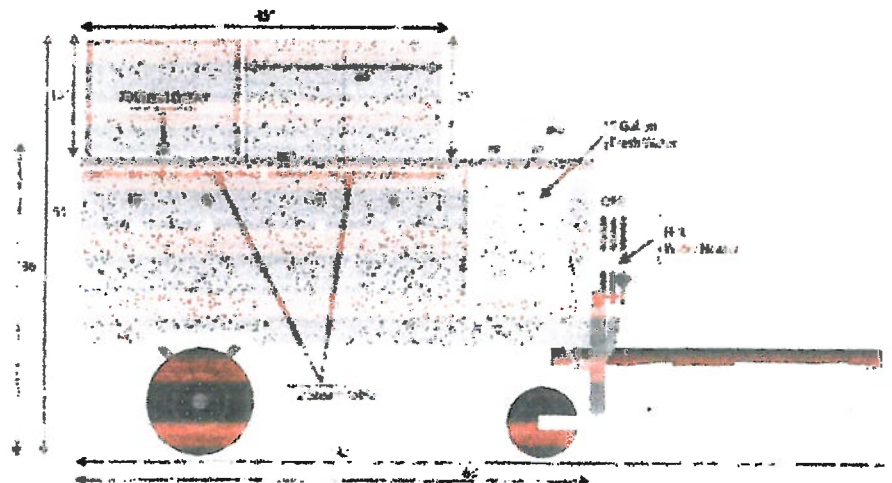
Right View

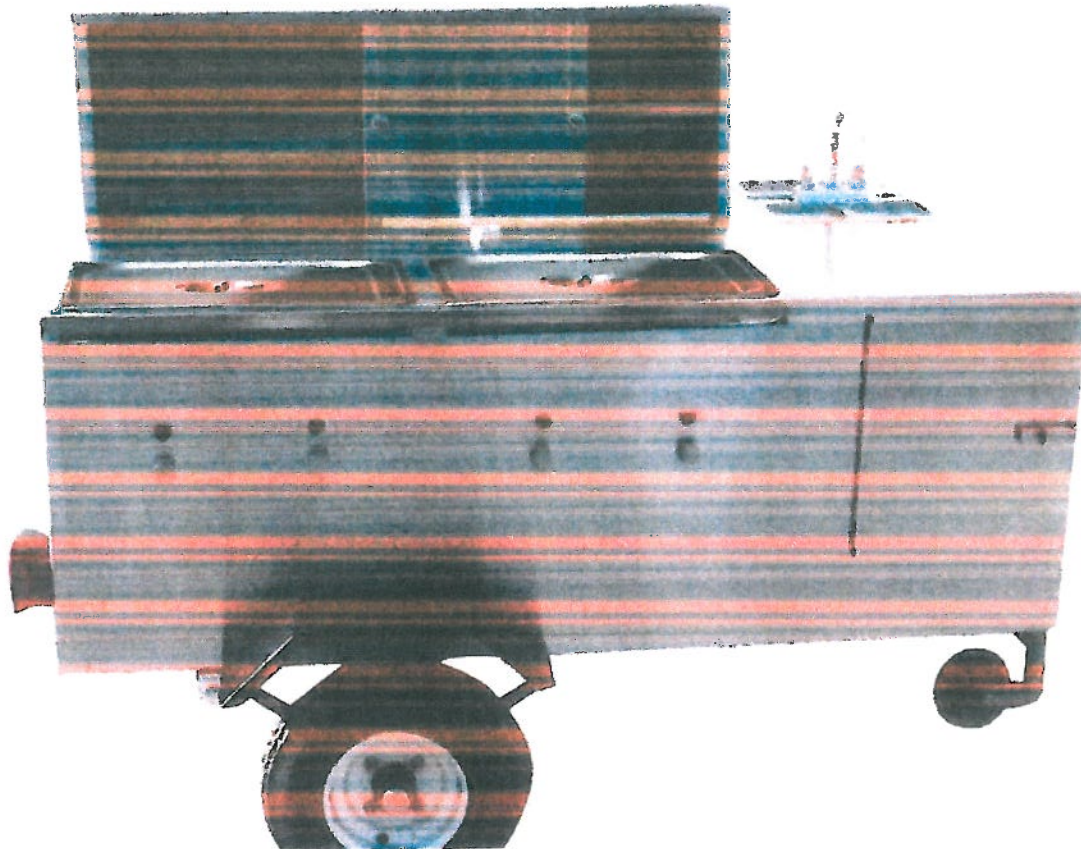


Back View



Left View







CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

 DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
02/09/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Veracity Insurance Solutions, LLC. 280 South 2500 West, Suite 303 Pleasant Grove UT 84062		CONTACT NAME: FLIP Program Support PHONE: (888) 568-0548 E-MAIL: Info@flipprogram.com ADDRESS:	
INSURED HOT FIRE KITCHEN, DBA LUCKY'S 515 BEECHWOODS DRIVE LEXINGTON, SC 28072		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: Great American Alliance Insurance Co. NAIC # 26832 INSURER B: INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:	

COVERAGES		CERTIFICATE NUMBER:		REVISION NUMBER:		
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.						
COV. LTD.	TYPE OF INSURANCE	TAKEN FROM	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF. DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP. DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	GENERAL LIABILITY ☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☒ POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC	☒	PL3843165-F014995	03/08/2016	03/08/2017	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO HERITED PREMISES (See endorsement) \$ 300,000 MED EXP (Per one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COM/PROP AGG \$ 2,000,000
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS					COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Per accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per one auto) \$
	☐ UNDERWRITERS LIABILITY ☐ EXCESS LIABILITY ☐ DED ☐ RETENTION \$	☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS-MADE				EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICEMEMBER EXCLUDED? ☐ YES ☒ NO If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below.					WC STATUTORY LIMITS ☐ OTHER ☐ E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)
 Certificate holder had been added as additional insured regarding the above mentioned policy per attached
 Additional Insured - Designated Person or Organization (CG20 28, ED. 04 13)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER CITY OF COLUMBIA SC 1423 MAIN STREET COLUMBIA SC 29201		CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
---	--	--



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Administrator*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2017-021 - Granting an encroachment to Main & Blanding, LLC for installation and maintenance of a ramp and landing, door, landing and awning, stairwells, railing, sidewalks, grease interceptor and pump station, roof drains, and landscaping for a below grade garden/patio area within the right of way area of the 1100 block of Blanding Street adjacent to 1649 Main Street, Richland County TMS #09014-10-04, excluding outdoor dining

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2017-021 encroach Main & Blanding LLC 1649 Main (PDF)

HISTORY:

03/07/17

Columbia City Council

APPROVED ON FIRST READING

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-021

Granting an encroachment to Main & Blanding, LLC for installation and maintenance of a ramp and landing, door, landing and awning, stairwells, railing, sidewalks, grease interceptor and pump station, roof drains, and landscaping for a below grade garden/patio area within the right of way area of the 1100 block of Blanding Street adjacent to 1649 Main Street, Richland County TMS #09014-10-04, excluding outdoor dining

WHEREAS, Main & Blanding, LLC (hereinafter "Grantee") desires to use a portion of the right of way area of the 1100 block of Blanding Street adjacent to 1649 Main Street for installation and maintenance of a railings and landing approximately six (6') foot five (5") inches in width and eight (8') feet in length; a railing and ramp approximately five (5') foot five (5") inches in width and fourteen (14') feet in length; a door to swing out over the sidewalk approximately four (4') feet; an open stairwell and railings approximately eight (8') feet in width and thirty-four (34') feet in length; a skylight and railings approximately eight (8') feet in width and thirty-four (34') feet in length; an open stairwell and railings approximately nine (9') feet in width and sixteen (16') feet in length; a sidewalk approximately five (5') feet in width and forty (40') feet in length; a grease interceptor and pump station; and three roof drains for a below grade garden/patio area, as shown on the attached drawings; and,

WHEREAS, it appears that the encroachment will not interfere with the use of the medians or street for traffic, utility locations or other uses within the foreseeable future; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2017, that Grantee is hereby granted the right to use a portion of the right of way area of the right of way area of the 1100 block of Blanding Street adjacent to 1649 Main Street for installation and maintenance of a railings and landing approximately six (6') foot five (5") inches in width and eight (8') feet in length; a railing and ramp approximately five (5') foot five (5") inches in width and fourteen (14') feet in length; a door to swing out over the sidewalk approximately four (4') feet; an open stairwell and railings approximately eight (8') feet in width and thirty-four (34') feet in length; a skylight and railings approximately eight (8') feet in width and thirty-four (34') feet in length; an open stairwell and railings approximately nine (9') feet in width and sixteen (16') feet in length; a sidewalk approximately five (5') feet in width and forty (40') feet in length; a grease interceptor and pump station; and three roof drains for a below grade garden/patio area, as shown on the attached drawings.

ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY with the requirements of The City of Columbia and South Carolina Department of Transportation now in existence or hereafter enacted. The materials and type of finish to be used are to be approved by the City Engineer prior to installation. Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by construction shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements within the encroachment shall be maintained by the grantee at no cost to the City in a manner approved by the City Manager.

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby is subject to the Grantee complying with the following conditions, restrictions or limitations:

1. No item, including landscaping, shall be placed, planted or allowed to grow such that it creates a visual impediment to persons safely entering or exiting the driveway, to persons safely walking along the sidewalk, or would impede the Fire Department Connection. The City reserves the right to remove or cut any item located within the right of way which it deems to be a safety hazard.
2. Certificate of Design Approval (CDA) from Design/Development Review staff to include lighting fixtures, lighting fixture locations, mil banks, meters, railings, benches, trash receptacles, etc.;
3. Specialty pavers and color shall match the color, texture and pinwheel design of those on Main Street including borders, etc.
4. An amendment to this encroachment ordinance may be required if it is found that the 1,500 gallon grease interceptor is inadequate for tenant(s) after sizing calculations are performed.

5. Ramps and railings must be installed in accordance with per ICC A117.1-2009 and by the IBC 2012.

6. The tables and chairs shown within the right of way on the plans accompanying this application are not included in this encroachment application. Each restaurant shall be required to submit a separate dining encroachment application and obtain approval of an outdoor dining encroachment ordinance.

7. Business owners shall be responsible to clean up any debris that collects in the landscaped beds, that comes from tables or chairs. Forestry would also encourage owners, not to dump or pour cleaning solvents into landscaped beds.

8. Irrigation must be designed to avoid spraying walkways, sidewalks and streets and/or creating hazardous conditions upon the walkways, sidewalks and streets.

9. Grantee is responsible for all maintenance and assuring that all accessibility and ADA requirements are met and maintained, to include the installation and maintenance of materials and/or an alert system that will notify visually impaired persons of the descending stairwells.

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby may be modified or terminated by Columbia City Council at any time without notice to the Grantee, his successors and assigns.

PROVIDED FURTHER that a certificate of insurance be issued as evidence of general liability insurance with at least the minimum amount of \$600,000.00 for personal injury and property damage and naming the City as an insured, be provided to and filed annually with the City Clerk by Grantee, his successors and assigns, as required by Chapter 11, Licenses, Permits, Business Regulations, Article III, Contractors, Sec. 11-71, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that Grantee, in consideration of the above privilege, shall at his expense provide for protection and relocation of all utilities that might be within this area to the satisfaction of the City Manager.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

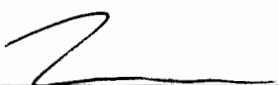
Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

**CITY COUNCIL
ENCROACHMENT SUMMARY
2017-021**



**1649 MAIN STREET
1100 BLOCK OF BLANDING STREET
MAIN AND BLANDING STREET, LLC**

BELOW GRADE GARDEN AND PATIO AREA

Subject Property:	1649 Main Street, TMS#09014-10-04
Council District:	2
Proposal:	Request approval for the installation and maintenance of a ramp and landing, door, landing and awning, stairwells, railing, sidewalks, grease interceptor and pump station, roof drains, and landscaping for a below grade garden/patio
Applicant:	Main and Blanding, LLC
Staff Recommendation:	Approval.
Conditions:	1. No item, including landscaping, shall be placed, planted or allowed to grow such that it creates a visual impediment to persons safely entering or exiting the driveway, to persons safely walking along the sidewalk, or would impede the Fire Department Connection. The City reserves the right to remove or cut any item located within the right of way which it deems to be a safety hazard. 2. Certificate of Design Approval (CDA) from Design/Development Review staff to include lighting fixtures, lighting fixture locations, mil banks, meters, railings, benches, trash receptacles, etc.; 3. Specialty pavers and color shall match the color, texture and pinwheel design of those on Main Street including borders, etc. 4. An amendment to this encroachment ordinance may be required if it is found that the 1,500 gallon grease interceptor is inadequate for tenant(s) after sizing calculations are performed. 5. Ramps and railings must be installed in accordance with per ICC A117.1-2009 and by the IBC 2012. 6. The tables and chairs shown within the right of way on the plans accompanying this application are not included in this encroachment application. Each restaurant shall be required to submit a separate dining encroachment application and obtain approval of an outdoor dining encroachment ordinance. 7. Business owners shall be responsible to clean up any debris that collects in the landscaped beds, that comes from tables or chairs. Forestry would also encourage owners, not to dump or pour cleaning solvents into landscaped beds. 8. Irrigation must be designed to avoid spraying walkways, sidewalks and streets and/or creating hazardous conditions upon the walkways, sidewalks and streets. 9. Grantee is responsible for all maintenance and assuring that all accessibility and ADA requirements are met and maintained.

Detail:	The applicant is requesting an encroachment ordinance to installation and maintenance of railings and a landing approximately six (6') foot five (5") inches in width and eight (8') feet in length; railings and a ramp approximately five (5') foot five (5") inches in width and fourteen (14') feet in length; a door to swing out over the sidewalk approximately four (4') feet; an open stairwell and railings approximately eight (8') feet in width and thirty-four (34') feet in length; a skylight and railings approximately eight (8') feet in width and thirty-four (34') feet in length; an open stairwell and railings approximately nine (9') feet in width and sixteen (16') feet in length; a sidewalk approximately five (5') feet in width and forty (40') feet in length; a grease interceptor and pump station; and three roof drains for a below grade garden/patio area, as shown on the attached drawings.
----------------	--

CITY AGENCY COMMENTS FOR ENCROACHMENT	
Planning & Development	Recommend approval.
Streets	Recommend approval with condition: 1. All areas must meet all current ADA requirements.
Utilities & Engineering	Recommend approval.
Traffic Engineering	Recommend approval.
Fire Department	Recommend approval.
Forestry	Recommend approval.
Land Development	Recommend approval.

CITY AGENCY COMMENTS FOR ENCROACHMENT	
Planning & Development	Recommend approval.
Streets	Recommend approval with condition: 1. All areas must meet all current ADA requirements.
Utilities & Engineering	Recommend approval.
Traffic Engineering	Recommend approval.
Fire Department	Recommend approval.
Forestry	Recommend approval.
Land Development	Recommend approval.

REQUEST FOR AN ENCROACHMENT ORDINANCE

For a continuing encroachment on any type of property in which the City has an interest (i.e., rights of way, tree zone, sidewalk, streets), the person or entity is required to have an encroachment ordinance enacted by City Council permitting the encroachment. Encroachment ordinances are required for but not limited to: irrigation systems; landscaping; fencing; walls; pavers; walkways; outdoor dining items (chairs, tables, umbrellas, etc.); awnings; bollards and directional signs (i.e., churches). **Business signs are NOT permitted via an encroachment.** An encroachment must comply with all existing City codes, rules and regulations, the Americans with Disabilities Act, if applicable, and is subject to review and approval by City staff. Enactment of the encroachment ordinance by a majority vote of City Council, which is a discretionary legislative act, is also required. In order to obtain an encroachment ordinance from the City of Columbia, it will be necessary for the City of Columbia to be named as an additional insured on your homeowners policy with limits being increased to \$600,000 as required by Sec. 11-71. It is recommended that you contact your insurance provider to determine if it will name the City of Columbia as an additional insured prior to submitting your request for an encroachment ordinance. If you have any questions concerning these requirements, please contact Chip Timmons with Risk Management.

Please complete and submit this form along with any attachment(s) to Shari Ardis by e-mail at slardis@columbiasc.net, fax at 803-732-4250, or mail to Shari Ardis, Legal Department, POB 147 Columbia, SC 29217, for preparation of an encroachment ordinance. Copies to City departments should be directed to the contact person for that department as shown below and not through the Legal Department. Chip Timmons with Risk Management (733-8306 or catimmons@columbiasc.net) should be contacted regarding the insurance requirements.

Date: 10.20.2016

Property Owner: Main & Blanding, LLC

Applicant's Name if different from Property Owner: Andrew Rogerson

Contact Information: Telephone Number: 212-1032

Fax Number: 212-1074

Mailing address: 1209 Lincoln St, Cola, SC 29201

E-mail address: arogerson@garvindesigngroup.com

Encroachment Location (Address): 1649 Main Street and 1100 block of Blanding Street

(If corner lot, include name and block number of side street, i.e., 1737 Main Street and 1100 block of Laurel Street)

Tax Map Number for Encroachment Location: R09014-10-04

Encroachment type: ☒ Wall ☐ Fence ☐ Columns ☒ Steps ☐ Irrigation System ☐ Landscaping ☐ Driveway ☒ Pavers
☒ Walkway/Side walk ☒ Underground Utilities ☐ other

If Other - specify: _____

Dimensions (height/width/length): 9'h x 13'w x 122'l outdoor seating area below grade

(i.e., 6'x42' wooden privacy fence; two 12"x4' concrete step; two 12"x12" x24" brick columns; 4'x15' brick paver walkway)

Construction material: concrete, pavers, metal handrails

Please provide photographs and drawing or site plan **drawn to scale** - no larger than 8-1/2 x 11.

____ Church Directional Signs (Must provide picture or drawing of proposed signs that reflect dimensions)

Location(s) signs are to be placed (i.e. Northeast corner of Main Street) _____



Businesses only: ☒ Outdoor dining No. of chairs: TBD No. of Tables TBD

Hours of operation for outdoor dining: TBD

Number of planters: _____ Awning: _____ (dimensions - size/material) _____

Other: _____ (or complete applicable "Encroachment type" section above)

The proposed ordinance will be sent to the requesting party and City offices for review and approval. Krista Hampton will compile the recommendations and forward them to the City Clerk for scheduling before City Council. This process may take from 30-90 days.

Contact	Department	Telephone Number	Fax Number
Joey Jacob	Utilities & Engineering	545-3400	988-8199
Missy Gentry	Public Works	545-3780	733-8648
Krista Hampton	Planning and Development Services	545-3420	733-8647
Jerry Thompson	Building Official	545-3442	733-8699
Sara Hollar	Forestry & Beautification	545-3860	733-8648
Amy Moore	Historic Preservation	545-3222	733-8647
Fred Delk	Columbia Dev. Corporation	988-8040	988-8039
Chip Timmons	Risk Management	733-8306	733-8245
Dana Higgins	Construction Management	545-3372	545-4130
David Brewer	Traffic Engineering	545-3850	733-8648
Robert Sweatt	Street Division	545-3790	545-3785
Jonathan Chambers	Planning and Development Services	545-3206	343-8779
Carmen Floyd	Fire Marshall	545-3703	401-8839
Nancy Lee Trihey	Planning and Development Services	545-3218	733-8647
John Fellows	Planning and Development Services	545-3222	733-8647



City of Columbia

1649 Main Street - Encroachment

14.a



Tuesday, November 01, 2016

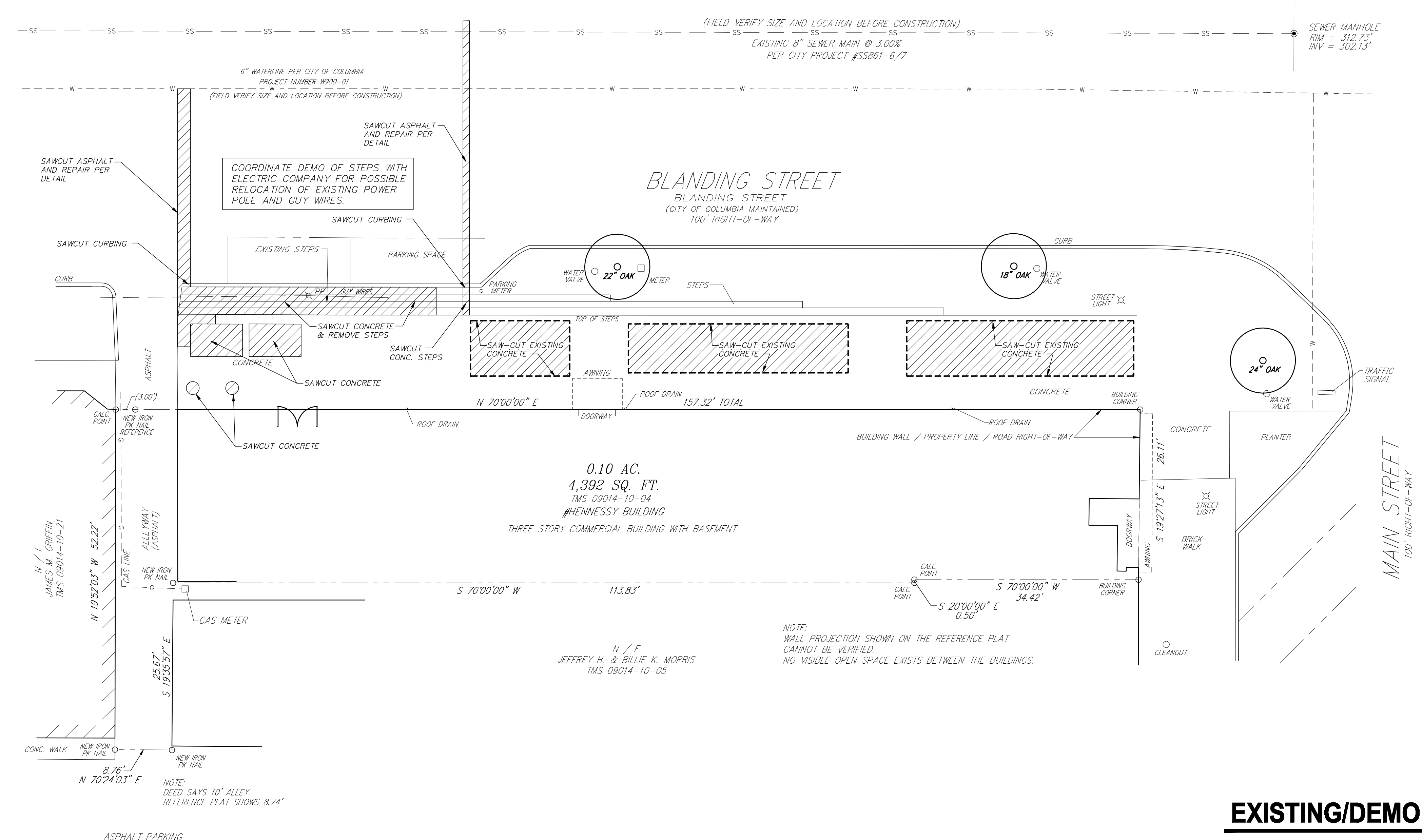


CITY OF COLUMBIA GIS DATA DISCLAIMER

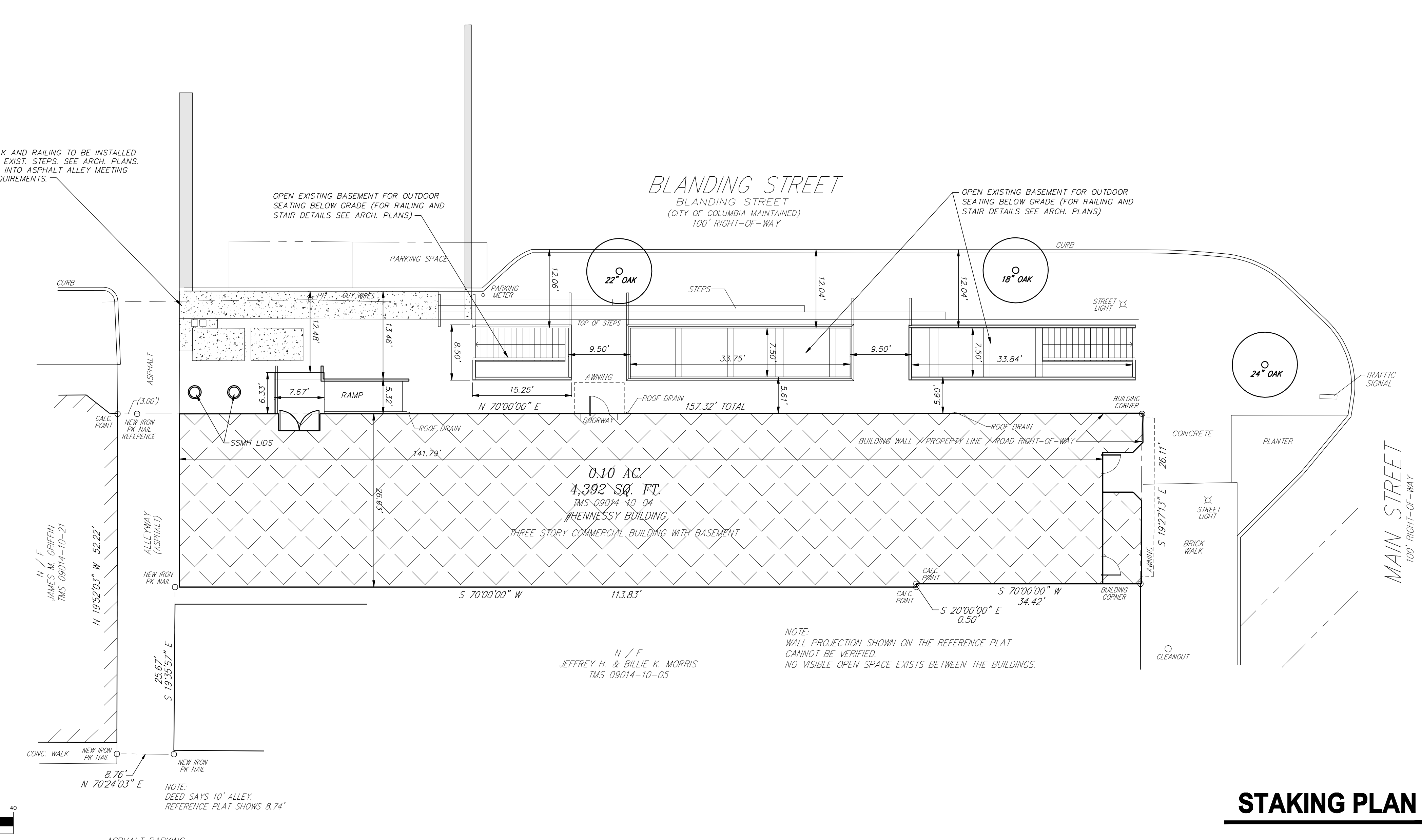
The City of Columbia GIS data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



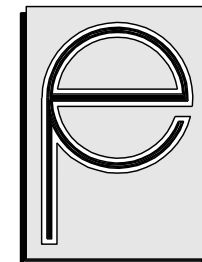
10/18/2016 8:04:30 AM



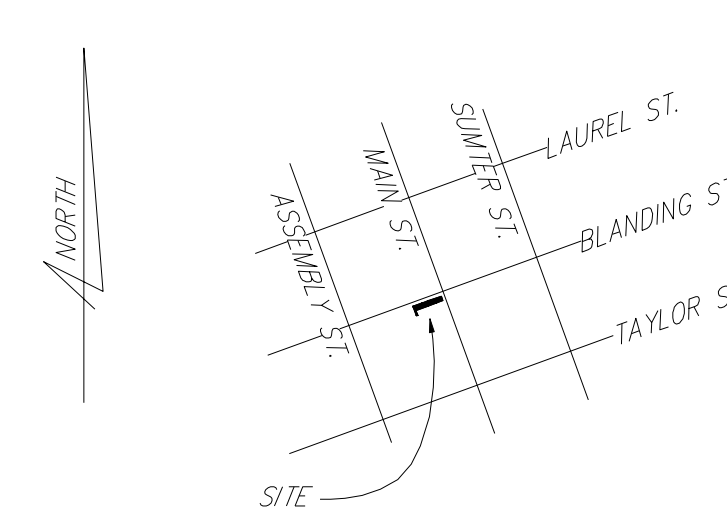
EXISTING/DEMO PLAN



STAKING PLAN



PREPARED BY
POWER ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC.
ENGINEERS - PLANNERS
2229 SUNSET BLVD., SUITE A
WEST COLUMBIA, S.C. 29169
(803) 216-8777 (FAX) 216-8070

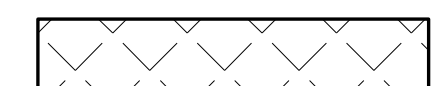


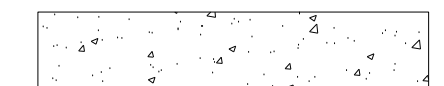
LOCATION MAP
SCALE: 1"=1000' +/-

LEGEND

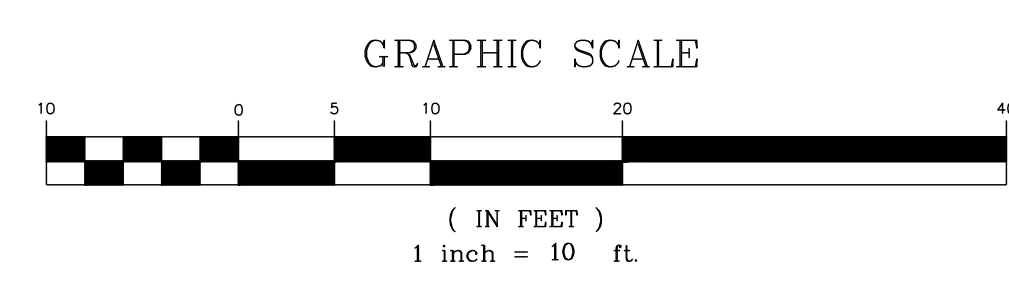
SAW-CUT AND REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE AND ASPHALT COMPLETE

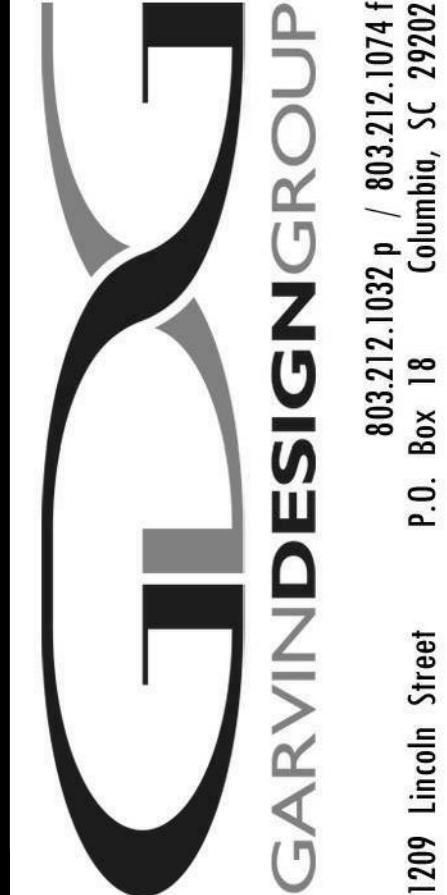
LEGEND

EXIST. BUILDING

NEW CONCRETE

NEW ASPHALT



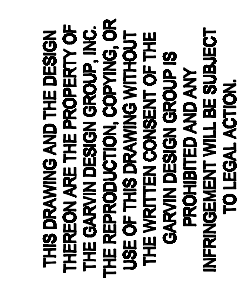


GARVIN DESIGN GROUP
803.212.1022 n / 803.212.1024 f
P.O. Box 18 Columbia, SC 29202
1209 Lincoln Street

PROJECT TITLE
HENNESSY BUILDING
1649 Main St
Columbia, SC 29201

REVISIONS		DATE
NO.	NAME	

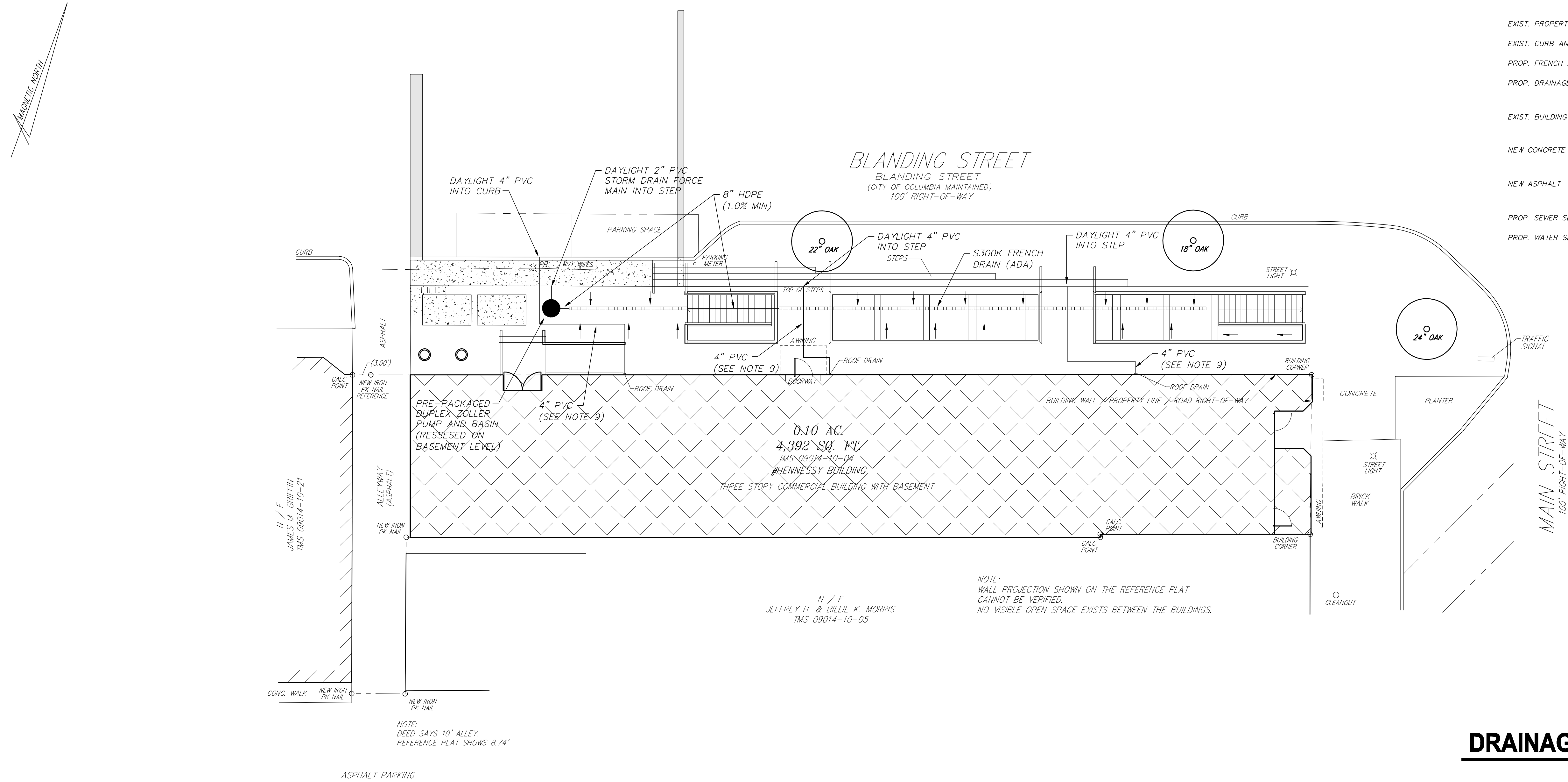
DRAWN BY: DMS
CHECKED BY: DBP



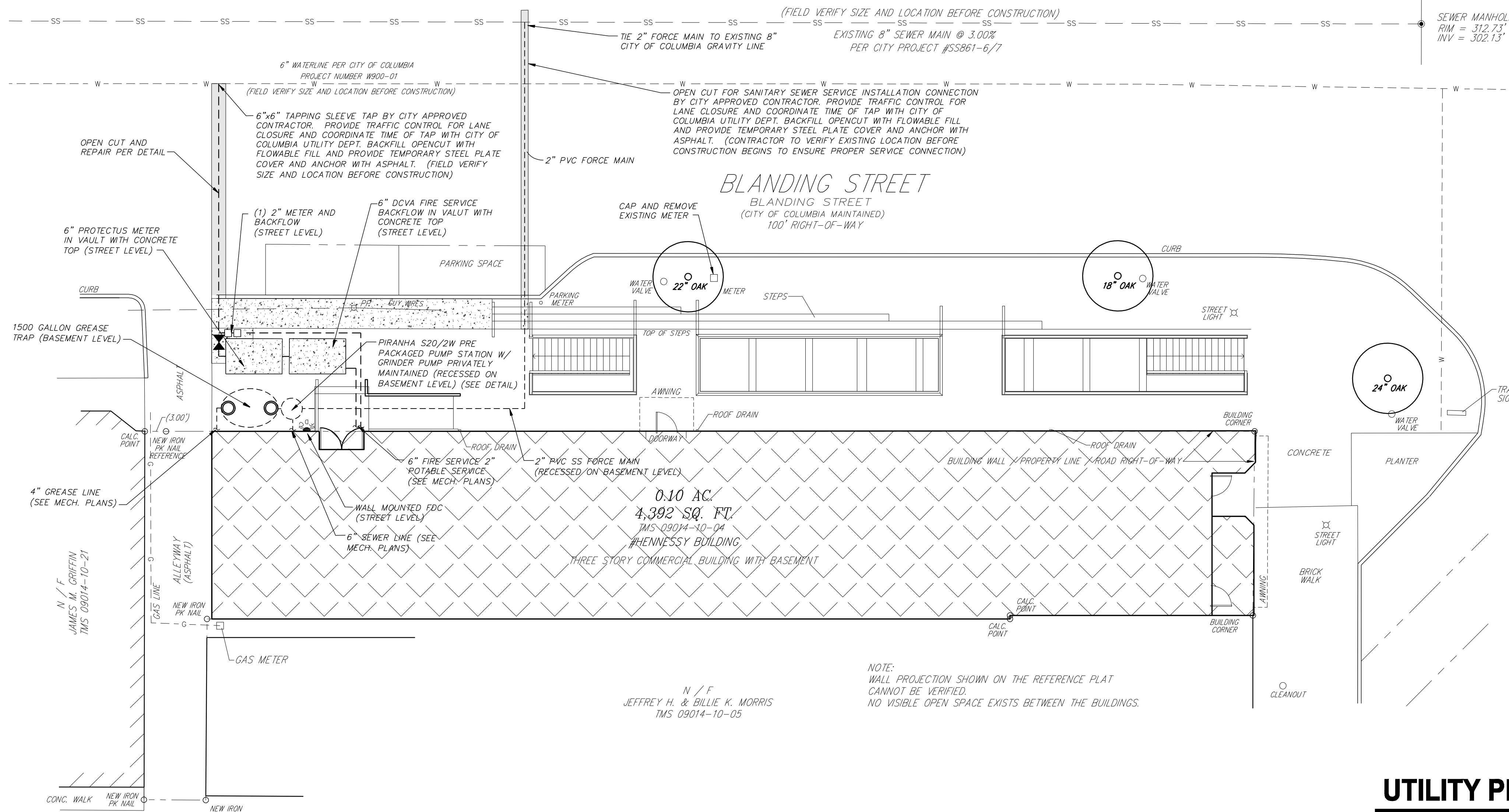
THE ENGINEER HAS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE PREPARATION OF THIS DRAWING. ANY CHANGES TO THIS DRAWING MUST BE MADE BY THE ENGINEER OR UNDER HIS CLOSE PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND TO HIS SIGNATURE.

DRAWING TITLE
EXISTING/DEMO AND STAKING PLAN

PROJECT NO.	DATE	ISSUE	REV. DATE	DRAWING NO.
				C1.1



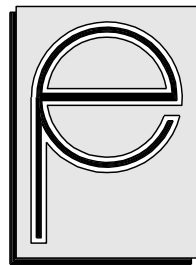
DRAINAGE PLAN



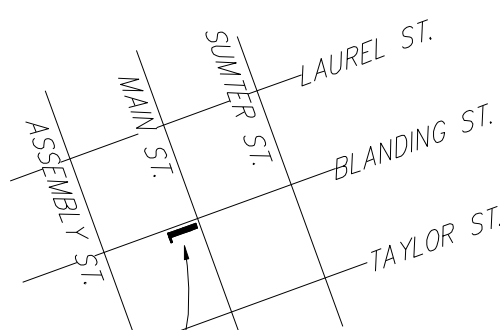
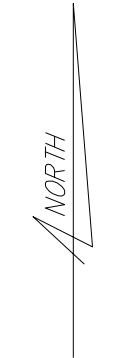
UTILITY PLAN

- GENERAL NOTES:
1. THE MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION IN THIS PROJECT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA SPECIFICATIONS AND THE SCOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, LATEST EDITION.
 2. NO CONSTRUCTION ALLOWED UNTIL CONSTRUCTION PERMITS ARE RECEIVED FROM CITY OF COLUMBIA.
 3. NOTIFY CITY OF COLUMBIA AND SCOT 72 HOURS BEFORE COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.
 4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CAREFULLY STUDY AND COMPARE THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS AND SHALL IMMEDIATELY REPORT TO THE ENGINEER ANY DISCREPANCIES OR OMISSIONS DISCOVERED ON THE PLANS OR AT THE SITE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE FIELD MEASUREMENTS TO VERIFY THAT ALL LOCATIONS ARE CORRECT PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.
 5. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE THE ENGINEER A SET OF MARKED UP CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS INDICATING THE AS-BUILT LOCATION OF THE STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM.
 6. ALL WORK IN THE ROAD RIGHT OF WAY SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED ENCROACHMENT PERMIT.
 7. CONTRACTOR TO INCLUDE MAINTENANCE OF ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES UNTIL PERMANENT STABILIZATION HAS BEEN ACHIEVED. NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE GRANTED FOR SILT FENCE REPLACEMENT, ETC. INCLUDE MAINTENANCE OF MEASURES IN ORIGINAL BID.
 8. INLET PROTECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED AT ALL EXISTING INLETS THAT RECEIVE FLOWS FROM DISTURBED AREAS.
 9. NEW 4" PVC ROOF DRAINS ARE TO BE RUN AT A MIN OF 0.50% AND SUSPENDED FROM THE BASEMENT CEILING AND DAYLIGHTED INTO EXISTING CURB AND STEPS.
 10. NEW TRENCH DRAIN IS TO BE LOCATED BELOW GRADE ON THE BASEMENT LEVEL. PAVERS BELOW GRADE ARE TO BE INSTALLED IN SUCH A WAY TO PROMOTE POSITIVE DRAINAGE TO TRENCH DRAIN. (SEE FLOW ARROWS)
 11. NEW 2" PVC STORM WATER FORCEMAIN TO RUN FROM PUMP STATION (RECESSED BASEMENT LEVEL) AND DAYLIGHT INTO EXISTING STEP. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE 2" FITTINGS NEEDED.
 12. BRICK PAVERS IN BASEMENT TO BE INSTALLED TO PROMOTE POSITIVE DRAINAGE TO TRENCH DRAIN.

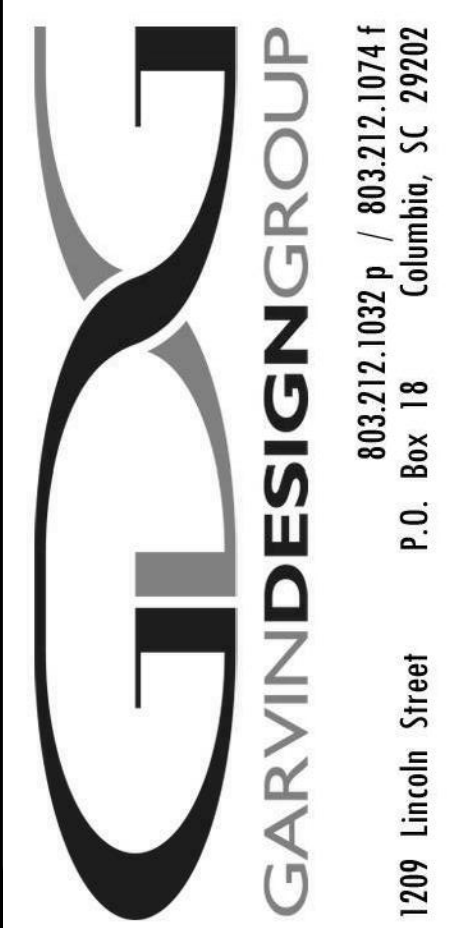
- UTILITY NOTES:
- 1) ALL UNDERGROUND LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE PER DRAWINGS AND LOCATIONS SUPPLIED BY VARIOUS UTILITY COMPANIES.
 - 2) CONTRACTOR MUST VERIFY ALL EXISTING FIELD CONDITIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. 72 HOURS BEFORE COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION CONTACT P.U.L.S. AT 1-800-922-0983 FOR UNDERGROUND UTILITIES LOCATION.
 - 3) ALL TAP AND IMPACT FEES SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE PAYMENT BY OWNER FOR ALL TAPPING OF EXISTING WATERLINES WITH THE CITY OF COLUMBIA UTILITY DEPARTMENT.
 - 4) THE MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION OF ALL WATER SYSTEM FACILITIES IN THIS PROJECT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
 - 5) NO USAGE ALLOWED UNTIL OPERATION PERMITS RECEIVED FROM CITY OF COLUMBIA AND S.C.D.H.E.C.
 - 6) CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE THRUST BLOCKING OR MECHANICAL RESTRAINT ON WATER LINES AT ANY BEND, TEES, OR CHANGE IN DIRECTION IN THE LINES WHETHER SHOWN OR OMITTED ON THE PLANS.
 - 7) NOTIFY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA 48 HOURS BEFORE COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION AND HOLD PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE AT SITE PRIOR TO BEGINNING.
 - 8) WHERE PVC OR POLYETHYLENE PIPE IS USED IN WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION, A CONTINUOUS #12 GAUGE BLUE INSULATED COPPER TRACER WIRE, APPROVED BY THE MANUFACTURER FOR DIRECT BURIAL, SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE TRENCH A MINIMUM 6" ABOVE THE TOP OF THE WATER LINE. THE TRACER WIRE SHALL TERMINATE AT EACH VALVE OR METER AND TRACKING PIPE AND PREVENT INTERFERENCE OF OPERATING THE VALVE OR METER.
 - 9) PROVIDE SILT FENCE AND/OR OTHER CONTROL DEVICES AS MAY BE REQUIRED, TO CONTROL SOIL EROSION DURING ALL UTILITY CONSTRUCTION. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE CLEANED, GRADED AND STABILIZED WITH GRASSING IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE UTILITY CONSTRUCTION.
 - 10) ALL WATERMAIN 4" TO 8" TO BE CLASS 350 DUCTILE IRON PIPE PER CITY SPECS.
 - 11) CONTRACTOR TO FURNISH AND INSTALL BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICES AS APPROVED BY SCDEHC. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE COPIES OF IN-PLACE TEST RESULTS OF BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICES. TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A CERTIFIED TESTER AND RESULTS REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCDEHC STANDARD FORMAT.
 - 12) ALL FIRE LINE WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 24, 2010 EDITION.
 - 13) ALL VALVES AND FITTINGS SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON, MECHANICAL JOINT WITH PRESSURE RATINGS OF 350 PSI.
 - 14) SEWER LINES AND MAINS SHALL CONFORM TO "10 STATES STANDARD" SECTION 29.3, AT A MINIMUM (RELATION TO WATER LINES).
 - 15) ALL SEWER PIPES, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, SHALL BE PVC AND MUST BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D-2321, LATEST EDITION.
 - 16) ALL DISTURBED UTILITY ROUTES TO BE SEEDED AS SOON AS PRACTICALLY POSSIBLE UPON COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION IN THAT AREA.
 - 17) ANY PAVEMENT OR HARD SURFACE REMOVAL NECESSARY FOR UTILITY CONSTRUCTION TO BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED WHETHER SHOWN OR OMITTED ON THE PLANS.
 - 18) CONTRACTOR TO STERILIZE AND PRESSURE TEST ALL WATER MAINS ACCORDING TO SCDEHC REQUIREMENTS AND CITY OF COLUMBIA STANDARDS.
 - 19) CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE RECORD DRAWINGS AFTER UTILITY CONSTRUCTION REFLECTING LOCATIONS OF ALL STRUCTURES AND ANY INSTALLED BENDS, ETC. UTILITIES TO BE SURVEYED BY A REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR AND A DIGITAL FILE PROVIDED TO THE ENGINEER FOR PREPARATION OF AS-BUILTS AND FINAL INSPECTIONS WITH SCDEHC. REDLINED UTILITY DRAWINGS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTABLE.
 - 20) ON ALL FIRE LINE CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTOR TO COMPLETE NFPA 24 CONTRACTOR'S MATERIAL AND TEST CERTIFICATE FOR UNDERGROUND PIPING TO ENGINEER AFTER TESTING AND INSTALLATION.
 - 21) CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY AND COMPARE ALL SEWER SERVICE ELEVATIONS TO PLUMBING PLAN.
 - 22) CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY AND COMPARE ALL SEWER SERVICE ELEVATIONS TO PLUMBING PLAN.
 - 23) CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH STRUCTURAL ENGINEER ON PLATFORM DESIGN TO RAISE 6" METER, BACKFLOW AND VALVE TO BE FLUSH WITH STREET LEVEL.
 - 24) CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH STRUCTURAL ENGINEER ON PLATFORM DESIGN TO RAISE 2" METER AND BACKFLOW TO BE FLUSH WITH STREET LEVEL.
 - 25) RISERS TO BE ADDED AS NEEDED TO GREEN TURTLE GREASE TRAP SO THAT SSMH LIDS ARE FLUSH WITH SURROUNDING SIDEWALK.



PREPARED BY
POWER ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC.
ENGINEERS - PLANNERS
3229 SUNSET BLVD., SUITE A
WEST COLUMBIA, S.C. 29169
(803) 216-8777 (FAX) 216-8070



LOCATION MAP
SCALE: 1"=1000' +/-



GARVIN DESIGN GROUP
803.212.1032 p / 803.212.1034 f
WEST COLUMBIA, S.C. 29169
P.O. Box 16 Columbia, SC 29202
1209 Lincoln Street

PROJECT TITLE
HENNESSY BUILDING

1649 Main St
Columbia, SC 29201

REVISIONS		DATE
NO.	NAME	

DRAWN BY:	CHK
CHECKED BY:	DSP

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF GARVIN DESIGN GROUP, LLC. IT IS TO BE USED ONLY FOR THE PROJECT AND SITE SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED HEREON. ANY REUSE, REPRODUCTION, OR MODIFICATION OF THIS DRAWING WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF GARVIN DESIGN GROUP, LLC IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED AND MAY BE SUBJECT TO LEGAL ACTION.

PROJECT NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DATE	DRAWING NO.
145216 PEE-971	DRAINAGE/UTILITY PLAN	11/22/16	C2.1

GARVIN DESIGN GROUP

803.212.1032 p / 803.212.1074 f
Columbia, SC 29902

P.O. Box 18
1209 Lincoln Street
Lincoln, SC 29391

VE SEAL A/E SEAL

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

1649 Main St
Columbia, SC 29201

THIS DRAWING AND THE DESIGN THEREON ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE GARVIN DESIGN GROUP, INC. THE REPRODUCTION, COPYING, OR

DRAWING TITLE		DWC	
PROJECT NO.		DRAWN BY:	
MISC DETAILS		DWP	
11/22/18			
DRAWING NO.			
C3.1			
		THIS DRAWING AND THE PROJECT INFORMATION ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT, OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR, OFFICE OF THE VICE CHANCELLOR, OFFICE OF THE SENATE, OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS, OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF INVESTIGATION, OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF ADJUDICATION, OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF APPEALS, OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF COMPLAINTS, OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF DISCIPLINE, OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF ETHICS, OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF FINANCE, OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF HEALTH, OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF INSTRUCTION, OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF JUDICIAL AFFAIRS, OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF LEGAL COUNSEL, OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT, OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF NURSING, OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS, OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF PUBLIC HEALTH, OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF RESEARCH, OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF STUDENT AFFAIRS, OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TECHNOLOGY, OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRAVEL, OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF VETERINARY MEDICINE, OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF VOLUNTARY SERVICE, OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION, OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF ZONING AND PLANNING.	

DRAWING TITLE	MISC DETAILS

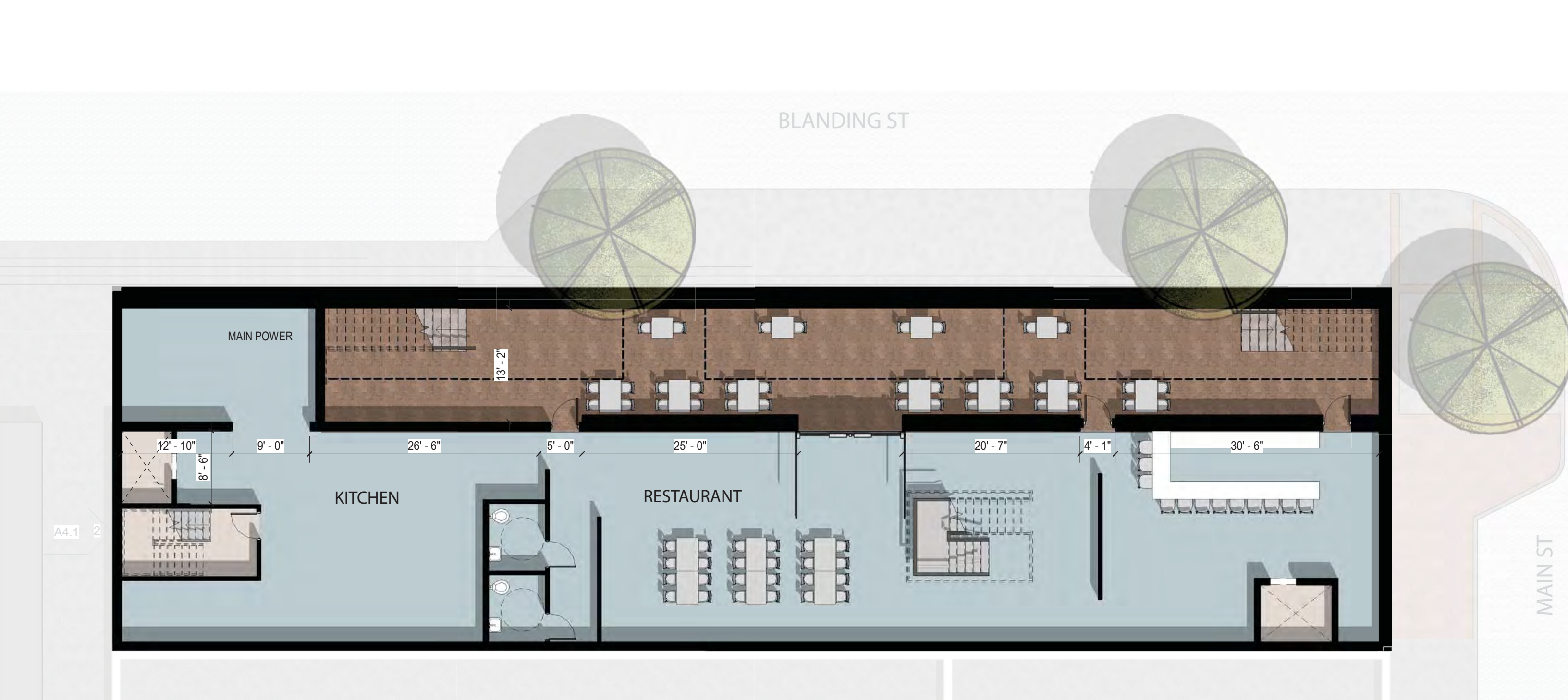
DRAWING NO.

C3.1





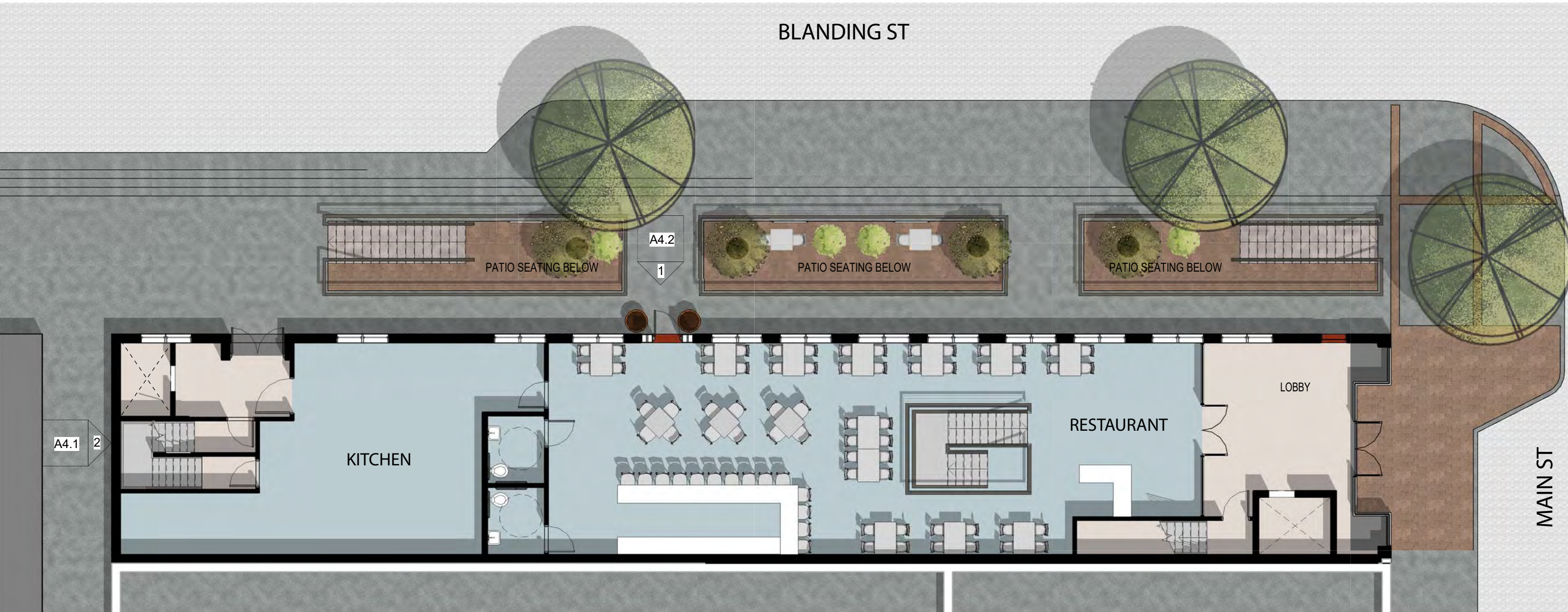
SITE PLAN



Department Legend

- CIRCULATION
- RESTAURANT TENANT
- OFFICE TENANT
- SERVICE

PROPOSED GARDEN LEVEL PLAN
3/32" = 1' - 0"

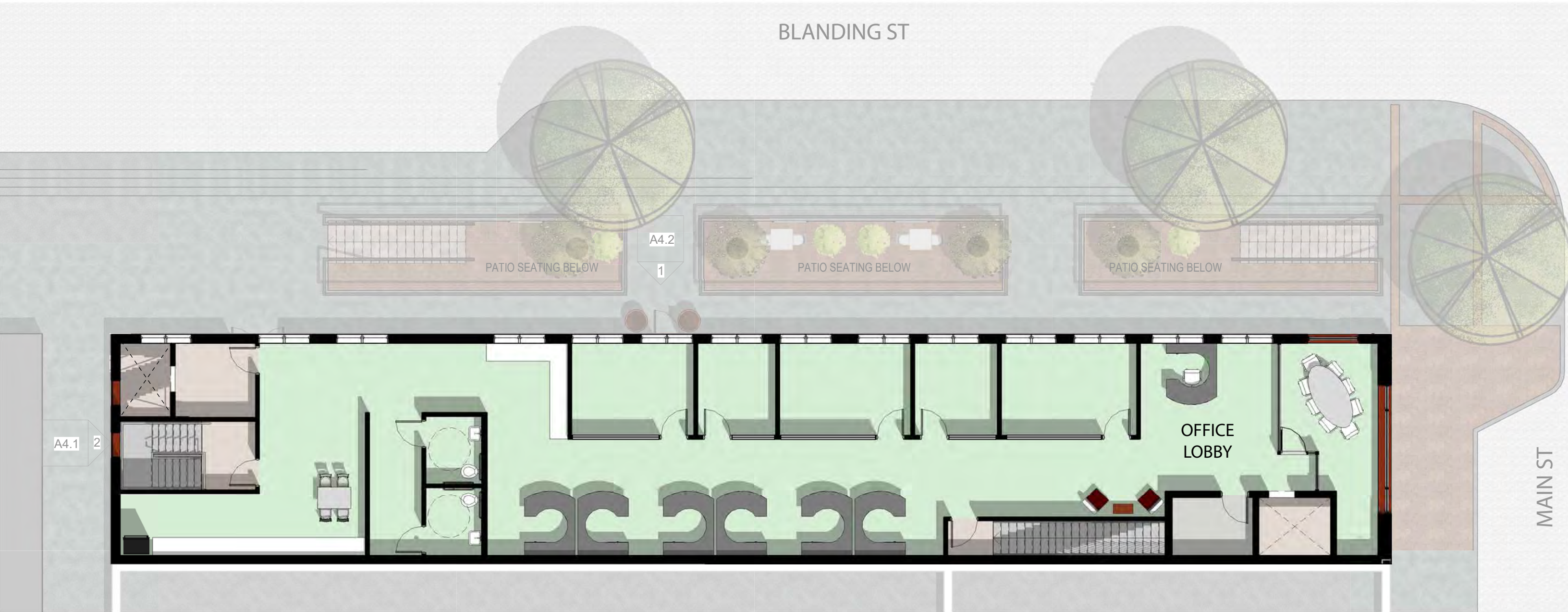


Department Legend

- CIRCULATION
- RESTAURANT TENANT
- OFFICE TENANT
- SERVICE

PROPOSED GROUND LEVEL PLAN
 3/32" = 1' - 0"





Department Legend

- CIRCULATION
- RESTAURANT TENANT
- OFFICE TENANT
- SERVICE

PROPOSED SECOND LEVEL PLAN

3/32" = 1' - 0"













We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Administrator*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2017-025 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine beverages only at the SC Pride Festival 2017 on Main Street on Friday October 20, 2017 and Saturday, October 21, 2017

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2017-025 SC Pride (Oct 20) (PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2017-025

*Authorizing consumption of beer and wine beverages only at the SC Pride Festival 2017
on Main Street on Friday October 20, 2017 and Saturday, October 21, 2017*

WHEREAS, SC Pride Center ("Sponsor") is sponsoring the SC Pride Festival 2017 on Friday, October 20, 2017 and Saturday, October 21, 2017 in the half block area of the 1200 block of Main Street north of the entrance to the parking garage located behind 1221 Main Street to allow for ingress and egress to the parking garage; the half block area of the 1200 block of Lady Street west of the entrance to the First Citizens Bank and Trust parking lot to allow for ingress and egress to parking lot; the half block area of the 1100 block of Lady Street east of the entrance into the parking garage located behind 1227 Main Street to allow for ingress and egress into the parking garage; the 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street; the half block area of the 1100 block of Washington Street east of the parking lot located behind 1401 Main Street and the Washington Street garage to allow for ingress and egress to the parking lot and garage; the half block area of the eastern 1100 block of Hampton Street adjacent to Boyd Plaza to the entrance of the parking lot located behind 1441 Main Street to allow for ingress and egress to the parking lot; and,

WHEREAS, Sponsor has requested permission for the temporary closing and use from 6:00 p.m. on Friday, October 20, 2017 until midnight Saturday, October 21, 2017, of the half block area of the 1200 block of Main Street north of the entrance to the parking garage located behind 1221 Main Street; from 6:00 p.m. Friday, October 20, 2017 until midnight Saturday, October 21, 2017 the half block area of the 1100 block of Lady Street west of the entrance to the First Citizens Bank and Trust parking lot; the half block area of the 1200 block of Lady Street east of the entrance into the parking garage located behind 1227 Main Street; the 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street; the eastern half block area of the 1100 block of Washington Street to the entrance of the parking lot located behind 1401 Main Street and Washington Street garage to allow for ingress and egress into the parking lot and garage; the half block area of the 1100 block of Hampton Street adjacent to Boyd Plaza, for set up, clean up, and staging of the event to be held in the half block area of the 1200 block of Main Street north of the entrance to the parking garage located behind 1221 Main Street to allow for ingress and egress to the parking garage; the half block area of the 1100 block of Lady Street west of the entrance to the First Citizens Bank and Trust parking lot to allow for ingress and egress to parking lot; the half block area of the 1200 block of Lady Street east of the entrance into the parking garage located behind 1227 Main Street to allow for ingress and egress into the parking garage; the 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street; the half block area of the 1100 block of Washington Street east of the parking lot located behind 1401 Main Street to allow for ingress and egress to the parking lot; the half block area of the 1100 block of Hampton Street adjacent to Boyd Plaza to the entrance of the parking lot located behind 1441 Main Street to allow for ingress and egress into the parking lot; and for the temporary closing and use of right-hand west bound lane of traffic of the 1100 and 1200 blocks of Gervais Street for parade disbursement on Friday, October 20, 2017; for a parade and event to be held on Friday, October 20, 2017 from 6:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m. and an event on Saturday, October 21, 2017 from 11:00 a.m. until 10:00 p.m.; for patrons to consume beer and wine beverages only at the event during the hours of 6:00 p.m. and 9:30 p.m. on Friday, October 20, 2017 and from 11:00 a.m. until 9:30 p.m. on Saturday, October 21, 2017; and for crowd control and overflow; and,

WHEREAS, it has been determined that such an event would be in the public interest; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and Council this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the sale of beer and wine beverages only is authorized between the hours of 6:00 p.m. and 9:30 p.m. on Friday, October 20, 2017 and 11:00 a.m. and 9:30 p.m. on Saturday, October 21, 2017; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages other than beer and/or wine beverages within the event area is prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that VIP tents or VIP areas for the possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages, other than beer or wine beverages, within the event area are prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that organizer is responsible or shall make arrangements for the cleanup of all trash and debris within the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, and shall place same in the roll carts provided by the City. Any overflow of trash and debris shall be placed in garbage bags with the top securely closed and placed beside the City roll carts. The number of roll carts needed for the event shall be determined by organizer and the City Solid Waste Division prior to the event and placed throughout the event area to ensure that trash and debris are well contained. Roll carts and bagged trash and debris shall be returned to the collection point designated by the City in a timely manner. If the organizer has not opted to use City services to clean up the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, any costs incurred by the City in removing loose trash and debris within the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, which the organizer has failed to clean up, shall be billed to and paid by the organizer; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all vendors be restricted to stationary location; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that only pedestrian traffic will be allowed within the area. All other traffic, including, but not limited to, automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, mopeds, bicycles, skate boards, and horses, except police horses, is prohibited. Canines are allowed, provided that current leash laws are observed as are set out in the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, as amended. Coolers, glass bottles, breakable glasses and/or cups, large bags and backpacks shall be prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that during the designated time the closed portion the half block area of the 1200 block of Main Street north of the entrance to the parking garage located behind 1221 Main Street; the half block area of the 1100 block of Lady Street west of the entrance to the First Citizens Bank and Trust parking lot; the half block area of the 1200 block of Lady Street east of the entrance into the parking garage located behind 1227 Main Street; and from 6:00 a.m. until 11:00 p.m. Saturday, October 21, 2017 of the 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street; the half block area of the 1100 block of Washington Street east of the parking lot located behind 1441 Main Street; the half block area of the 1100 block of Hampton Street adjacent to Boyd Plaza, for set up, clean up, and staging of the event to be held in the half block area of the 1200 block of Main Street north of the entrance to the parking garage located behind 1221 Main Street to allow for ingress and egress to the parking garage; the half block area of the 1100 block of Lady Street west of the entrance to the First Citizens Bank and Trust parking lot to allow for ingress and egress to parking lot; the half block area of the 1200 block of Lady Street east of the entrance into the parking garage located behind 1227 Main Street to allow for ingress and egress into the parking garage; the 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street; the half block area of the 1100 block of Washington Street east of the parking lot located behind 1441 Main Street to allow for ingress and egress to the parking lot; the half block area of the 1100 block of Hampton Street adjacent to Boyd Plaza, with the exception of the parking areas, adjacent off-street parking areas and any other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages other than beer and/or wine beverages only, is deemed to be the site of a public festival at which only beer and wine beverages may be consumed and the prohibition against possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages set forth in Sec. 14-99 shall not apply as to the possession and consumption of beer and/or wine beverages only. Possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only shall be permitted only in plastic cups, plastic or aluminum bottles or aluminum cans provided by vendors within the areas designated.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the event organizer shall provide the names and cell phone numbers of a least two contact persons who can receive complaints during the event, including any set up and breakdown times. The cell phones shall remain on at all times during the event and during any set up and breakdown time.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that failure of the event organizer to strictly comply with the time frames and other requirements and responsibilities set forth in this resolution may result in a denial of subsequent requests to allow the event.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no solicitation or transactions be made in violation of Sec. 14-32, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that in the event of inclement weather on Saturday, October 21, 2017, the City Manager is authorized to approve the rescheduling of the event for another date within one (1) week from the date of the originally scheduled event upon receiving twenty-four (24) hours written notice requesting the rescheduling of the event. The hours of operation for the event, service of beer and wine at the event and closing of streets for set up, clean up and crowd control of the event shall remain as outlined above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should the organizer reschedule the event for another date beyond one (1) week from the date of the originally scheduled event, a request for a resolution of City Council approving the new date of the event shall be required.

Requested by:

Senior Assistant City Manager Baker

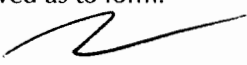
Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

DATE OF REQUEST 10/26/2016 rev 12/19/2016

REQUESTOR'S NAME/CONTACT
INFORMATION (E-MAIL/
PHONE#/FAX#)Glenn H. Pipkin, Jr.
116 Church Street, Moncks Corner, SC 29461
SCPRIDE2016@YAHOO.COM
843-830-0243

EVENT NAME/PURPOSE (i.e., St. Patrick's/Charity Fund-raiser)

SC Pride Festival 2017

DATE(S) OF EVENTS: October 20 and 21, 2017

RAIN CONTINGENCY DATE:

(Rescheduling due to inclement weather is allowed once within one week from the date of the originally scheduled event upon 24-hours written notice to the City, without a new request. The time of event operation shall remain the same.)

N/A

LOCATION OF EVENT

(i.e., Amphitheater area
of Finlay Park; 1300 and 1400 blocks
of Main Street between Lady Street
and Hampton Street)half block of 1200 block of Main Street to parking garage behind 1221 Main Street; half block of 1200 block of Lady Street to
First Citizens Bank and Trust parking lot; half block of 1100 block of Lady Street to parking garage behind 1221 Main Street;
1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street; half block of 1100 block of Washington Street to parking lot behind 1401 Main and
Washington Street garage; half block 1100 block of Hampton adjacent to Boyd Plaza to entrance of parking lot behind 1441
MainSTREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE
CLOSED(i.e., 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main
Street between Lady Street and
Hampton Street; Amphitheater area of
Finlay Park; Boyd Plaza)half block of 1200 block of Main Street to parking garage behind 1221 Main Street; half block of 1200 block of Lady Street to
First Citizens Bank and Trust parking lot; half block of 1100 block of Lady Street to parking garage behind 1221 Main Street;
1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street; half block of 1100 block of Washington Street to parking lot behind 1401 Main and
Washington Street garage; half block 1100 block of Hampton adjacent to Boyd Plaza to entrance of parking lot behind 1441
MainHOURS FOR STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO
BE CLOSED

(i.e., 5:00 p.m. - 12:00 a.m.)

ALLOW TIME FOR SET UP/CLEAN UP

6:00

6:00 p.m. Friday, October 20, 2017 until midnight Saturday, October 21, 2017

HOURS OF EVENT

(i.e., 6:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.)*

6:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m. Friday October 20, 2017 and Saturday 11 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.

HOURS OF SERVICE OF BEER/WINE BEVERAGES ONLY (NO LIQUOR**)

(Service should end one-half hour prior to end of event, i.e., event is 6-10 p.m., beer/wine service is 6-9:30 p.m.)*

6:00 p.m. to 9:30 p.m. Friday October 20, 2017

11:00 a.m. to 9:30 p.m. Saturday October 20, 2017

Requests should be submitted by mail, e-mail or fax at least **NINETY (90) days in advance of the event** to allow for preparation and review of the Resolution and scheduling on Council's agenda. Requests may be sent by e-mail (slardis@columbiasc.net), fax (803-737-4250) or mailed to City Attorney's Office, ATTN: Shari Ardis, POB 667, Columbia, SC 29202. A draft Resolution will be prepared and forwarded for review to the event organizer, as well as to the City departments for coordination of City services and requirements (i.e., Police, Solid Waste, Parks and Recreation, etc.). Approval from the adjoining business/property owners must be obtained before your request will be submitted to City Council if streets are to be closed off during business hours. The event organizer is responsible for obtaining a permit or license if required by the South Carolina Department of Revenue.

***Outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only. all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties.**

****With the exception of the parks listed in Sec. 15-1 Prohibited acts in parks (8), POSSESSION OF LIQUOR IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. VIP tents or VIP areas for possession and consumption of alcoholic beverages or alcoholic liquors within the event area are prohibited.**

NOTE: **This form should only be used for public events where beer and/or wine are to be sold and consumed on City property** (i.e., Five After Five, St. Patrick's Festival, Concerts in Finlay Park, etc.).

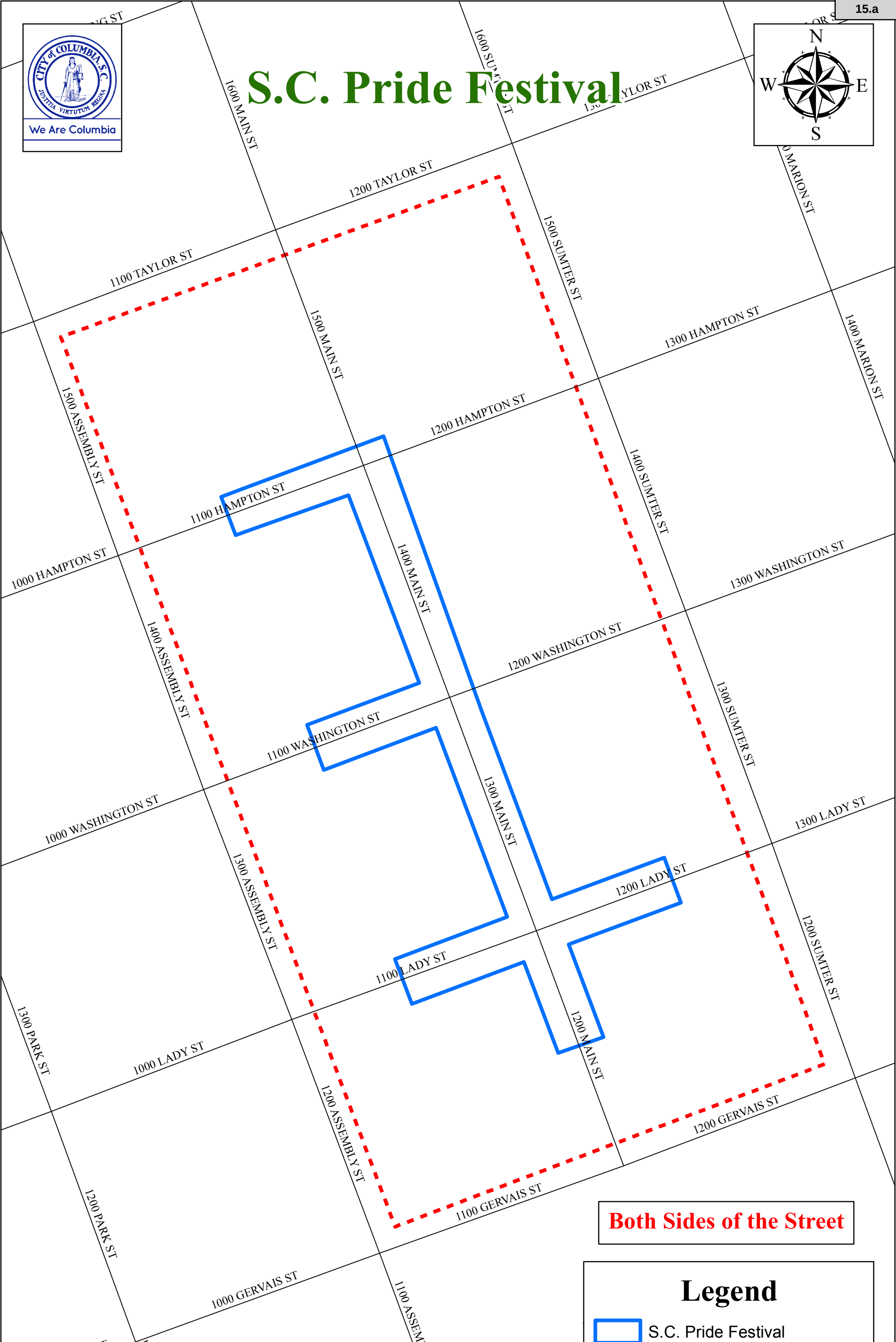
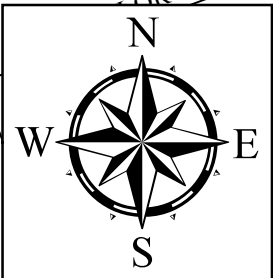
This form **should not** be used to request use of City property for **private** events (birthday, retirement, anniversary parties, etc.) nor for sidewalk sales or neighborhood block parties. Requests for private events at City parks should be made through the Parks and Recreation Department. Requests for sidewalk sales should be made to the City Manager. Requests for street closings for private neighborhood block parties should be made to the Police Department Special Events and Public Safety.

Fire Marshal George N. Adams, Jr., 545-3703; 413-8553; cfdgadams@columbiasc.net
Legal Department - Shari Ardis; 737-4242; slardis@columbiasc.net - resolution preparation
Police Department Special Events - Officer Robert Hall; 545-3535; rjhall@columbiasc.net parade permit, police
Parks and Recreation - Loretta Coleman; 545-3100; peosborne@columbiasc.net park reservations
Police Department Community Services - Brenda Murphy; 545-3507; bmmurphy@columbiasc.net street closing

Last revised: 3/2014



S.C. Pride Festival

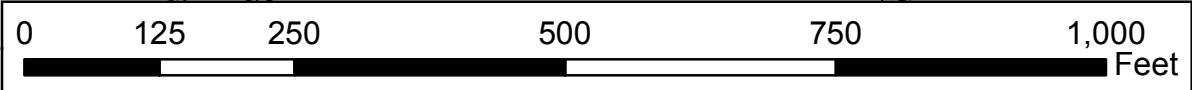


Both Sides of the Street

Legend

S.C. Pride Festival

Perimeter Cleanup Boundary





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Administrator*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2017-030 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only within Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Art for the Contemporaries Oyster Roast on Thursday, April 27, 2017

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2017-030 Contemporaries Oyster Roast (April 27) (PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2017-030

Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only within Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Art for the Contemporaries Oyster Roast on Thursday, April 27, 2017

WHEREAS, the Columbia Museum of Art is sponsoring the Contemporaries Oyster Roast in Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Museum on Thursday, April 27, 2017 from 5:30 p.m. until 9:00 p.m.; and,

WHEREAS, the Museum has requested permission for the temporary closing and use of the courtyard/plaza area adjacent to the Museum on Thursday, April 27, 2017 from 5:00 p.m. until 9:30 p.m. for set up, clean up, and staging of the event to be held on Thursday, April 27, 2017 from 5:30 p.m. until 9:00 p.m.; for patrons to consume beer and wine beverages only during the event hours on Thursday, April 27, 2017 from 5:30 p.m. until 8:30 p.m.; and for crowd control and overflow; and,

WHEREAS, it has been determined that such an event would be in the public interest; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and Council this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the sale of beer and wine beverages only within the Courtyard area adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Art is authorized between the hours of 5:30 p.m. and 8:30 p.m. on Thursday, April 27, 2017; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all vendors be restricted to stationary location; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that only pedestrian traffic will be allowed within the area. All other traffic, including, but not limited to, automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, mopeds, bicycles, skate boards, and horses, except police horses, is prohibited. All pets shall be prohibited. Coolers, glass bottles, breakable glasses and/or cups, large bags and backpacks shall be prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that VIP tents or VIP areas within the event area are prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that organizer is responsible or shall make arrangements for the cleanup of all trash and debris within the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, and shall place same in the roll carts provided by the City. Any overflow of trash and debris shall be placed in garbage bags with the top securely closed and placed beside the City roll carts. The number of roll carts needed for the event shall be determined by organizer and the City Solid Waste Division prior to the event and placed throughout the event area to ensure that trash and debris are well contained. Roll carts and bagged trash and debris shall be returned to the collection point designated by the City in a timely manner. If the organizer has not opted to use City services to clean up the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, any costs incurred by the City in removing loose trash and debris within the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, which the organizer has failed to clean up, shall be billed to and paid by the organizer; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that during the designated time the closed portion of the courtyard/plaza area adjacent to the Museum, with the exception of the parking areas, adjacent off-street parking areas and other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic beverages, shall be declared to be a Public Park and provisions of Chapter 15, Parks and Recreation, Sec. 15-1, 15-2 and 15-3, Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina are in effect. Pursuant to Chapter 14, Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions, Article IV,

Offenses Against the Public Peace and Order, Sec. 14-99, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, the courtyard/plaza area adjacent to the Museum, with the exception of the parking areas, adjacent off-street parking areas and any other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic beverages, is deemed to be the site of a public festival at which beer and wine beverages only may be consumed and the prohibition against possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages set forth in Sec. 14-99 shall not apply. Possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages shall be permitted only in plastic cups, plastic or aluminum bottles or aluminum cans provided by vendors within the areas designated.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the event organizer shall provide the names and cell phone numbers of a least two contact persons who can receive complaints during the event, including any set up and breakdown times. The cell phones shall remain on at all times during the event and during any set up and breakdown time.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that failure of the event organizer to strictly comply with the time frames and other requirements and responsibilities set forth in this resolution may result in a denial of subsequent requests to allow the event.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no solicitation or transactions be made in violation of Sec. 14-32, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that in the event of inclement weather on Thursday, April 27, 2017, the City Manager is authorized to approve the rescheduling of the canceled event for another date within one (1) week from the date of the originally scheduled event upon receiving twenty-four (24) hours written notice requesting the rescheduling of the event. The hours of operation for the event, service of beer and wine only at the event and closing of streets for set up, clean up and crowd control of the event shall remain as outlined above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should the organizer reschedule the event for another date beyond one (1) week from the date of the originally scheduled event, a request for a resolution of City Council approving the new date of the event shall be required.

Requested by:

Senior Assistant City Manager Baker

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:



City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

DATE OF REQUEST

2/22/17

REQUESTOR'S NAME/CONTACT
INFORMATION (E-MAIL/
PHONE#/FAX#)Mario Guevara
Columbia Museum of Art
mario@columbiamuseum.org
(803) 343-2212

EVENT NAME/PURPOSE (i.e., St. Patrick's/Charity Fund-raiser)

Contemporaries Oyster Roast

DATE(S) OF EVENTS:

Thursday, April 27th, 2017

RAIN CONTINGENCY DATE:

(Rescheduling due to inclement weather is allowed once within one week from the date of the originally scheduled event upon 24-hours written notice to the City, without a new request. The time of event operation shall remain the same.)

N/A

LOCATION OF EVENT

(i.e., Amphitheater area
of Finlay Park; 1300 and 1400 blocks
of Main Street between Lady Street
and Hampton Street)

Boyd Plaza, 1515 Main Street

STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE
CLOSED(i.e., 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main
Street between Lady Street and
Hampton Street; Amphitheater area of
Finlay Park; Boyd Plaza)

Boyd Plaza

HOURS FOR STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO
BE CLOSED

(i.e., 5:00 p.m. - 12:00 a.m.)

ALLOW TIME FOR SET UP/CLEAN UP

5:00pm-9:30pm

HOURS OF EVENT

(i.e., 6:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.)*

5:30 p.m. - 9:00 p.m.

HOURS OF SERVICE OF BEER/WINE BEVERAGES ONLY (NO LIQUOR**)

(Service should end one-half hour prior to end of event, i.e., event is 6-10 p.m., beer/wine service is 6-9:30 p.m.)*

5:30 p.m. - 8:30 p.m.

Requests should be submitted by mail, e-mail or fax at least **NINETY (90) days in advance of the event** to allow for preparation and review of the Resolution and scheduling on Council's agenda. Requests may be sent by e-mail (slardis@columbiasc.net), fax (803-737-4250) or mailed to City Attorney's Office, ATTN: Shari Ardis, POB 667, Columbia, SC 29202. A draft Resolution will be prepared and forwarded for review to the event organizer, as well as to the City departments for coordination of City services and requirements (i.e., Police, Solid Waste, Parks and Recreation, etc.). Approval from the adjoining business/property owners must be obtained before your request will be submitted to City Council if streets are to be closed off during business hours. The event organizer is responsible for obtaining a permit or license if required by the South Carolina Department of Revenue.

***Outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only. all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties.**

****With the exception of the parks listed in Sec. 15-1 Prohibited acts in parks (8), POSSESSION OF LIQUOR IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. VIP tents or VIP areas for possession and consumption of alcoholic beverages or alcoholic liquors within the event area are prohibited.**

NOTE: **This form should only be used for public events where beer and/or wine are to be sold and consumed on City property** (i.e., Five After Five, St. Patrick's Festival, Concerts in Finlay Park, etc.).

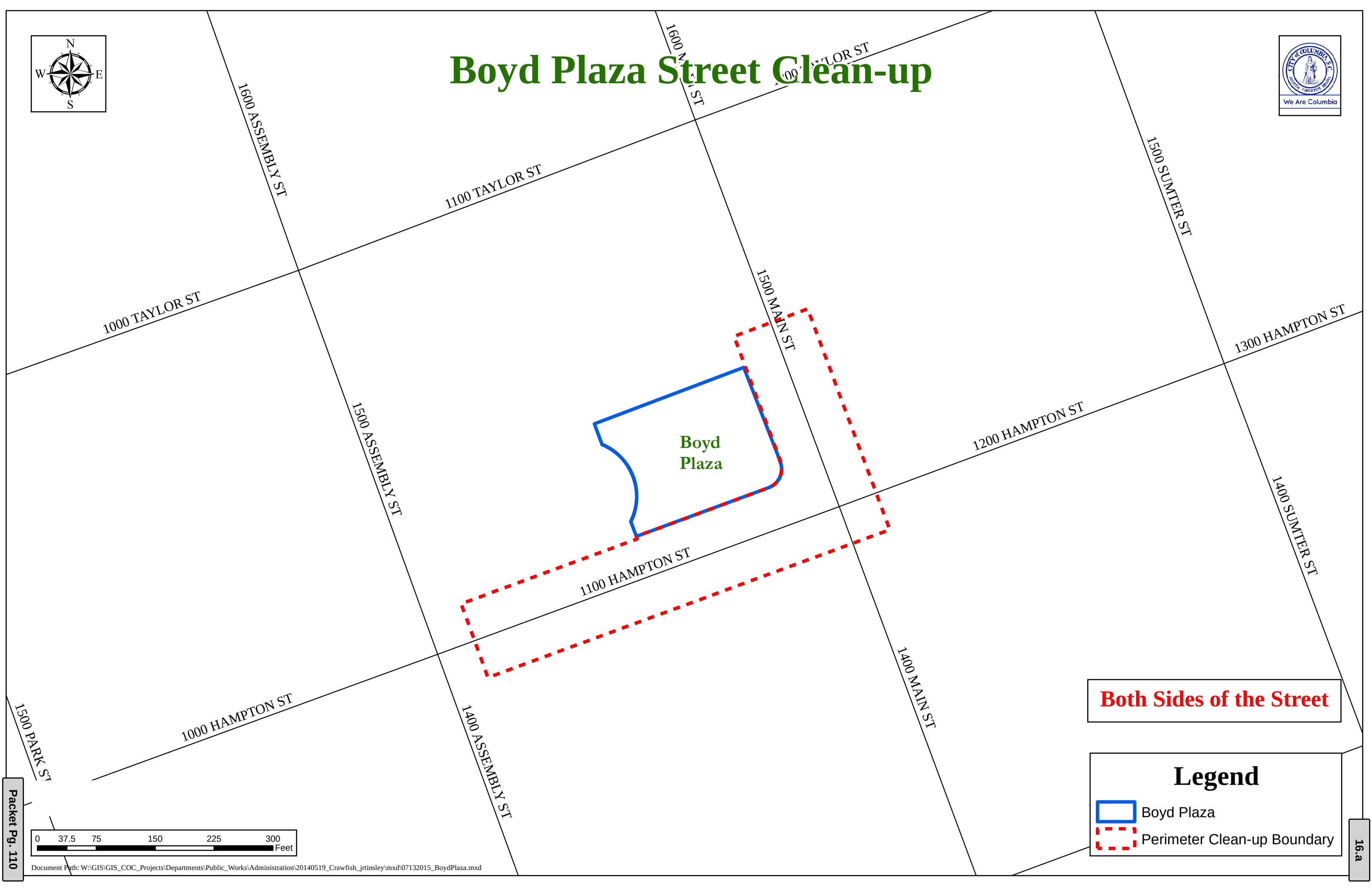
This form **should not** be used to request use of City property for **private** events (birthday, retirement, anniversary parties, etc.) nor for sidewalk sales or neighborhood block parties. Requests for private events at City parks should be made through the Parks and Recreation Department. Requests for sidewalk sales should be made to the City Manager. Requests for street closings for private neighborhood block parties should be made to the Police Department Special Events and Public Safety.

Fire Marshal George N. Adams, Jr., 545-3703; 413-8553; cfdgadams@columbiasc.net
Legal Department - Shari Ardis; 737-4242; slardis@columbiasc.net - resolution preparation
Police Department Special Events - Officer Robert Hall; 545-3535; rjhall@columbiasc.net parade permit, police
Parks and Recreation - Loretta Coleman; 545-3100; peosborne@columbiasc.net park reservations
Police Department Community Services - Brenda Murphy; 545-3507; bmmurphy@columbiasc.net street closing

Last revised: 3/2014



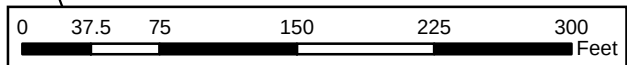
Boyd Plaza Street Clean-up



Both Sides of the Street

Legend

-  Boyd Plaza
-  Perimeter Clean-up Boundary





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Public & Media Relations

FROM: *Leshia Utsey, Director*

SUBJECT: City LIGHTs Employee Recognition - Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

STRATEGIC GOALS: Foster a healthy quality of life

Denis Bergeron - Laboratory Analyst and Jill Martinez - Laboratory Analyst, "are heroes because they intervened to stop what could have been a catastrophe." "Thank you for the excellent customer care." Denis Bergeron detected a gas leak while getting a water sample for testing and Jill Martinez consulted with Denis about the discovery.



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Community Development

FROM: *Gloria Saeed, Interim Director*

SUBJECT: Change Up Program - Ms. Angela Adams, Director of the Customer Care Center and Ms. Charmaine Clark, Community Liaison for the Community Development Department

PRESENTER: Angela Adams & Charmaine Clark

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

The Change Up Program is designed to provide water and sewer customers, in financial need, assistance paying their past-due water and sewer bill. A brief PowerPoint presentation which is attached, will be given by Ms. Angela Adams, Director of the Customer Care Center and Ms. Charmaine Clark, CD Community Liaison to launch the city-wide program.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Memo City Council Agenda ChangeUP 31017 (PDF)
- **#b:** 2017-03-21-ChangeUp-v2 (PPTX)



INTER OFFICE MEMORANDUM

DATE: March 10, 2017

TO: Erika Moore, City Clerk
Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager

FROM: Gloria Saeed, Community Development Interim Director

SUBJECT: Request for City Council Agenda – March 24, 2017 – City of Columbia Change Up Program Presentation

We are requesting to include the City of Columbia Change Up presentation placed on the March 24, 2017 City Council Agenda. The Change Up Program is designed to provide water and sewer customers, in financial need, assistance paying their past-due water and sewer bill.

A brief PowerPoint presentation which is attached, will be given by Ms. Angela Adams, Director of the Customer Care Center and Ms. Charmaine Clark, CD Community Liaison to launch the city-wide program.

Please contact me at 545-3766 or Charmaine Clark at 545-3403 or cdclark@columbiasc.net if you have any questions regarding this information.

Thank you.

Introducing



Change Up Columbia

Residential Water & Sewer Bill Assistance Program



2/21/2017

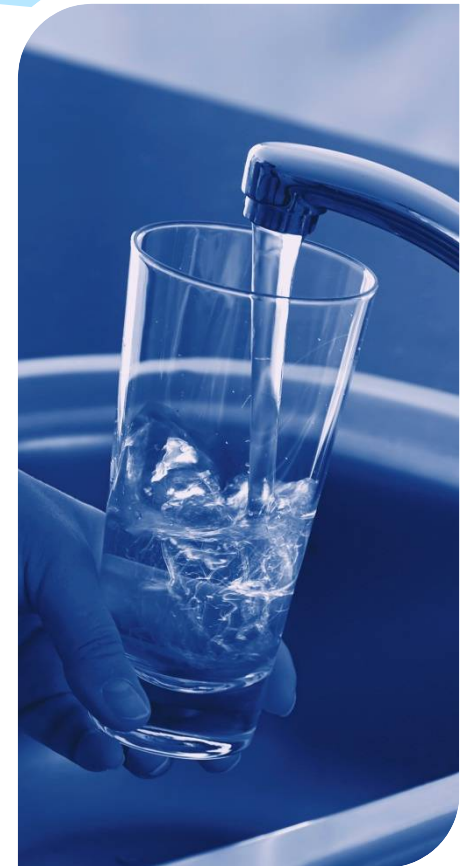
Overview

- Purpose & Funding
- What the Customer Sees
- Assistance Provided & Future Promotions



Purpose & Funding

- Purpose
 - To provide water and sewer customers, in financial need, assistance paying their past-due water and sewer bill
- Current Funding Source
 - Council voted on January 27, 2015 to apply the City's HomeServe commission to the Change-Up program
 - \$50,000 one-time set-up fee
 - \$10,000 annually
 - 7% commission on existing and future customer sign-ups



What the Customer Sees

- Qualifying For Assistance
 - Single family residential customer
 - Minimum 6 month payment history
 - Received a disconnect notice/ has disconnected service
 - Income at or below 50% of AMI for Richland County
- Available Assistance
 - Up to 75% of bill not to exceed \$300
 - Up to 2 times every 36 months but no more than 1 time every 12 months



We Are Columbia



What the Customer Sees

- Going Through the Process
 - Customers pre-screened by Customer Care
 - Account placed on 15-day hold for any cut-off notices
 - Customer Care makes appointment for customer to meet with Community Development
 - Customer meets with Community Development
 - Assist customer in creating a household budget
 - Encourage applicant to attend a free money management seminar
 - Customer supplies proof of income, ID, and hardship statement
 - Community Development reviews application
 - Customer notified of decision
 - If approved, funds applied to account
 - If not approved, customer has the remainder of 15 day hold to make payment arrangements



Assistance Provided & Future Promotions

- Assistance Provided
 - 10 households assisted
 - \$2,055.29 provided in assistance
- Future Promotions – April 1 Full Launch
 - Announcements including press releases, verbiage for community newsletters, City TV, social media, Water Utility Drop-Ins
 - Webpage with program details



QUESTIONS?





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Moore, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: The Columbia Fireflies: Looking Back at Season One and Looking Ahead to Season Two - Mr. Jason M. Freier, Chief Executive Officer for Hardball Capital

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

STRATEGIC GOALS: Collaborate and partner with entities

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Fireflies Impacts (PDF)

Economic Impact Overview



Job Creation

Full-time: 30

- All full-time staff live year-round in the Columbia region. One-third of full-time staff were full-time local residents prior to being hired; one-third were hired out of USC programs and three members of our full-time staff have a combined 48 years of military service.

Part-time / seasonal: 761

- All part-time staff members are hired locally. Several members of our part-time team are veterans, retirees and students. We have several success stories with clients of Transitions and the Oliver Gospel Mission, affording people the opportunity to get back on their feet and move into permanent housing.

Direct Taxes Paid

Sales & Use (Operational): \$326,000

Sales & Use (Facility / FF&E): \$320,844

Admission: \$111,000

Meals Tax: \$48,300

Total: \$806,144

Player / Team Impacts

- VISITING TEAM MEALS:
 - $\$25 \times 25 \text{ players} \times 70 \text{ games} = \$43,750$ (Daily Meal Money)
 - $\$35 \times 5 \text{ coaches} \times 70 \text{ games} = \$14,700$ (Daily Meal Money)
 - $\$300 \text{ per day} \times 70 \text{ games} = \$21,000$ (Nightly Post-Game Meal)
- HOME TEAM MEALS:
 - $\$450 \text{ per day} \times 70 \text{ games} = \$31,500$ (Nightly Pre- and Post-Game Meal)
- PLAYER & COACHES' SALARIES: \$250,000 spent locally on food, clothing, housing, etc. by 30 players / coaches living in Columbia in-season
- Estimated total impact of players: \$360,950

Direct Hotel Impacts 2016

- NY Mets officials: 100 room nights X \$112.86 = \$11,286.00 (Downtown)
- Hardball Capital: 125 room nights X \$112.86 = \$14,107.50 (Downtown)
- Team Arrival hotel: 110 room nights X \$101.46 = \$11,160.60 (Northeast Columbia)
- Visiting Team hotel: 1,205 room nights X \$61.60 = \$74,228.00 (Harbison)
- Umpire Hotel: 144 room nights X \$61.60 = \$8,870.40 (Harbison within City)
- Total Direct Hotel Impact: \$119,652.50

2017 All-Star Game Impacts

- **Hotels:** 250 room nights X \$153.90 = \$38,475.00 (Downtown)
- **Meeting space:** Columbia Metropolitan Convention Center
- **Off-site Event location:** Music Farm (catering by Blue Marlin)
- **Excursions:** Riverbanks Zoo and Gardens, Columbia brewery tours, Tubing on river

Select Local Contracts

<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Contract Value</u>
Columbia Vista Transport	Trolley	\$60,000.00
Jan-Pro of Columbia	Janitorial	\$83,000.00
Security Mgmt. of SC	Security Services	\$175,000.00
Performance Payroll	Payroll Service	\$20,316.00
Graphics Source	Signage	\$22,400.00
AB Sign Systems	Signage	\$57,200.00
NAI-Avant	Rent	\$35,160.00
Balloonopolis	Face Painting & Balloon Animals	\$8,110.00
Carolina Business Equipment	Copiers & IT Support	\$79,000.00
Palmetto Apparel & Embroidery	Merchandise	\$8,410.00
Harley Ray Pavement Marking	Parking Lot Lines	\$8,530.00
Local Advertising Spend	Various Local Media outlets	\$219,000.00
Total select local contracts		\$776,126.00

Other Local Vendors*

K&W Beverage of Columbia
 RNDC – Columbia
 PepsiCo – Columbia
 Cromer's
 The Peanut Man
 River Rat Brewery
 Conquest Brewery
 Swamp Cabbage Brewery

**not a complete list*



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Moore, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Cannon Garage and Taylor Street Garage Murals - Mr. Lee Snelgrove, Executive Director for One Columbia for Arts and History

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

STRATEGIC GOALS: Collaborate and partner with entities

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** GarageMurals_Memo (PDF)
- **#b:** Proposed_GarageMurals_031617.pdf (PDF)



March 16, 2017

To: City Council

Re: Murals on Cannon Garage and Taylor Street Garage

One Columbia is involved in the creation of two murals planned for two city parking garages. Provided here is information regarding the process for identification and selection of these murals and the proposed designs.

In Resolution 2014-040 "Adopting a Public Art Receipt and Process to Procure Policy," One Columbia for Arts and History was granted the ability by City Council to carry out a process for acquisition and installation of public art on behalf of the City of Columbia. The process includes a review of artist qualifications and proposals for projects by a public art selection committee. This committee of artists, educators, curators, designers and developers meets quarterly and evaluates projects on the basis of design, feasibility, budget, maintenance and context to the surrounding location.

The artists and projects described have been vetted by this selection committee and have received positive recommendations by the committee for their installation on the Cannon Garage and Taylor Street Parking Garage.

As background in the proposed location on the Cannon Garage, a section that is about 8.5ft x 16ft was set aside specifically intended for a mural at the time the garage was built. The City issued at least one RFP and received little response and no appropriate proposals. Director John Spade began a discussion with One Columbia to identify an artist and proposal with the intention of funds being provided by the City for a mural in this location. Since 2014, One Columbia has provided four different proposals by three artists for that location, with new proposals being prompted each round utilizing feedback by city administrators.

As for the Taylor Street Garage, One Columbia has partnered with Indie Grits every year for the last three years to complete a mural in the theme of Indie Grits on the side of a privately owned building on Taylor Street. The most recent iteration of the Indie Grits mural has been so well received; it was decided to identify a possible new location for a new mural this year in order to expand the number of murals around the downtown core. One Columbia has sought approval for a mural on the Taylor Street Garage at the corner of Taylor and Assembly.

Provided here are the proposed mural designs and artist statements for each. Installation for the Cannon Garage mural can proceed upon approval and the Indie Grits mural is anticipated to start on April 17 and be completed near the start of Indie Grits on April 20, 2017.



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Administrator*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2017-023 - Authorizing the issuance and sale by the City of Columbia, South Carolina, of its not exceeding \$8,135,000 General Obligation Bonds, in one or more series, and, pending the issuance of such bonds, authorizing the issuance and sale of General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes, in one or more series, issued in anticipation thereof, for the purpose of funding various capital projects; fixing the form and details of the bonds or notes; authorizing the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance And Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, to determine certain matters relating to the bonds or notes; providing for the payment of the bonds or notes and the disposition of the proceeds thereof; and other matters relating thereto

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2017-023 GO Bonds \$8,135,000 2017 Series REV 31317.doc (PDF)

HISTORY:

03/07/17

Columbia City Council

APPROVED ON FIRST READING

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-023

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE BY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA, OF ITS NOT EXCEEDING \$8,135,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES, AND, PENDING THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS, AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES, ISSUED IN ANTICIPATION THEREOF, FOR THE PURPOSE OF FUNDING VARIOUS CAPITAL PROJECTS; FIXING THE FORM AND DETAILS OF THE BONDS OR NOTES; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR, THE CITY MANAGER AND THE ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER FOR FINANCE AND ECONOMIC SERVICES, OR ANY TWO OF THEM ACTING TOGETHER, TO DETERMINE CERTAIN MATTERS RELATING TO THE BONDS OR NOTES; PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS OR NOTES AND THE DISPOSITION OF THE PROCEEDS THEREOF; AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO.

Enacted: _____, 2017

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA, AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Definitions. Unless the context shall clearly indicate some other meaning, the terms defined in this Section shall have, for all purposes of this Ordinance, the meanings hereinafter specified, with the definitions equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms and vice versa. The term:

“BAN Act” shall mean Title 11, Chapter 17 of the South Carolina Code.

“Beneficial Owner” shall mean any purchaser who acquires beneficial ownership interest in an Initial Bond held by the Depository. In determining any Beneficial Owner, the City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may rely exclusively upon written representations made and information given to the City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent, as the case may be, by the Depository or its Participants with respect to any Bond held by the Depository or its Participants in which a beneficial ownership interest is claimed.

“Bondholders” or the term “Holders” or any similar term shall mean the registered owner or owners of any outstanding Bond or Bonds.

“Bonds” shall mean the not exceeding \$8,135,000 principal amount City of Columbia, South Carolina, General Obligation Bonds, in one or more series, authorized to be issued pursuant to Section 3 hereof.

“Book-Entry Form” or “Book-Entry System” shall mean with respect to the Bonds, a form or system, as applicable, under which (i) the ownership of beneficial interests in the Bonds may be transferred only through a book-entry, and (ii) physical Bond certificates in fully registered form are registered only in the name of the Depository or its nominees as Holder, with the physical bond certificates “immobilized” in the custody of the Depository. The book-entry maintained by the Depository is the record that identifies the owners of participatory interests in the Bonds, when subject to the Book-Entry System.

“Books of Registry” shall mean the registration books maintained by the Registrar in accordance with Section 8 hereof.

“City” shall mean the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

“Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Council” shall mean the City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

“Depository” shall mean any securities Depository that is a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, operating and maintaining, with its Participants or otherwise, a Book-Entry System to record ownership of beneficial interests

in the Bonds, and to effect transfers of the Bonds, in Book-Entry Form, and includes and means initially The Depository Trust Company (a limited-purpose trust company), New York, New York.

“Government Obligations” shall mean cash and, to the extent permitted by Section 6-5-10 of the South Carolina Code or any other authorization relating to the investment of funds of the City, any of the following: (1) United States Treasury Obligations – State and Local Government Series; (2) United States Treasury bills, notes, bonds or zero coupon treasury bonds all as traded on the open market; (3) direct obligations of the U.S. Treasury which have been stripped by the Treasury itself, including CATS, TIGRS and similar securities; (4) obligations of any agencies or instrumentalities which are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America; (5) bonds or debentures issued by any Federal Home Loan Bank or consolidated bonds or debentures issued by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board; (6) obligations of the Federal National Mortgage Associations; (7) general obligations of the State or any of its political units which, at the time of purchase, carry an AAA rating from Standard & Poor’s or an Aaa rating from Moody’s Investors Service; or (8) any legally permissible combination of any of the foregoing. Government Obligations must be redeemable only at the option of the holder thereof.

“Initial Bonds” shall mean the Bonds initially issued in Book-Entry Form as provided in Section 5 hereof.

“Interest Payment Date” shall mean June 1 and December 1 of each year commencing on such dates as determined by the Mayor and the City Manager, or either of them acting alone.

“Letter of Representations” shall mean the Blanket Letter of Representations executed and delivered by the City to the Depository.

“Municipal Bond Act” shall mean Title 5, Chapter 21, Article 5, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended.

“Notes” shall mean the General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes, in one or more series, in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$8,135,000 authorized to be issued pursuant to Section 22 hereof.

“Ordinance” shall mean this Ordinance.

“Participant” shall mean any bank, brokerage house or other financial institution for which, from time to time, the Depository effects book-entry transfers and pledges of securities deposited with the Depository.

“Paying Agent” shall mean Regions Bank or such other bank as may be designated by the Mayor and the City Manager (or either of them acting alone) pursuant to Section 7 hereof.

“Record Date” shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the month immediately preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds or the date of notice of any proposed redemption of the Bonds.

“Registrar” shall mean Regions Bank or such other bank as may be designated by the Mayor and the City Manager (or either of them acting alone) pursuant to Section 7 hereof.

“South Carolina Code” shall mean South Carolina Code of Laws 1976, as amended.

“State” shall mean the State of South Carolina.

SECTION 2. Findings and Determinations. The Council of the City hereby finds and determines:

(a) The City is an incorporated municipality located in Lexington County and Richland County, South Carolina, and as such possesses all powers granted to municipalities by the Constitution and laws of this State. Section 5-7-30 of the South Carolina Code provides, in part, that municipalities may enact ordinances, not inconsistent with the Constitution and general law of the State, respecting any subject which appears necessary and proper for the security, general welfare, and convenience of the municipality and for the preservation of the general health, peace, order and good government in the municipality. Further, under the case of Williams v. Town of Hilton Head, 429 S.E.2d 802 (1993), a municipality may enact regulations (ordinances) without the requirement for further specific statutory authorization so long as such regulations are not inconsistent with the Constitution and general law of the State.

(b) Article X, Section 14 of the Constitution of the State of South Carolina, 1895, as amended (the “Constitution”), provides that general obligation debt may be incurred by the governing body of each city of the State of South Carolina for any public and corporate purpose in an amount not exceeding eight percent of the assessed value of all taxable property of such city.

(c) Pursuant to the Municipal Bond Act, the municipal council of any municipality may issue general obligation bonds of such municipality for any corporate purpose of such municipality to any amount not exceeding the constitutional debt limit applicable.

(d) The Municipal Bond Act requires that an election be held prior to the issuance of general obligation bonds. Title 11, Chapter 27 of the South Carolina Code as amended, provides that if an election be prescribed by the provisions of the Municipal Bond Act, but is not required by the provisions of Article X of the Constitution, then in every such instance, no election need be held (notwithstanding the requirement therefor) and the remaining provisions of the Municipal Bond Act shall constitute a full and complete authorization to issue bonds in accordance with such remaining provisions. Title 11, Chapter 27 of the South Carolina Code further provides that any municipality of the State may issue bonds in fully registered form.

(e) The assessed value of all taxable property in the City for the year 2016 is not less than \$536,168,790, which includes the 1987 assessed value of merchants' inventory in the amount of \$6,667,290. Eight percent (8%) of such sum is \$42,893,503. As of the date of enactment of this Ordinance, the outstanding general obligation debt of the City subject to the limitation imposed by Article X, Section 14(7)(a) of the Constitution is \$36,025,000, representing the outstanding principal balances of the following general obligation bonds of the City (the “Outstanding Bonds”):

- (i) \$9,085,000 original principal amount General Obligation Bonds, Series 2007A, dated December 1, 2007, presently outstanding in the principal amount of \$500,000;
- (ii) \$9,375,000 original principal amount General Obligation Bonds, Series 2011A, dated March 24, 2011, presently outstanding in the principal amount of \$2,070,000;
- (iii) \$9,945,000 original principal amount General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2011B, dated March 24, 2011, presently outstanding in the principal amount of \$6,365,000;
- (iv) \$5,575,000 original principal amount General Obligation Bonds, Series 2011C, dated September 7, 2011, presently outstanding in the principal amount of \$1,180,000;
- (v) \$6,375,000 original principal amount General Obligation Bonds, Series 2012, dated November 7, 2012, presently outstanding in the principal amount of \$3,475,000;
- (vi) \$7,315,000 original principal amount General Obligation Bonds, Series 2013, dated December 4, 2013, presently outstanding in the principal amount of \$5,555,000;
- (vii) \$6,260,000 original principal amount General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2015, dated December 30, 2015, presently outstanding in the principal amount of \$6,235,000; and
- (viii) \$10,645,000 original principal amount General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016, dated June 30, 2016, presently outstanding in the principal amount of \$10,645,000.

As of the date of enactment of this Ordinance, the City may incur \$6,868,503 of general obligation debt within its applicable constitutional debt limitation and, after the City makes the scheduled debt service payments on the Outstanding Bonds on June 1, 2017, the City may incur \$12,183,503 of general obligation debt within its applicable constitutional debt limitation.

(f) The City proposes to defray the cost of any one or more of the projects described in Schedule I attached hereto (the “Projects”) and, in connection therewith:

- (i) the Bull Street Campus (as defined in Schedule I) consists of an approximately 181-acre tract of land, situated in the heart of the City, the main entrance to which is marked by the intersection of Elmwood Avenue and Bull Street;
- (ii) the Bull Street Campus contains numerous buildings, improvements and other

structures which were historically used and dedicated to the treatment of the mentally ill by the South Carolina Department of Mental Health;

(iii) several of the facilities located on the Bull Street Campus were constructed more than 100 years ago, including the Mills Building which was completed in 1828, and the Babcock Building which was constructed in phases between 1857 and 1885, both of which are registered on the National Register for Historic Places and are featured on Historic Columbia Foundation's Eligible Local Landmark List;

(iv) the Bull Street Campus is of historical and architectural significance for several reasons: the Bull Street Campus is historically significant because it provides an example of the facilities generally available since the mid-1800s for the care and treatment of persons with mental illness in South Carolina; in addition, the Mills Building was designed by and later named in honor of Robert Mills, a renowned architect who was prolific in the design of several public buildings and other significant structures throughout the United States, including the Washington Monument and the White House; and

(v) presently, a substantial number of the structures on the Bull Street Campus are dilapidated and run-down, and their overall appearance is blighted.

(g) The benefits to the City as a result of the acquisition, renovation, redevelopment and improvement of the Projects [\(including the Bull Street Projects and the Sidewalk Projects, as more particularly defined in Schedule I attached hereto\)](#) are set forth, in part, herein:

(i) the [Bull Street](#) Projects will promote and stimulate private development in the Bull Street Campus (the "Bull Street Redevelopment") and eliminate, remove and address the current blighted conditions of the Bull Street Campus, all of which would enhance the aesthetic qualities of the surrounding areas;

(ii) the [Bull Street](#) Projects and the Bull Street Redevelopment will attract visitors, tourists and City residents who want to study and/or learn about the architecturally and historically significant buildings located on the Bull Street Campus and other surrounding historic facilities within the City (including the nearby Robert Mills House and the Hampton-Preston Mansion), which may include exhibits, presentations or museum areas located in or near to the Bull Street Campus, and would be promoted and marketed by area tourism businesses and nonprofit organizations in their advertisements, on the Internet, and in materials provided for tours and/or self-guided tours of the City;

(iii) the City and its citizens have invested, and continue to invest, significant funds in and to promote its Downtown area, the Congaree Vista Area, the Riverfront area, and the areas in which other historic structures are located, including the nearby Robert Mills House and the Hampton-Preston Mansion; further, the Bull Street Campus serves as a connection between such areas and, because the main entrance to the Bull Street Campus is located at the intersection of Bull Street and Elmwood

Avenue/Interstate I-126, the Bull Street Campus serves as a gateway connector for people visiting and working in the City;

(iv) the [Bull Street](#) Projects and the Bull Street Redevelopment will also foster and encourage tourists, visitors, residents and businesses to locate in or patronize such facilities or the surrounding area (including tourism-generating facilities in close proximity to the Downtown area, the Congaree Vista Area and the riverfront area, like the South Carolina State Museum, the EdVenture Children’s Museum, the Three Rivers Greenway extension, Granby Riverwalk, Canal Front Park, the proposed Riverfront Park, the Columbia Metropolitan Convention Center and the Colonial Life Arena, or in close proximity to the Bull Street Campus, like the Robert Mills House, the Hampton-Preston Mansion and other nearby historic structures), which enhances the economic viability of the City (including particularly the Congaree Vista Area and the area surrounding these facilities) through the redevelopment of nearby properties, the imposition and collection of additional *ad valorem* property taxes and increased commercial activity that would generate additional sales taxes and personal property taxes, hospitality fees, accommodations fees, tourism development fees, business license fees and other fees, as well as additional jobs and capital investment; and

(v) the historic and architectural characteristics of several facilities located on the Bull Street Campus would be significantly preserved and, like the South Carolina State Museum, Confederate Printing Plant (now Publix), Robert Mills House, the Hampton-Preston Mansion and other nearby historic structures, serve as examples of successful preservation, rehabilitation, redevelopment and re-adaptation, all of which are recognizable, signature properties that provide a gateway into the City of Columbia, including its Downtown area and the arts and entertainment district known as the Congaree Vista Area.

(h) The City Council recognizes that the expenditure of public funds must be for a public purpose in accordance with the applicable provisions of the South Carolina Constitution and decisions of the South Carolina Supreme Court. Specifically, the cases of [Byrd v. County of Florence](#), 315 S.E.2d 804 (1984) and [Nichols v. The South Carolina Research Authority](#), 351 S.E.2d 155 (1986), formulate a four-point standard by which undertakings for financing economic development are tested for constitutionality. The City Attorney has reviewed this standard with the members of the City Council. In [WDW Properties v. City of Sumter](#), 535 S.E.2d 631 (2000), the Byrd/Nichols test was applied by the Court to uphold the issuance by JEDA of tax-exempt industrial revenue bonds to finance a portion of the costs of renovation of existing buildings located within the Columbia/Sumter SC Empowerment Zone. In that case, the Court noted that the redevelopment projects were intended to be leased for commercial office and retail space, that the developer expected to create 20 full-time jobs and that “the project would ‘serve as the cornerstone for the revitalization of downtown Sumter and the surrounding communities.’”

(i) The City Council makes the following additional findings and determinations with respect to the acquisition, renovation, redevelopment and improvement of the Projects:

(1) The ultimate benefits to the public are multiple: the Projects and the Bull Street Redevelopment would serve to increase the number of available jobs and to improve the appearance and enhance the aesthetic character of the Bull Street Campus and surrounding properties, in the case of the Bull Street Projects, and the City generally in the case of the Sidewalk Projects, to positively impact real property values of surrounding properties, to attract new businesses, to reinvigorate downtown areas that has been classified by the local, state and federal governments as economically distressed and to protect and preserve historically and architecturally significant features and encourage others to undertake historic preservation that would benefit downtown Columbia.

(2) The public will be the primary beneficiary of the Projects, including the Bull Street Redevelopment of the Bull Street Projects, although one or more developers of the Bull Street Redevelopment will also benefit through the City's investment in the Bull Street Projects and one or more adjacent property owners or developers will also benefit through the City's investment in the Projects.

(3) The Projects are not so speculative as to violate the public purpose doctrine based-in the case of the Bull Street Projects, on the success of similar historic properties being redeveloped, like the South Carolina State Museum, the Confederate Printing Plant (now Publix) and the 701 Whaley Arts Center, all of which serve as examples of successful preservation, rehabilitation, redevelopment and re-adaptation, and the likelihood that (i) the Bull Street Campus will continue to decline in the absence of private development thereof, which requires public investments in infrastructure; and (ii) any redevelopment of the Bull Street Campus will require significant amounts of infrastructure to be constructed and installed therein.

(4) The public interest is likely to be served to a substantial degree through the creation of jobs, the improvement and enhancement of the appearance and aesthetic character of downtown Columbia, the reinvigoration of the Bull Street Campus and surrounding areas, the preservation of historical and architecturally significant features, the replacement of a dilapidated and blighted public housing complex with new public housing and the benefits, both tangible and intangible, that should result from that reinvigoration as they relate to the Bull Street Projects and the Sidewalk Projects.

(j) Article X, Section 14(9) of the Constitution provides that general obligation notes may be issued in anticipation of the proceeds of general obligation bonds which may lawfully be issued under such terms and conditions that the General Assembly may prescribe by general law.

(k) Pursuant to the provisions of the BAN Act, any incorporated town, whenever authorized by general or special law, to issue bonds, may, pending the sale and issuance thereof, borrow in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of the bonds.

(l) Pending the sale and issuance of the Bonds authorized by Section 3 hereof it is in the best interest of the City to provide for the issuance of the Notes pursuant to Section 22 hereof in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$8,135,000 in anticipation of the sale and issuance of such Bonds and the receipt of the proceeds thereof to be applied to defray the cost of the Projects

and other costs incidental thereto, including any engineering, architectural, financial and legal fees relating thereto and other incidental costs of issuing the Notes. As described above, the Projects are necessary and in the best interest of the City, the issuance of the Bonds (and the Notes in anticipation thereof) authorized by this Ordinance for such purposes is necessary and such Bonds (and the Notes in anticipation thereof) will be issued for a corporate purpose and a public purpose of the City.

(m) It is now in the best interest of the City for the Council to provide for the issuance and sale of general obligation bonds of the City pursuant to the aforesaid provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of South Carolina in order to defray the costs of the Projects.

SECTION 3. Authorization and Details of Bonds. Pursuant to the aforesaid provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of South Carolina, there is hereby authorized to be issued not exceeding \$8,135,000 principal amount of general obligation bonds, in one or more series, of the City (the “Bonds”). Upon the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, sufficient of the proceeds thereof shall be applied by the City to meet the payment of the principal and interest of the Notes (which Notes are being issued to defray the costs of the Projects and other costs incidental thereto, including any engineering, architectural, financial and legal fees relating thereto) and other incidental costs of issuing the Bonds; provided, however, that in the event the City determines not to issue some or all of the Notes pursuant to the authorization set forth in Section 22 hereof, the Bonds may be issued for the purposes described in Section 2(l) above for which the Notes can be issued hereunder. Each of the Bonds shall be issued in a principal amount determined by the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, which amount will be sufficient to provide for the above-described purposes. The Bonds shall be designated “(principal amount issued) General Obligation Bonds, Series (year), of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.” Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Bonds shall bear such additional numbers or other series designations in order to distinguish one series from another, as may be determined by the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together.

Each of the Bonds shall be issued as fully registered bonds; shall be dated as of the date of their respective delivery or the first or the fifteenth day of the month in which such series of bonds are delivered to the initial purchaser(s) thereof or such other date as determined by the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, pursuant to Section 4 hereof; shall be in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof not exceeding the principal amount of such series of bonds maturing in each year unless issued as a single bond in the entire principal amount of such series; shall be issued as taxable or tax-exempt obligations as determined by the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, pursuant to Section 4 hereof; shall bear interest (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from their respective date payable semiannually thereafter on June 1 and December 1 of each year commencing on a date determined by the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, pursuant to Section 4 hereof, until such respective series of bonds mature, at such rate or rates as may be determined by the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, at the time of the sale thereof; and shall

mature serially in successive annual installments on June 1 in the years and in the principal amounts as determined by the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, pursuant to Section 4 hereof.

SECTION 4. Authority to Determine Certain Matters Relating to the Bonds. Without further authorization, the Council hereby authorizes the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, to determine, designate or take such actions (as applicable) as are described below:

- (a) the original issue dates of the Bonds;
- (b) the aggregate principal amounts of the Bonds to be issued;
- (c) the respective first interest payment dates of the Bonds;
- (d) whether the Bonds shall be issued as taxable or tax-exempt obligations;
- (e) redemption provisions, if any, for the Bonds;
- (f) the respective maturity dates and the principal amounts maturing on each maturity date (June 1) of the Bonds;
- (g) the Paying Agent and Registrar for each series of the Bonds, if different from the bank so designated in Section 7 hereof;
- (h) the dates and times of sale of the Bonds;
- (i) take such actions described in Section 17 and in conjunction with the sale of each of the Bonds, including receiving bids on behalf of the City to award the sale of each series of such bonds to the lowest respective bidder therefor, in accordance with the terms of the Notice of Sale for such series of bonds;
- (j) make adjustments to the principal amounts of the Bonds immediately following the sale; and
- (k) negotiate and execute all other contracts which may be necessary or required in connection with the issuance of the Bonds (provided, however, that unless otherwise expressly required by this Ordinance, only one authorized representative of the City shall be required to execute such contracts).

After each sale of a series of the Bonds, the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, shall submit a written report to the Council setting forth the results of the sale of such series of the Bonds.

SECTION 5. Book-Entry Bonds. If requested by the initial purchaser(s) of the Bonds, the Initial Bonds will be eligible securities for the purposes of the Book-Entry System of transfer

maintained by the Depository, and transfers of beneficial ownership of the Initial Bonds shall be made only through the Depository and its participants in accordance with rules specified by the Depository. Such beneficial ownership must be of \$5,000 principal amount of Bonds of the same series and maturity or any integral multiple of \$5,000.

The Initial Bonds will be issued in fully registered form, as a single bond or one bond for each of the series and maturities of the Bonds, in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of the Depository. When any principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Initial Bonds becomes due, the City shall transmit or cause the Paying Agent to transmit to the Depository an amount equal to such installment of principal, premium, if any, and interest. Such payments will be made to Cede & Co. or other nominee of the Depository as long as it is owner of record on the applicable Record Date. Cede & Co. or other nominee of the Depository shall be considered to be the owner of the Initial Bonds so registered for all purposes of this Ordinance, including, without limitation, payments as aforesaid and receipt of notices. The Depository shall remit such payments to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds or their nominees in accordance with its rules and regulations.

The Depository is expected to maintain records of the positions of Participants in the Initial Bonds, and the Participants and persons acting through Participants are expected to maintain records of the Beneficial Owners in the Initial Bonds. The City, the Paying Agent and the Registrar make no assurances that the Depository and its Participants will act in accordance with such rules or expectations on a timely basis, and the City, the Paying Agent and the Registrar shall have no responsibility for any such maintenance of records or transfer of payments by the Depository to its Participants, or by the Participants or persons acting through Participants to the Beneficial Owners.

The City, the Paying Agent and the Registrar may treat the Depository (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the Bonds registered in its name for the purpose of payment of the principal of, interest or premium, if any, on the Bonds, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Ordinance, registering the transfer of Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by Bondholders and for all other purposes whatsoever, and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary. The City, the Paying Agent and the Registrar shall not have any responsibility or obligation to any Participant, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds under or through the Depository or any Participant, or any other person which is not shown on Books of Registry of the City maintained by the Registrar as being a Bondholder, with respect to the accuracy of any records maintained by the Depository or any Participant or the maintenance of any records; the payment by the Depository or any Participant of any amount in respect of the principal of, interest or premium, if any, on the Bonds; the sending of any transaction statements; the delivery or timeliness of delivery by the Depository or any Participant of any notice which is permitted or required to be given to Bondholders thereunder; or any consent given or other action taken by the Depository as a Bondholder.

SECTION 6. Successor Depository. If (a) the Depository determines not to continue to act as Depository for the Bonds and gives reasonable notice to the Registrar and the City, or (b) the City has advised the Depository of the City's determination that the Depository is incapable of discharging its duties, then the City shall attempt to retain another qualified securities depository to replace the Depository. Upon receipt by the City or the Registrar of the Initial Bonds together with an assignment duly executed by the Depository, the City shall execute and deliver to the successor

Depository the Bonds of the same principal amount, interest rate, series and maturity. If the City is unable to retain a qualified successor to the Depository, or the City has determined that it is in its best interest not to continue the Book-Entry System of transfer or that interests of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds might be adversely affected if the Book-Entry System of transfer is continued (the City undertakes no obligation to make any investigation to determine the occurrence of any events that would permit it to make any such determination), and has made provision to so notify Beneficial Owners of the Bonds by mailing an appropriate notice to the Depository, upon receipt by the City of the Initial Bonds together with an assignment duly executed by the Depository, the City shall execute, authenticate and deliver to the Depository Participants Bonds in fully registered form, in substantially the form set forth in Section 12 of this Ordinance in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

SECTION 7. Registrar and Paying Agent. Both the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which is, at the time of payment, legal tender for public and private debts. Regions Bank or a bank designated by the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, may act as the Registrar and the Paying Agent for the Bonds.

SECTION 8. Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The City shall cause the Books of Registry to be kept at the offices of the Registrar for the registration and transfer of the Bonds. Upon presentation at its office for such purpose, the Registrar shall register or transfer, or cause to be registered or transferred, on such Books of Registry, the Bonds under such reasonable regulations as the Registrar may prescribe.

Each Bond shall be transferable only upon the Books of Registry of the City, which shall be kept for such purpose at the principal office of the Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his duly authorized attorney upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney. Upon the transfer of any such Bond, the Registrar on behalf of the City shall issue in the name of the transferee a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same aggregate principal amount, interest rate, series and maturity as the surrendered Bond. Any Bond surrendered in exchange for a new registered Bond pursuant to this Section shall be canceled by the Registrar.

The City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem or treat the person in whose name any fully registered Bond shall be registered upon the Books of Registry as the absolute owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of and interest on such Bond and for all other purposes; and all such payments so made to any such registered owner or upon his order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the City nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. In all cases in which the privilege of transferring Bonds is exercised, the City shall execute and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. Neither the City nor the Registrar shall be obliged to make any such transfer of Bonds during the fifteen (15) days preceding an interest payment date on such Bonds.

SECTION 9. Record Date. The City hereby establishes a record date for the payment of interest or for the giving of notice of any proposed redemption of Bonds, and such record date shall be not more than fifteen (15) days preceding an Interest Payment Date on such Bond or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, such record date shall be not more than fifteen (15) days (whether or not a business day) prior to the mailing of notice of redemption of Bonds.

SECTION 10. Mutilation, Loss, Theft or Destruction of Bonds. In case any Bond shall at any time become mutilated in whole or in part, or be lost, stolen or destroyed, or be so defaced as to impair the value thereof to the owner, the City shall execute and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver at the principal office of the Registrar, or send by registered mail to the owner thereof at his request, risk and expense a Bond of the same series, interest rate and maturity and of like tenor and effect in exchange or substitution for and upon the surrender for cancellation of such defaced, mutilated or partly destroyed Bond, or in lieu of or in substitution for such lost, stolen or destroyed Bond. In any such event, the applicant for the issuance of a substitute Bond shall furnish the City and the Registrar evidence or proof satisfactory to the City and the Registrar of the loss, destruction, mutilation, defacement or theft of the original Bond, and of the ownership thereof, and also such security and indemnity as may be required by the laws of the State of South Carolina or such greater amount as may be required by the City and the Registrar. Any duplicate Bond issued under the provisions of this Section in exchange and substitution for any defaced, mutilated or partly destroyed Bond or in substitution for any allegedly lost, stolen or wholly destroyed Bond shall be entitled to the identical benefits under this Ordinance as was the original Bond in lieu of which such duplicate Bond is issued, and shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits with all the other Bonds of the same series issued hereunder.

All expenses necessary for the providing of any duplicate Bond shall be borne by the applicant therefor.

SECTION 11. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the City with the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor of the City attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Clerk of the City under a facsimile of the seal of the City which shall be impressed, imprinted or reproduced thereon. The Bonds shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose unless there shall have been endorsed thereon a certificate of authentication. Each Bond shall bear a certificate of authentication manually executed by the Registrar in substantially the form set forth herein.

SECTION 12. Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be in substantially the following form. In the event either series of the Bonds will be held by a single Bondholder, the form of bond may be revised as a single fully registered bond for each such series which sets forth any or all maturing principal amounts:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
 STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
 CITY OF COLUMBIA
 GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND, SERIES (year)

No. R-

INTEREST <u>RATE</u>	MATURITY <u>DATE</u>	ORIGINAL <u>ISSUE DATE</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------

REGISTERED HOLDER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that the City of Columbia, South Carolina (the “City”), is justly indebted and, for value received, hereby promises to pay to the registered holder named above, or registered assigns, the principal amount shown above on the maturity date shown above, upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the principal office of Regions Bank, as paying agent (the “Paying Agent”) in _____, _____, and to pay interest on such principal sum from the date hereof at the interest rate per annum shown above until this Bond matures. Interest on this Bond is payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year commencing [June][December] 1, _____, until this Bond matures and shall be payable by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name this Bond is registered on the registration books of the City maintained by the registrar, presently Regions Bank, as registrar (the “Registrar”), in _____, _____, at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month preceding each semiannual interest payment date. The principal and interest on this Bond are payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which is, at the time of payment, legal tender for public and private debts provided, however, that interest on this fully registered Bond shall be paid by check or draft as set forth above.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance (as defined herein), nor become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the Registrar.

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds of like date of original issue, tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity, redemption provisions, date of authentication and rate of interest, aggregating _____ (\$_____) issued pursuant to and in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of South Carolina, including Article X, Section 14 of the Constitution of the State of South Carolina, 1895, as amended; Title 5, Chapter 21, Article 5, and Title 11, Chapter 27, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended; and Ordinance No. _____ duly enacted on _____, 2017, by the Council (the “Ordinance”).

For the payment of the principal and interest on this Bond and the series of Bonds of which it is one, as they respectively mature, and for the creation of a sinking fund to aid in the retirement and payment thereof, the full faith, credit and taxing power of the City are irrevocably pledged, and there shall be levied and collected annually upon all taxable property in the City an *ad valorem* tax, without limitation as to rate or amount, sufficient for such purposes.

This Bond and the series of which it is one maturing on or prior to _____, _____, shall not be subject to redemption prior to their stated maturities. This Bond and the series of which it is one maturing on and after _____, _____, shall be subject to redemption at the option of the City on or after _____, _____, as a whole or in part at any time, in such order of their maturities as the City shall determine and by lot within a maturity, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount to be redeemed together with the interest accrued on such principal amount to the date fixed for redemption.

This Bond and the series of which it is one is transferable as provided in the Ordinance, only upon the books of the City kept for that purpose at the principal office of the Registrar by the registered holder in person or by his duly authorized attorney upon surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered holder or his duly authorized attorney. Thereupon, a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same aggregate principal amount, interest rate, and maturity shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Ordinance. The City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

Under the laws of the State of South Carolina, this Bond and the interest hereon are exempt from all State, county, municipal, City and all other taxes or assessments, except estate or other transfer taxes, direct or indirect, general or special, whether imposed for the purpose of general revenue or otherwise.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State of South Carolina to exist, to happen and to be performed precedent to or in the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other indebtedness of the City, does not exceed the applicable limitation of indebtedness under the laws of the State of South Carolina and that provision has been made for the levy and collection annually upon all taxable property in the City an *ad valorem* tax, without limitation as to rate or amount, sufficient to pay the principal and interest of this Bond and the series of Bonds of which it is one, as they respectively mature, and for the creation of a sinking fund to aid in the retirement and payment thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA, has caused this Bond to be signed with the [manual or facsimile] signature of the Mayor of the City, attested by the [manual or facsimile] signature of the Clerk of the City and the seal of the City impressed, imprinted or reproduced hereon.

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

Mayor

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Clerk

[FORM OF REGISTRAR'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION]

Date of Authentication:

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

REGIONS BANK, as Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Officer

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

TEN COM – as tenants in common

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT –

TEN ENT – as tenants by the
entireties

_____ Custodian _____
(Cust) (Minor)
under Uniform Gifts to
Minors Act _____
(state)

JT TEN - as joint tenants with
right of survivorship
and not as tenants in
common

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in above list.

(FORM OF ASSIGNMENT)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ (Name and Address of Transferee) the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed

(Authorized Officer)

Notice: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an institution which is a participant in the Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program ("STAMP") or similar program.

Notice: The signature to the assignment must correspond with the name of the registered holder as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

A copy of the final approving legal opinion to be rendered shall be attached to the back of each Bond and preceding the same a certificate shall appear, which shall be signed on behalf of the City with a facsimile signature of the Clerk of the City. Said certificate shall be in substantially the following form:

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED that the following is a true and correct copy of the respective final legal opinions (except for date and letterhead) of McNair Law Firm, P.A., Columbia, South Carolina, and Johnson, Toal & Battiste, P.A., Columbia, South Carolina, approving the issue of bonds of which the within bond is one, the originals of which opinions were manually executed, dated and issued as of the date of delivery of and payment for such bonds, and copies of which is on file with the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: _____
Clerk

SECTION 13. Security for Bonds. The full faith, credit and taxing power of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal and interest of the Bonds, as they respectively mature, and for the creation of a sinking fund to aid in the retirement and payment thereof, and there shall be levied and collected annually upon all taxable property in the City an *ad valorem* tax, without limitation as to rate or amount, sufficient for such purposes.

The appropriate official of the City shall be notified as to the delivery of and payment for the Bonds and is hereby directed to levy and collect annually upon all taxable property in the City an *ad valorem* tax, without limitation as to rate or amount, sufficient to pay the principal and interest of the Bonds, as they respectively mature, and for the creation of a sinking fund to aid in the retirement and payment thereof.

SECTION 14. Defeasance. The obligations of the City under this Ordinance and the pledges, covenants and agreements of the City herein made or provided for, shall be fully discharged and satisfied as to any portion of the Bonds, and such Bond or Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be outstanding hereunder when:

(a) such Bond or Bonds shall have been purchased by the City and surrendered to the City for cancellation or otherwise surrendered to the City or the Paying Agent and is canceled or subject to cancellation by the City or the Paying Agent; or

(b) payment of the principal of and interest on such Bonds either (i) shall have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof, or (ii) shall have been provided for by irrevocably depositing with the Paying Agent in trust and irrevocably setting aside exclusively for such payment, (1) moneys sufficient to make such payment, or (2) Government Obligations maturing as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will ensure the availability of sufficient moneys to make such payment and all necessary and proper fees, compensation and expenses of the Paying Agent. At such time as the Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be outstanding hereunder, such Bonds shall cease to draw interest, and, except for the purposes of any such payment from such moneys or Government Obligations as set forth in (ii) above, shall no longer be secured by or entitled to the benefits of this Ordinance.

SECTION 15. Exemption from State Taxes. Both the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be exempt, in accordance with the provisions of Section 12-2-50 of the South Carolina Code, from all State, county, municipal, school district and all other taxes or assessments, except estate or other transfer taxes, direct or indirect, general or special, whether imposed for the purpose of general revenue or otherwise.

SECTION 16. Sale of Bonds; Form of Notice of Sale. The Bonds shall be sold at public sale. A Notice of Sale with respect to each of the Bonds, in the form set forth below, shall be distributed to prospective bidders, and a summary of such Notice of Sale shall be published in a newspaper having general circulation in the State of South Carolina not less than seven (7) days prior to the date set for such sale; provided, however, that nothing herein shall prohibit the Bonds from being sold at the same time or to require them to be issued and sold at all or in a particular order.

The Notice of Sale shall be in substantially the following form:

NOTICE OF SALE
\$_____ GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES (year),
OF CITY OF COLUMBIA
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

Time and Place of Sale: NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that bids for the purchase of \$___ General Obligation Bonds, Series (year) (the “Bonds”), of the City of Columbia, South Carolina (the “City”), will be received on behalf of the City by the Mayor of the City in the office of the City Manager, City Hall, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, South Carolina until 12:00 Noon, South Carolina time, on _____, _____, or such other date and time as may be established by the City and communicated by Thomson Municipal Market Monitor not less than 48 hours prior to the time proposals are to be received.

Mailed or Hand-Delivered Proposals: Each hand-delivered proposal shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope marked “Proposal for \$_____ General Obligation Bonds, Series (year), of City of Columbia, South Carolina” and should be mailed or hand-delivered to the Mayor of the City at the address in the first paragraph hereof.

Facsimile Proposals: The City will accept the facsimile transmission of a manually signed Official Bid Form at the risk of the Bidder. The City shall not be responsible for any failure, misdirection, delay or error resulting from the selection by any bidder of any particular means of delivery of bids. The City will take reasonable steps to ensure the confidentiality of all bids transmitted to it by facsimile transmission, but cannot guarantee the confidentiality of information transmitted by such means. Any delay in receipt of a facsimile bid, and any incompleteness or illegible portions of such bid are the responsibility of the bidder. Bids by facsimile should be transmitted to the attention of Teresa B. Wilson, City Manager, telephone (803) 545-3064, fax (803) 545-3051.

Electronic Bids: Electronic proposals must be submitted through i-Deal’s Ipreo Electronic Bid Submission System (“Ipreo”). No electronic bids from any other providers of electronic bidding services will be accepted. Information about the electronic bidding services of Ipreo may be obtained from i-Deal, 1359 Broadway, 2nd Floor, New York, New York 10018, Customer Support, telephone (212) 849-5021.

E-mail Bids: E-mail proposals may be e-mailed to the attention of Teresa B. Wilson, City Manager, at email address: tbwilson@columbiasc.net, with a copy to Brenton J. Robertson, at email address: robertsonb@stifel.com.

PROPOSALS MAY BE DELIVERED BY HAND, BY MAIL, BY FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION, BY ELECTRONIC BID OR BY E-MAIL, BUT NO PROPOSAL SHALL BE CONSIDERED WHICH IS NOT ACTUALLY RECEIVED BY THE CITY AT THE PLACE, DATE AND TIME APPOINTED, AND THE CITY SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY FAILURE, MISDIRECTION, DELAY OR ERROR RESULTING FROM THE SELECTION BY ANY BIDDER OF ANY PARTICULAR MEANS OF DELIVERY OF BIDS.

Municipal Bond Insurance: A bidder may, at its option, purchase a policy of insurance relating to the Bonds to be effective as of the date of their issuance. Notice of obtaining a commitment for such insurance will be transmitted by the bond insurers. If a bidder for the Bonds desires to have the Bonds so insured, the bidder should specify in its bid for the Bonds whether bond insurance will be purchased. The premium on such bond insurance must be paid at or prior to the closing by the successful bidder. Any failure of the Bonds to be so insured or for any such policy of insurance to be issued shall not constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the purchaser of the Bonds to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds.

Book-Entry Only Bonds: The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form. If requested by the successful bidder, a single Bond or one Bond representing each maturity will be issued to and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (the "Depository"), as registered owner of the Bonds, and each such Bond will be immobilized in the custody of the Depository. The Depository will act as the Depository for the Bonds. Individual purchases will be made in book-entry only form in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof not exceeding the principal amount of Bonds maturing each year; purchasers will not receive physical delivery of certificates representing their interest in the Bonds purchased. The winning bidder, as a condition to delivery of the Bonds, will be required to deposit the Bond certificates representing each maturity with the Depository. Notwithstanding the foregoing, at the request of the successful bidder, the Bonds will be issued as one single fully registered bond and not issued through the book-entry system.

Bonds: The Bonds will dated the date of their delivery (expected to be _____, ____); and will mature in annual installments on June 1 in each of the years and in the principal amounts as follows:

Maturity Date

Principal Amount*

* Preliminary, subject to adjustment as described herein.

The Bonds will bear interest from the date of delivery thereof payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year commencing _____ 1, 20____, until the Bonds mature. Interest will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

Adjustment of Maturity Schedule. The City reserves the right to adjust the principal amount of any maturities of the Bonds (all calculations to be rounded to the near \$5,000)[; provided that such adjustment will not increase or decrease the total par amount (\$_____) of the Bonds]. Such adjustment(s), if any, shall be made within twenty-four (24) hours of the award of the Bonds. In order to calculate the yield on the Bonds for federal tax law purposes and as a condition precedent to the award of the Bonds, bidders must disclose to the City in connection with their respective bids the price (or yield to maturity) at which each maturity of the Bonds will be reoffered to the public.

In the event of any adjustment of the principal amount of any of the maturities of the Bonds as described herein, no rebidding or recalculation of the proposals submitted will be required or permitted. Nevertheless, the award of the Bonds will be made to the bidder whose proposal produces the lowest true interest cost solely on the basis of the Bonds offered, without taking into account any adjustment of the principal amount of the maturities of the Bonds pursuant to this paragraph. The successful bidder may not withdraw its bid as a result of any changes made within these limits.

The Bonds maturing on or prior to _____, _____, shall not be subject to redemption prior to their stated maturities. The Bonds maturing on and after _____, _____, shall be subject to redemption at the option of the City on or after _____, _____, as a whole or in part at any time, in such order of their maturities as the City shall determine and by lot within a maturity, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount to be redeemed together with the interest accrued on such principal amount to the date fixed for redemption.

Bidders' Special Option for Term Bonds: Bidders submitting proposals may specify that all the principal amount of Bonds maturing on any two or more consecutive annual payment dates may, in lieu of maturity on each of such dates, be combined to comprise one or more maturities of the Bonds scheduled to mature on the latest of such annual payment dates (the "Term Bonds"). Term Bonds shall be subject to redemption through mandatory sinking fund installments in the principal amount that would have matured in each year as set forth in this Notice of Sale, on each of the annual principal payment dates, except for the principal amount of Bonds scheduled to mature on the latest such annual payment date, which Bonds shall mature on such annual principal payment date. Bidders may specify one or more of such Term Bonds and such specifications must be made in the bidder's proposal.

Registrar and Paying Agent: Regions Bank, _____, _____, will act as the Registrar and the Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption: The Bonds will be subject to mandatory redemption if and to the extent the option to establish Term Bonds is exercised by the successful bidder.

Bid Requirements: Bidders shall specify the rate or rates of interest per annum which the Bonds are to bear, to be expressed in multiples of $1/8^{\text{th}}$, $1/20^{\text{th}}$ or $1/100^{\text{th}}$ of 1% with no greater difference than three (3%) percent between the highest and lowest rates of interest named by a bidder. Bidders are not limited as to the number of rates of interest named, but the rate of interest on each separate maturity must be the same single rate for all Bonds of that maturity from their date to such maturity date. A BID FOR LESS THAN ALL THE BONDS, OR A BID AT A PRICE LESS THAN [PAR][____% OF THEIR PAR VALUE], WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED. [In addition to the bid price, the successful bidder must pay accrued interest from the date of the Bonds to the date of full payment of the purchase price.]

Award of Bid: The Bonds will be awarded to the bidder or bidders offering to purchase the Bonds at the lowest true interest cost to the City, such true interest cost being the nominal interest rate which, when compounded semiannually and used to discount all debt service payments on the Bonds (computed at the interest rates specified in the bid and on the basis of a 360-day year

comprised of twelve 30-day months) to the dated date of the Bonds, results in an amount equal to the price bid for the Bonds. In the case of a tie bid, the winning bid will be awarded by lot. The Council reserves the right to reject any and all bids or to waive irregularities in any bid. Bids will be accepted or rejected no later than 3:00 p.m., South Carolina time, on the date of the sale.

For the purpose of calculating the yield on the Bonds for federal tax purposes as a condition precedent to the award of the Bonds, the successful bidder will, within 30 minutes after being notified of its winning bid, advise the City by telephone confirmed by facsimile transmission of the initial offering prices of the Bonds to the public (expressed as a price, exclusive of accrued interest, or yield per maturity).

Good Faith Deposit: No good faith deposit is required.

Bid Form: Each proposal should be enclosed in a sealed envelope marked “Proposal for \$_____ General Obligation Bonds, Series (year), City of Columbia, South Carolina” and should be directed to the Mayor at the address in the first paragraph hereof. It is requested but not required that you submit your bid on the Proposal for Purchase of Bonds supplied with the Official Statement.

Official Statement: The City deems the Preliminary Official Statement to be “final” as described in SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(1) for the purposes of such Rule. Upon the award of the Bonds, the City will prepare a Final Official Statement (the “Official Statement”) in substantially the same form as the Preliminary Official Statement subject to minor additions, deletions and revisions as required to complete the Official Statement. Within seven (7) business days after the award of the Bonds, the City will provide the successful bidder a sufficient quantity of the Official Statement to comply with Rule G-32 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The successful bidder agrees to supply to the City all necessary pricing information and any Underwriter identification necessary to complete the Official Statement within 24 hours after the award of the Bonds.

Continuing Disclosure: In order to assist the bidders in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5), the City will undertake, pursuant to a Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement executed with Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., to provide certain annual financial information and notices of the occurrence of certain events if material. A description of this undertaking is set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement and will also be set forth in the Final Official Statement.

Purpose: The Bonds are issued for the purpose of financing certain capital projects of the City, including the payment of principal and interest, if any, due on notes issued in anticipation thereof.

Security: The Bonds shall constitute binding general obligations of the City and the full faith, credit, taxing power and resources of the City are irrevocably pledged for the payment of the bonds and for the creation of such sinking fund as may be necessary to provide for the prompt payment thereof. There shall be levied and collected annually upon all taxable property of the City an ad valorem tax, without limitation as to rate or amount, sufficient for such purposes.

Legal Opinions: The Council shall furnish upon delivery of the Bonds the final approving opinions of McNair Law Firm, P.A., Columbia, South Carolina, and Johnson, Toal & Battiste, P.A., Columbia, South Carolina, which opinions shall be attached to each Bond, together with the usual closing documents, including a certificate that no litigation is pending affecting the Bonds. Certain legal matters will be approved by Teresa A. Knox, Esq., City Attorney.

Certificate as to Issue Price: The successful bidder must provide a certificate to the City by the date of delivery of the Bonds, stating the initial reoffering price of the Bonds to the public (excluding bond houses and brokers) and the price at which a substantial amount of the Bonds were sold to the public, in form satisfactory to Bond Counsel. A sample copy of such a certificate is attached as Exhibit D to the Preliminary Official Statement or may be obtained from Bond Counsel.

Delivery: At the request of the successful bidder, the Bonds will be delivered through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company in New York, New York, on or about _____, _____, at the expense of the City, or at such other place as may be agreed upon with the purchasers at the expense of the purchaser. The balance of the purchase price then due (including the amount of accrued interest) must be paid in federal funds or other immediately available funds. Any cost of printing the Bonds will be borne by the City.

CUSIP Numbers: It is anticipated that CUSIP identification numbers will be set forth on the Bonds, but neither the failure to print such numbers on any Bond nor any error with respect thereto shall constitute cause for failure or refusal by the purchaser thereof to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds in accordance with the terms of its proposal. All expenses in relation to the printing of CUSIP identification numbers on the Bonds shall be paid for by the City; provided, however, that the CUSIP Service Bureau charge for the assignment of such numbers shall be the responsibility of and shall be paid for by the successful bidder.

Postponement: The City reserves the right to postpone, from time to time, the date established for the receipt of bids. The City will communicate any such change in the sale date through Thomson Municipal Market Monitor not less than 48 hours prior to the time bids are to be received. If any date fixed for the receipt of bids and the sale of the Bonds is postponed, any alternative sale date will be announced through Thomson Municipal Market Monitor at least 48 hours prior to such alternative sale date. On any such alternative sale date, any bidder may submit a sealed, facsimile, or electronic bid for the purchase of the Bonds in conformity in all respects with the provisions of this Notice of Sale, except for the date of sale and except for the changes announced through Thomson Municipal Market Monitor at the time the sale date and time are announced.

Financial Advisor: The City has employed Stifel | Merchant Capital Division, Columbia, South Carolina, as its Financial Advisor in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

Additional Information: A copy of the Preliminary Official Statement in deemed final form and the Official Notice of Sale are available via the internet at <http://www.idealprospectus.com> and will be furnished to any person interested in bidding for the Bonds upon request to the City's Financial Advisor. Persons seeking information should communicate with:

Jeffrey M. Palen
 Assistant City Manager for Finance and
 Economic Services
 City of Columbia
 1737 Main Street
 P.O. Box 147
 Columbia, SC 29217
 Telephone: 803.545.4093
 Fax: 803.343.8720
 E-mail: jmpalen@columbiasc.net

Brenton J. Robertson, Esq.
 Managing Director
 Stifel | Merchant Capital Division
 515 Gervais Street
 Columbia, SC 29201
 Telephone: 803.331.3848
 E-mail: robertsonb@stifel.com

s/Steven K. Benjamin
 Mayor, City of Columbia, South Carolina

SECTION 17. Preliminary and Final Official Statement. The Council hereby authorizes and directs the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, to prepare, or cause to be prepared, a Preliminary Official Statement with respect to each of the Bonds, to be distributed to prospective purchasers of such Bonds, together with the Notice of Sale. The Council authorizes the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, to “deem final” such Preliminary Official Statements for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, are further authorized to see to the completion of the final form of the Official Statement relating to each series of the Bonds upon the sale thereof so that it may be provided to the purchaser(s) of such series of the Bonds.

SECTION 18. Continuing Disclosure. The City hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of a Disclosure Dissemination Agreement in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (the “DAC Agreement”). Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Ordinance, failure of the City to comply with the DAC Agreement shall not be considered an event of default, and no liability for damages shall attach therefor. The sole remedy for such failure to comply shall be that any Bondholder may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the City to comply with its obligations under this Section.

SECTION 19. Filings with Central Repository. In compliance with and as required by Section 11-1-85 of the South Carolina Code, the City covenants that it will file or cause to be filed with a central repository for further availability in the secondary bond market when requested: (a) a copy of the annual audit of the City within thirty (30) days of the City’s receipt thereof; and (b) within thirty (30) days of the occurrence thereof, relevant information of an event which, in the opinion of the City, adversely affects more than five percent (5%) of the City’s revenue or its tax base.

SECTION 20. Deposit and Use of Proceeds. The proceeds derived from the sale of each series of the Bonds shall be deposited in a special fund, separate and distinct from all other funds,

and applied solely to the purposes for which the respective series of the Bonds are issued except that the premium, if any, shall be placed in the sinking fund established pursuant to the Municipal Bond Act, and the accrued interest, if any, shall be used to discharge in part the first interest to become due on each series of the Bonds. If any surplus remain, it shall be deposited in the sinking fund to be established for the payment of the respective series of the Bonds.

SECTION 21. Federal Tax Covenant. The City hereby covenants and agrees with the holders of the Bonds that, if any of the Bonds are issued as obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income of the holders thereof for federal tax purposes (each, a “Tax Exempt Bond”), it will not take any action which will, or fail to take any action which failure will, cause interest on the Tax Exempt Bonds to become includable in the gross income of the bondholders for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the provisions of the Code and regulations promulgated thereunder in effect on the date of original issuance of the Tax Exempt Bonds and that no use of the proceeds of the Tax Exempt Bonds shall be made which, if such use had been reasonably expected on the date of issue of the Tax Exempt Bonds would have caused the Tax Exempt Bonds to be “arbitrage bonds”, as defined in Section 148 of the Code, and to that end the City hereby shall:

- (a) comply with the applicable provisions of Section 103 and Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and any regulations promulgated thereunder so long as the Tax Exempt Bonds are outstanding;
- (b) establish such funds, make such calculations and pay such amounts in the manner and at the times required in order to comply with the requirements of the Code relating to required rebates of certain amounts to the United States; and
- (c) make such reports of such information at the time and places required by the Code.

This Ordinance shall constitute the City’s declaration of official intent pursuant to Regulation §1.150-2 of the Code to reimburse the City from a portion of the proceeds of the Tax Exempt Bonds or other tax-exempt obligations issued by or on behalf of the City for such purposes (the “Reimbursement Bonds”) for expenditures it anticipates incurring (the “Expenditures”) with respect to the Projects prior to the issuance of the Reimbursement Bonds. The Expenditures which are reimbursed are limited to Expenditures which are: (a) properly chargeable to a capital account (or would be so chargeable with a proper election or with the application of the definition of placed in service under Regulation §1.150-2 of the Code) under general federal income tax principles; or (2) certain *de minimis* or preliminary expenditures satisfying the requirements of Regulation §1.150-2(f) of the Code. The source of funds for the Expenditures with respect to the acquisition of the Projects will be the City’s general fund, water and sewer fund, storm water fund, parking system fund and/or hospitality fee account, as may be applicable to the type of Expenditure and otherwise permitted under South Carolina law. To be eligible for reimbursement of the Expenditures, the reimbursement allocation must be made not later than 18 months after the later of (a) the date on which the Expenditures were paid; or (b) the date such project was placed in service, but in no event more than three (3) years after the original Expenditures.

SECTION 22. Notes Issued in Anticipation of Bonds. Pursuant to the BAN Act, pending the sale and issuance of the Bonds, the Council hereby authorizes the issuance of general

obligation bond anticipation notes, in one or more series, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$8,135,000 (the “Notes”) for any of the purposes set forth in Section 2(l) herein and for costs of issuance of the Notes. In the event Notes are issued, (a) for the payment of principal of and interest, if necessary, on the Notes as they respectfully mature, there is hereby pledged the proceeds of the Bonds and the full faith, credit and taxing power of the City and (b) pending the issuance of the sale of the Bonds, the Council may determine it to be in the best interest of the City to refund or renew the outstanding Notes and, therefore, (1) the Council may authorize the Notes to be refunded or renewed and such authorization to be effected by a resolution of Council incorporating the terms of this Ordinance and (2) the principal amount of such refunded or renewed Notes may be increased by an amount sufficient to reflect interest owed and costs of issuance.

The City, at its option, may also utilize any other funds available therefore for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes. The Council hereby authorizes the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, to determine or otherwise take the actions described below: (a) the original issue date and aggregate principal amount of the Notes; (b) the date, time and method of sale (which may be by public or, as permitted by the BAN Act, negotiation) of the Notes; (c) the maturity date and redemption provisions (if any) of the Notes (provided, that the maximum redemption premium may not exceed 0.5%); (d) the form of the Notes; (e) such other details of the Notes as may be deemed advisable; (f) receive bids on behalf of the City and award the sale of the Notes to the lowest bidder therefor, in accordance with the terms of the Notice of Sale for the Notes; and (g) negotiate and execute all other contracts which may be necessary or required in connection with the issuance of the Notes. Unless the context requires otherwise, the authorizations provided in the Ordinance with respect to the Bonds or the issuance, sale, execution and delivery thereof (including the provisions of Section 21 hereof) shall also apply with respect to any Notes issued in anticipation thereof.

SECTION 23. Miscellaneous. The Council hereby authorizes the Mayor, City Manager, City Clerk, Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services and City Attorney to execute such documents and instruments as may be necessary to effect the issuance of the Notes and the Bonds or make modifications in any documents including but not limited to the form of the Bond or Notice of Sale. The Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any of them acting alone, with the assistance of the Financial Advisor, are hereby authorized to negotiate the terms of, and execute in the name and on behalf of the City, investment agreements, forward delivery agreements, repurchase agreements and other agreements in connection with the Notes and the Bonds, to prepare and solicit bids for providers of such agreements and to execute, in the name and on behalf of the City, written confirmations of any such agreements and other documents as may be necessary in connection therewith.

SECTION 24. Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances. All rules, regulations, ordinances, resolutions and parts thereof, procedural or otherwise, in conflict herewith or the proceedings authorizing the issuance of the Notes and the Bonds are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, and this Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after its enactment.

[Signature page follows]

This Ordinance shall be forthwith codified in the Code of City Ordinances in the manner required by law.

ENACTED this ____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

Mayor

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Clerk

First Reading:
Second Reading:

[Signature page]

SCHEDULE I

LIST OF PROJECTS

The projects to be funded with the proceeds of the Bonds (the “Projects”) include any or all of the following:

1. Acquisition, by construction or purchase, renovation and installation and equipment of certain improvements and other expenditures located or to be located on or relating to the approximately 181-acre tract of land, the main entrance to which is marked by the intersection of Elmwood Avenue and Bull Street, which has been historically used and dedicated to the treatment of the mentally ill by the South Carolina Department of Mental Health (generally known as the “Bull Street Campus”), more particularly consisting of road construction, paving, storm drainage, stormwater ponds and/or improvements (including parking facilities); water and sewer infrastructure and other utilities; landscaping, lighting, earthwork and erosion control, asbestos abatement and demolition and site clearing; stream daylighting and/or restoration; and development of parks, plazas, ponds and land acquisition related to the foregoing; (collectively, the “Bull Street Projects”); and

2. Installation of sidewalks within the City limits (the “Sidewalk Projects”).

The maximum principal amount of the Bonds, the proceeds of which will be used to finance the costs of the Projects and other purposes described in this Ordinance is \$8,135,000.

EXHIBIT A**FORM OF DISCLOSURE DISSEMINATION AGENT AGREEMENT**

This Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement (“Disclosure Agreement”), dated as of _____, is executed and delivered by the City of Columbia, South Carolina (“Issuer”) and Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as exclusive Disclosure Dissemination Agent (“Disclosure Dissemination Agent” or “DAC”) for the benefit of the Holders (defined below) of the Bonds (defined below) and in order to provide certain continuing disclosure with respect to the Bonds in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time (“Rule”).

The services provided under this Disclosure Agreement solely relate to the execution of instructions received from the Issuer through use of the DAC system and do not constitute “advice” within the meaning of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the “Act”). DAC will not provide any advice or recommendation to the Issuer or anyone on the Issuer’s behalf regarding the “issuance of municipal securities” or any “municipal financial product” as defined in the Act and nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be interpreted to the contrary.

SECTION 1. Definitions. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the meaning assigned in the Rule or, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, in the Official Statement (defined below). The capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

“Annual Report” means an Annual Report described in and consistent with Section 3 of this Disclosure Agreement.

“Annual Filing Date” means the date, set in Sections 2(a) and 2(f), by which the Annual Report is to be filed with the Repositories.

“Annual Financial Information” means annual financial information as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 3(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

“Audited Financial Statements” means the financial statements (if any) of the Issuer for the prior fiscal year, certified by an independent auditor as prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or otherwise, as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 3(b) of this Disclosure Agreement.

“Bonds” means the bonds as listed on the attached Exhibit A, with the 9-digit CUSIP numbers relating thereto.

“Certification” means a written certification of compliance signed by the Disclosure Representative stating that the Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Voluntary Report, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure delivered to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent is the Annual Report,

Audited Financial Statements, Voluntary Report, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure required to be submitted to the Repositories under this Disclosure Agreement. A Certification shall accompany each such document submitted to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent by the Issuer and include the full name of the Bonds and the 9-digit CUSIP numbers for all Bonds to which the document applies.

“Disclosure Representative” means the Finance Director or his designee, or such other person as the Issuer shall designate in writing to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person responsible for providing Information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent.

“Disclosure Dissemination Agent” means Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C, acting in its capacity as Disclosure Dissemination Agent hereunder, or any successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer pursuant to Section 9 hereof.

“Failure to File Event” means the Issuer’s failure to file an Annual Report on or before the Annual Filing Date.

“Force Majeure Event” means: (i) acts of God, war, or terrorist action; (ii) failure or shut-down of the Electronic Municipal Market Access system maintained by the MSRB; or (iii) to the extent beyond the Disclosure Dissemination Agent’s reasonable control, interruptions in telecommunications or utilities services, failure, malfunction or error of any telecommunications, computer or other electrical, mechanical or technological application, service or system, computer virus, interruptions in Internet service or telephone service (including due to a virus, electrical delivery problem or similar occurrence) that affect Internet users generally, or in the local area in which the Disclosure Dissemination Agent or the MSRB is located, or acts of any government, regulatory or any other competent authority the effect of which is to prohibit the Disclosure Dissemination Agent from performance of its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement.

“Holder” means any person (a) having the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries) or (b) treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

“Information” means, collectively, the Annual Reports, the Audited Financial Statements (if any), the Notice Event notices, the Failure to File Event notices, the Voluntary Event Disclosures and the Voluntary Financial Disclosures.

“MSRB” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board established pursuant to Section 15B(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

“Notice Event” means an event listed in Sections 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

“Official Statement” means that Official Statement prepared by the Issuer in connection with its \$_____ General Obligation Bonds, Series _____ as listed on Appendix A.

“Voluntary Event Disclosure” means information of the category specified in any of

subsections (e)(vi)(1) through (e)(vi)(11) of Section 2 of this Disclosure Agreement that is accompanied by a Certification of the Disclosure Representative containing the information prescribed by Section 7(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

“Voluntary Financial Disclosure” means information of the category specified in any of subsections (e)(vii)(1) through (e)(vii)(9) of Section 2 of this Disclosure Agreement that is accompanied by a Certification of the Disclosure Representative containing the information prescribed by Section 7(b) of this Disclosure Agreement.

SECTION 2. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The Issuer shall provide, annually, an electronic copy of the Annual Report and Certification to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, together with a copy for the Trustee, not later than 30 days prior to the Annual Filing Date. Promptly upon receipt of an electronic copy of the Annual Report and the Certification, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall provide an Annual Report to the MSRB not later than February 1 after the end of each fiscal year of the Issuer, commencing with the fiscal year ending June 30, _____. Such date and each anniversary thereof is the Annual Filing Date. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 3 of this Disclosure Agreement.

(b) If on the fifteenth (15th) day prior to the Annual Filing Date, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report and Certification, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall contact the Disclosure Representative by telephone and in writing (which may be by e-mail) to remind the Issuer of its undertaking to provide the Annual Report pursuant to Section 2(a). Upon such reminder, the Disclosure Representative shall either (i) provide the Disclosure Dissemination Agent with an electronic copy of the Annual Report and the Certification) no later than two (2) business days prior to the Annual Filing Date, or (ii) instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing that the Issuer will not be able to file the Annual Report within the time required under this Disclosure Agreement, state the date by which the Annual Report for such year will be provided and instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent that a Notice Event as described in Section 4(a)(12) has occurred and to immediately send a notice to the MSRB in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B, accompanied by a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-1.

(c) If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has not received an Annual Report and Certification by 12:00 noon on the first business day following the Annual Filing Date for the Annual Report, a Notice Event described in Section 4(a)(12) shall have occurred and the Issuer irrevocably directs the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to immediately send a notice to the MSRB in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B, accompanied by a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-1.

(d) If Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer are prepared but not available prior to the Annual Filing Date, the Issuer shall, when the Audited Financial Statements are available, provide in a timely manner an electronic copy to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, accompanied by a Certificate, together with a copy for the Trustee, for filing with the MSRB.

(e) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall:

- (i) verify the filing specifications of the MSRB each year prior to the Annual Filing Date;
- (ii) upon receipt, promptly file each Annual Report received under Sections 2(a) and 2(b) with the MSRB;
- (iii) upon receipt, promptly file each Audited Financial Statement received under Section 2(d) with the MSRB;
- (iv) upon receipt, promptly file the text of each Notice Event received under Sections 4(a) and 4(b)(ii) with the MSRB, identifying the Notice Event as instructed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 4(a) or 4(b)(ii) (being any of the categories set forth below) when filing pursuant to Section 4(c) of this Disclosure Agreement:
 - 1. “Principal and interest payment delinquencies;”
 - 2. “Non-Payment related defaults, if material;”
 - 3. “Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;”
 - 4. “Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;”
 - 5. “Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;”
 - 6. “Adverse tax opinions, IRS notices or events affecting the tax status of the security;”
 - 7. “Modifications to rights of securities holders, if material;”
 - 8. “Bond calls, if material;”
 - 9. “Defeasances;”
 - 10. “Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;”
 - 11. “Rating changes;”
 - 12. “Tender offers;”
 - 13. “Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;”
 - 14. “Merger, consolidation, or acquisition of the obligated person, if material;” and
 - 15. “Appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or the change of name of a trustee, if material;”

- (v) upon receipt (or irrevocable direction pursuant to Section 2(c) of this Disclosure Agreement, as applicable), promptly file a completed copy of Exhibit B to this Disclosure Agreement with the MSRB, identifying the filing as “Failure to provide annual financial information as required” when filing pursuant to Section 2(b)(ii) or Section 2(c) of this Disclosure Agreement;
- (vi) upon receipt, promptly file the text of each Voluntary Event Disclosure received under Section 7(a) with the MSRB, identifying the Voluntary Event Disclosure as instructed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 7(a) (being any of the categories set forth below) when filing pursuant to Section 7(a) of this Disclosure Agreement:
 - 1. “amendment to continuing disclosure undertaking;”
 - 2. “change in obligated person;”
 - 3. “notice to investors pursuant to bond documents;”
 - 4. “certain communications from the Internal Revenue Service;”
 - 5. “secondary market purchases;”
 - 6. “bid for auction rate or other securities;”
 - 7. “capital or other financing plan;”
 - 8. “litigation/enforcement action;”
 - 9. “change of tender agent, remarketing agent, or other on-going party;”
 - 10. “derivative or other similar transaction;” and
 - 11. “other event-based disclosures;”
- (vii) upon receipt, promptly file the text of each Voluntary Financial Disclosure received under Section 7(b) with the MSRB, identifying the Voluntary Financial Disclosure as instructed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 7(b) (being any of the categories set forth below) when filing pursuant to Section 7(b) of this Disclosure Agreement:
 - 1. “quarterly/monthly financial information;”
 - 2. “change in fiscal year/timing of annual disclosure;”
 - 3. “change in accounting standard;”
 - 4. “interim/additional financial information/operating data;”
 - 5. “budget;”
 - 6. “investment/debt/financial policy;”
 - 7. “information provided to rating agency, credit/liquidity provider or other third

party;"

8. "consultant reports;" and

9. "other financial/operating data."

(viii) provide the Issuer evidence of the filings of each of the above when made, which shall be by means of the DAC system, for so long as DAC is the Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement.

(f) The Issuer may adjust the Annual Filing Date upon change of its fiscal year by providing written notice of such change and the new Annual Filing Date to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent and the MSRB, provided that the period between the existing Annual Filing Date and new Annual Filing Date shall not exceed one year.

SECTION 3. Content of Annual Reports.

(a) Each Annual Report shall contain Annual Financial Information with respect to the Issuer, including the information provided in the Official Statement as follows:

(1) Financial information relating to the City's General Fund revenues and expenditures for the previous fiscal year, prepared substantially in the form of and updating the table of the Official Statement under the heading, "FINANCIAL INFORMATION—General Fund – Five-Year Summary."

(2) Information concerning the City's budget for the fiscal year in which the Annual Report is issued, prepared substantially in the form of the summary shown in the Official Statement under the heading, "FINANCIAL INFORMATION—General Fund Budget."

(3) Information concerning the assessed value of taxable real and personal property in the City for the previous fiscal year and, if available from the office of the Auditor of Richland County and Lexington County, an estimate for the fiscal year in which the Annual Report is issued, prepared substantially in the form of and updating the tables shown in the Official Statement under the heading, "TAX INFORMATION—Assessed Value of Taxable Property."

(4) (A) Information concerning the *ad valorem* property taxes collected for the City for the previous fiscal year prepared substantially in the form of and updating the table shown in the Official Statement under the heading, "TAX INFORMATION—Tax Collections"; and (B) information concerning the ten largest taxpayers in the City and the amounts of City taxes paid during the previous fiscal year, prepared substantially in the form of the table shown in the Official Statement under the heading, "TAX INFORMATION — Ten Largest Taxpayers."

(5) Information showing the legal debt limit of the City as of June 30 of the previous fiscal year, substantially in the form shown in the Official Statement under the heading, "DEBT STRUCTURE — Legal Debt Limit of the City," and (ii) information

showing the outstanding indebtedness of the City, including long-term lease obligations and other long-term liabilities, as of June 30 of the previous fiscal year, substantially in the form of and updating the table and information in the Official Statement under the heading, “DEBT STRUCTURE–Outstanding Indebtedness – Description of General Obligation Indebtedness by Issue – Capital Lease Obligations – Other City Debt,” and the composite debt service table in the Official Statement under the heading, “DEBT STRUCTURE – Composite Debt Service.”

(b) Audited Financial Statements prepared in accordance with GAAP as described in the Official Statement will be included in the Annual Report.

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference from other documents, including official statements of debt issues with respect to which the Issuer is an “obligated person” (as defined by the Rule), which have been previously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission or available on the MSRB Internet Website. If the document incorporated by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The Issuer will clearly identify each such document so incorporated by reference.

SECTION 4. Reporting of Notice Events.

(a) The occurrence of any of the following events, if material, with respect to the Bonds constitutes a Notice Event:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
7. Modifications to rights of Bond holders, if material;
8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
9. Defeasances;
10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
11. Rating changes;
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Obligated Person;

13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an Obligated Person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Obligated Person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and
14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

The Issuer shall, in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after its occurrence, notify the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing of the occurrence of a Notice Event. Such notice shall instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (c) and shall be accompanied by a Certification. Such notice or Certification shall identify the Notice Event that has occurred (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(iv) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event).

(b) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent is under no obligation to notify the Issuer or the Disclosure Representative of an event that may constitute a Notice Event. In the event the Disclosure Dissemination Agent so notifies the Disclosure Representative, the Disclosure Representative will within two business days of receipt of such notice (but in any event not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event, if the Issuer determines that a Notice Event has occurred), instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent that (i) a Notice Event has not occurred and no filing is to be made or (ii) a Notice Event has occurred and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent is to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (c) of this Section 4, together with a Certification. Such Certification shall identify the Notice Event that has occurred (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(iv) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event).

(c) If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer as prescribed in subsection (a) or (b)(ii) of this Section 4 to report the occurrence of a Notice Event, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall promptly file a notice of such occurrence with MSRB in accordance with Section 2 (e)(iv) hereof. This notice will be filed with a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-1.

SECTION 5. CUSIP Numbers. Whenever providing information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, including but not limited to Annual Reports, documents incorporated by reference to the Annual Reports, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notices, Failure to File Event notices, Voluntary Event Disclosures and Voluntary Financial Disclosures, the Issuer shall indicate the full name of the Bonds and the 9-digit CUSIP numbers for the Bonds as to

which the provided information relates.

SECTION 6. Additional Disclosure Obligations. The Issuer acknowledges and understands that other state and federal laws, including but not limited to the Securities Act of 1933 and Rule 10b-5 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, may apply to the Issuer, and that the failure of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to so advise the Issuer shall not constitute a breach by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent of any of its duties and responsibilities under this Disclosure Agreement. The Issuer acknowledges and understands that the duties of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent relate exclusively to execution of the mechanical tasks of disseminating information as described in this Disclosure Agreement.

SECTION 7. Voluntary Reports.

(a) The Issuer may instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to file a Voluntary Event Disclosure with the MSRB from time to time pursuant to a Certification of the Disclosure Representative. Such Certification shall identify the Voluntary Event Disclosure (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(vi) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information. If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer as prescribed in this Section 7(a) to file a Voluntary Event Disclosure, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall promptly file such Voluntary Event Disclosure with the MSRB in accordance with Section 2(e)(vi) hereof. This notice will be filed with a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-2.

(b) The Issuer may instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to file a Voluntary Financial Disclosure with the MSRB from time to time pursuant to a Certification of the Disclosure Representative. Such Certification shall identify the Voluntary Financial Disclosure (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(vii) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information. If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer as prescribed in this Section 7(b) to file a Voluntary Financial Disclosure, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall promptly file such Voluntary Financial Disclosure with the MSRB in accordance with Section 2(e)(vii) hereof. This notice will be filed with a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-2.

(c) The parties hereto acknowledge that the Issuer is not obligated pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement to file any Voluntary Event Disclosure pursuant to Section 7(a) hereof or any Voluntary Financial Disclosure pursuant to Section 7(b) hereof.

(d) Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information through the Disclosure Dissemination Agent using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or including any other information in any Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure, in addition to

that required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure.

SECTION 8. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The obligations of the Issuer and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement shall terminate with respect to the Bonds upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds, when the Issuer is no longer an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or upon delivery by the Disclosure Representative to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent of an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that continuing disclosure is no longer required.

SECTION 9. Disclosure Dissemination Agent. The Issuer has appointed Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. as exclusive Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement. The Issuer may, upon thirty days written notice to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent and the Trustee, replace or appoint a successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent. Upon termination of DAC's services as Disclosure Dissemination Agent, whether by notice of the Issuer or DAC, the Issuer agrees to appoint a successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent or, alternately, agrees to assume all responsibilities of Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds. Notwithstanding any replacement or appointment of a successor, the Issuer shall remain liable until payment in full for any and all sums owed and payable to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent may resign at any time by providing thirty days' prior written notice to the Issuer.

SECTION 10. Remedies in Event of Default. In the event of a failure of the Issuer or the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Holders' rights to enforce the provisions of this Agreement shall be limited solely to a right, by action in mandamus or for specific performance, to compel performance of the parties' obligation under this Disclosure Agreement. Any failure by a party to perform in accordance with this Disclosure Agreement shall not constitute a default on the Bonds or under any other document relating to the Bonds, and all rights and remedies shall be limited to those expressly stated in this Disclosure Agreement.

SECTION 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Disclosure Dissemination Agent.

(a) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent's obligation to deliver the information at the times and with the contents described herein shall be limited to the extent the Issuer has provided such information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent as required by this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty with respect to the content of any disclosures or notice made pursuant to the terms hereof. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty or obligation to review or verify any Information or any other information, disclosures or notices provided to it by the Issuer and shall not be deemed to

be acting in any fiduciary capacity for the Issuer, the Holders of the Bonds or any other party. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility for the Issuer's failure to report to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent a Notice Event or a duty to determine the materiality thereof. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty to determine, or liability for failing to determine, whether the Issuer has complied with this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent may conclusively rely upon Certifications of the Issuer at all times.

The obligations of the Issuer under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent and defeasance, redemption or payment of the Bonds.

(b) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent may, from time to time, consult with legal counsel (either in-house or external) of its own choosing in the event of any disagreement or controversy, or question or doubt as to the construction of any of the provisions hereof or its respective duties hereunder, and shall not incur any liability and shall be fully protected in acting in good faith upon the advice of such legal counsel. The reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel shall be payable by the Issuer.

(c) All documents, reports, notices, statements, information and other materials provided to the MSRB under this Agreement shall be provided in an electronic format and accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

SECTION 12. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws acceptable to both the Issuer and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to the effect that such amendment or waiver does not materially impair the interests of Holders of the Bonds and would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule; provided neither the Issuer or the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall be obligated to agree to any amendment modifying their respective duties or obligations without their consent thereto.

Notwithstanding the preceding paragraph, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have the right to adopt amendments to this Disclosure Agreement necessary to comply with modifications to and interpretations of the provisions of the Rule as announced by the Securities and Exchange Commission from time to time by giving not less than 20 days written notice of the intent to do so together with a copy of the proposed amendment to the Issuer. No such amendment shall become effective if the Issuer shall, within 10 days following the giving of such notice, send a notice to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing that it objects to such amendment.

SECTION 13. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, the underwriter, and the Holders from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

SECTION 14. Governing Law. This Disclosure Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of South Carolina (other than with respect to conflicts of laws).

SECTION 15. Counterparts. This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

[Signature page follows]

The Disclosure Dissemination Agent and the Issuer have caused this Continuing Disclosure Agreement to be executed, on the date first written above, by their respective officers duly authorized.

DIGITAL ASSURANCE CERTIFICATION, L.L.C.,
as Disclosure Dissemination Agent

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

City of Columbia, South Carolina, as Issuer

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT A
NAME AND CUSIP NUMBERS OF BONDS

Name of Issuer City of Columbia, South Carolina
Obligated Person(s) same
Name of Bond Issue: \$_____ General Obligation Bonds, Series _____
Date of Issuance: _____, _____
Date of Official Statement _____, _____

CUSIP Number: _____

EXHIBIT B
NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Issuer City of Columbia, South Carolina
Obligated Person(s) same
Name of Bond Issue: \$_____ General Obligation Bonds, Series _____
Date of Issuance: _____, _____
Date of Official Statement _____, _____

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Issuer has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by the Disclosure Agreement, dated as of _____, between the Issuer and Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as Disclosure Dissemination Agent. The Issuer has notified the Disclosure Dissemination Agent that it anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by: _____.

Dated: _____

DIGITAL ASSURANCE CERTIFICATION, L.L.C.,
as Disclosure Dissemination Agent,
on behalf of the Issuer

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

cc: Issuer
 Obligated Person

EXHIBIT C-1 EVENT NOTICE COVER SHEET

This cover sheet and material event notice should be sent to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or to all Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repositories, and the State Information Depository, if applicable, pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(C) and (D).

Issuer's and/or Other Obligated Person's Name:

Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number:

or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) of the bonds to which this material event notice relates:

Number of pages of attached material event notice: _____

_____ Description of Notice Events (Check One):

1. ☐ "Principal and interest payment delinquencies;"
2. ☐ "Non-Payment related defaults, if material;"
3. ☐ "Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;"
4. ☐ "Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;"
5. ☐ "Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;"
6. ☐ "Adverse tax opinions, IRS notices or events affecting the tax status of the security;"
7. ☐ "Modifications to rights of securities holders, if material;"
8. ☐ "Bond calls, if material;"
9. ☐ "Defeasances;"
10. ☐ "Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;"
11. ☐ "Rating changes;"
12. ☐ "Tender offers;"
13. ☐ "Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;"
14. ☐ "Merger, consolidation, or acquisition of the obligated person, if material;" and
15. ☐ "Appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or the change of name of a trustee, if material."

_____ Failure to provide annual financial information as required.

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature:

Name: _____ Title: _____

Employer: Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C.

390 N. Orange Avenue

Suite 1750

Orlando, FL 32801

407-515-1100

EXHIBIT C-1
VOLUNTARY EVENT DISCLOSURE COVER SHEET

This cover sheet and material event notice should be sent to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or to all Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repositories, and the State Information Depository, if applicable, pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(C) and (D).

Issuer's and/or Other Obligated Person's Name:

Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number:

or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) of the bonds to which this material event notice relates:

Number of pages of attached material event notice: _____

_____ Description of Voluntary Event Disclosure (Check One):

1. _____ "amendment to continuing disclosure undertaking;"
2. _____ "change in obligated person;"
3. _____ "notice to investors pursuant to bond documents;"
4. _____ "certain communications from the Internal Revenue Service;"
5. _____ "secondary market purchases;"
6. _____ "bid for auction rate or other securities;"
7. _____ "capital or other financing plan;"
8. _____ "litigation/enforcement action;"
9. _____ "change of tender agent, remarketing agent, or other on-going party;"
10. _____ "derivative or other similar transaction;" and
11. _____ "other event-based disclosures."

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature:

Name: _____ Title: _____

Employer: Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C.

390 N. Orange Avenue

Suite 1750

Orlando, FL 32801

407-515-1100

EXHIBIT C-1
VOLUNTARY FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE COVER SHEET

This cover sheet and material event notice should be sent to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or to all Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repositories, and the State Information Depository, if applicable, pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(C) and (D).

Issuer's and/or Other Obligated Person's Name:

Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number:

or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) of the bonds to which this material event notice relates:

Number of pages of attached material event notice: _____

_____ Description of Voluntary Financial Disclosure (Check One):

1. _____ "quarterly/monthly financial information;"
2. _____ "change in fiscal year/timing of annual disclosure;"
3. _____ "change in accounting standard;"
4. _____ "interim/additional financial information/operating data;"
5. _____ "budget;"
6. _____ "investment/debt/financial policy;"
7. _____ "information provided to rating agency, credit/liquidity provider or other third party;"
8. _____ "consultant reports;" and
9. _____ "other financial/operating data."

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature:

Name: _____ Title: _____

Employer: Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C.

390 N. Orange Avenue

Suite 1750

Orlando, FL 32801

407-515-1100

Comparison Details	
Title	pdfDocs compareDocs Comparison Results
Date & Time	3/13/2017 1:27:37 PM
Comparison Time	3.64 seconds
compareDocs version	v4.2.0.25

Sources	
Original Document	[#1390117] [v6] General Bond Ordinance 2017 GOBs
Modified Document	[#1390117] [v7] General Bond Ordinance 2017 GOBs

Comparison Statistics	
Insertions	12
Deletions	2
Changes	2
Moves	0
TOTAL CHANGES	16

Word Rendering Set Markup Options	
Name	Standard
<u>Insertions</u>	
Deletions	
<u>Moves</u> / Moves	
Inserted cells	
Deleted cells	
Merged cells	
Formatting	Color only.
Changed lines	Mark left border.
Comments color	By Author.
Balloons	False

compareDocs Settings Used	Category	Option Selected
Open Comparison Report after Saving	General	Always
Report Type	Word	Formatting
Character Level	Word	False
Include Headers / Footers	Word	True
Include Footnotes / Endnotes	Word	True
Include List Numbers	Word	True
Include Tables	Word	True
Include Field Codes	Word	True
Include Moves	Word	True
Show Track Changes Toolbar	Word	False
Show Reviewing Pane	Word	False
Update Automatic Links at Open	Word	False
Summary Report	Word	End
Include Change Detail Report	Word	Separate
Document View	Word	Print
Remove Personal Information	Word	False
Flatten Field Codes	Word	True



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Administrator*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2017- 025 - Granting an encroachment to WHLR Columbia Fire House, LLC for installation and maintenance of a brick wall, patio, brick pavers, riser, handrails, landscaping and irrigation system within the right of way area of the 1000 block of Senate Street adjacent to 1001 Senate Street

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2017-025 Encroach WHLR Columbia Fire House LLC 1001 Senate Street (PDF)

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-025

Granting an encroachment to WHLR Columbia Fire House, LLC for installation and maintenance of a brick wall, patio, brick pavers, riser, handrails, landscaping and irrigation system within the right of way area of the 1000 block of Senate Street adjacent to 1001 Senate Street

WHEREAS, WHLR Columbia Fire House, LLC (hereinafter "Grantee") desires to use a portion of the right of way area of the 1000 block of Senate Street adjacent to 1001 Senate Street for installation and maintenance of a brick retaining wall with patio approximately nine (9') feet in length and six (6') feet in width; a brick retaining wall with patio approximately thirteen (13') feet in length and six (6') feet in width; brick pavers approximately sixteen (16') feet in length and nine (9') feet in width; two areas of brick pavers with a riser approximately five (5') feet in length nine (9') feet in width; handrails approximately four (4') feet in height; brick pavers approximately eighteen (18') feet in length and nine (9') feet in width; landscaping; and an irrigation system, as shown on the attached drawing; and,

WHEREAS, it appears that the encroachment will not interfere with the use of the medians or street for traffic, utility locations or other uses within the foreseeable future; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2017, that Grantee is hereby granted the right to use a portion of the right of way area of the right of way area of the 1000 block of Senate Street adjacent to 1001 Senate Street for installation and maintenance of a brick retaining wall with patio approximately nine (9') feet in length and six (6') feet in width; a brick retaining wall with patio approximately thirteen (13') feet in length and six (6') feet in width; brick pavers approximately sixteen (16') feet in length and nine (9') feet in width; two areas of brick pavers with a riser approximately five (5') feet in length nine (9') feet in width; handrails approximately four (4') feet in height; brick pavers approximately eighteen (18') feet in length and nine (9') feet in width; landscaping; and an irrigation system, as shown on the attached drawing.

ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY with the requirements of The City of Columbia and South Carolina Department of Transportation now in existence or hereafter enacted. The materials and type of finish to be used are to be approved by the City Engineer prior to installation. Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by construction shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements within the encroachment shall be maintained by the grantee at no cost to the City in a manner approved by the City Manager.

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby is subject to the Grantee complying with the following conditions, restrictions or limitations:

1. No item, including landscaping, shall be placed, planted or allowed to grow such that it creates a visual impediment to persons safely entering or exiting the driveway, to persons safely walking along the sidewalk, or would impede the Fire Department Connection. The City reserves the right to remove or cut any item located within the right of way which it deems to be a safety hazard.
2. Certificate of Design Approval (CDA) from Design/Development Review staff to include lighting fixtures, lighting fixture locations, mil banks, meters, railings, benches, trash receptacles, etc.
3. Ramps and railings must be installed in accordance with per ICC A117.1-2009 and by the IBC 2012.
4. Grantee is responsible for all maintenance of items granted by this ordinance, and assuring that all accessibility and ADA requirements are met and maintained.
5. Irrigation must be designed to avoid spraying walkways, sidewalks and streets and/or creating hazardous conditions upon the walkways, sidewalks and streets.
6. Obstructions of more than be four (4') feet in height are prohibited within the sight-visibility triangle.

7. Forestry and Beautification shall be provided access to trees within the right of way for maintenance purposes. All trees shall be protected and no large tree roots shall be removed from any existing trees. Grantee should take precautions to limit root disturbance. To prevent damage or impact the health and structure of the trees, roots should be clean cut and not left jagged or torn.

8. The existing tree on Senate Street right of way must be protected with fencing during the construction to prevent pedestrians, equipment and material from damaging the tree and roots.

9. Forestry and Beautification approval must be obtained before installation of new landscaping.

10. Benches within this Design District are Victor Stanley C-7 with the recycled Plastic Cherry Finish. Finish of steel to be black powder coat. Intermediate armrests (bolt-on) to be included. <http://www.victorstanley.com/product/c-7/>. The benches shown within the right of way on the plans accompanying this application shall not be used for outdoor dining purposes. Each restaurant shall be required to submit a separate dining encroachment application and obtain approval of an outdoor dining encroachment ordinance excluding the use of the benches.

11. Brick color of planter walls and retaining (site) walls to be submitted for review to Urban Design Staff prior to permitting.

12. Grantee shall be responsible for cleanup of debris that collects in the landscaped beds, that comes from tables or chairs. Forestry would also encourage owners, not to dump or pour cleaning solvents into landscaped beds.

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby may be modified or terminated by Columbia City Council at any time without notice to the Grantee, his successors and assigns.

PROVIDED FURTHER that a certificate of insurance be issued as evidence of general liability insurance with at least the minimum amount of \$600,000.00 for personal injury and property damage and naming the City as an insured, be provided to and filed annually with the City Clerk by Grantee, his successors and assigns, as required by Chapter 11, Licenses, Permits, Business Regulations, Article III, Contractors, Sec. 11-71, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that Grantee, in consideration of the above privilege, shall at his expense provide for protection and relocation of all utilities that might be within this area to the satisfaction of the City Manager.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

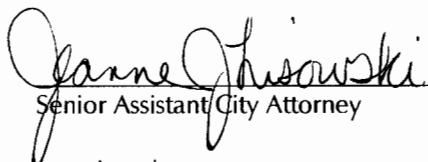
Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:


Senior Assistant City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

**CITY COUNCIL
ENCROACHMENT SUMMARY
2017-025**



**1000 BLOCK OF SENATE STREET
ADJACENT TO 1001 SENATE STREET
WHLR COLUMBIA FIRE HOUSE LLC**

VARIOUS SIDEWALK / STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS

Subject Property:	Adjacent to 1001 Senate Street
Council District:	2
Proposal:	Request approval for the placement and maintenance of retaining walls, patios, brick steps, handrails, brick pavers, landscaping and irrigation, as shown on the attached drawing.
Applicant:	WHLR Columbia Fire House LLC
Staff Recommendation:	See staff comments below.
Conditions:	See attached encroachment ordinance for the 12 conditions.

Detail:	The applicant is requesting approval for the placement and maintenance of one brick retaining wall with patio approximately nine (9') feet in length six (6') feet in depth and one brick retaining wall with patio approximately thirteen (13') feet in length six (6') feet in depth; one area of brick pavers approximately sixteen (16') feet in length nine (9') feet in depth; two areas of brick pavers with riser approximately five (5') feet in length nine (9') feet in depth and handrails approximately four (4') feet in height; one area of brick pavers eighteen (18') feet length nine (9') feet in depth; landscaping and irrigation system, as shown on the attached drawing. Although the applicant plans to use these patios for restaurants, each restaurant will submit a separate dining encroachment application as dining encroachments are specific to each tenant's days and times of operation. In addition, the amount of tables and chairs permitted is based upon building code and can affect the indoor seating capacity.
----------------	---

CITY AGENCY COMMENTS FOR ENCROACHMENT

Planning & Development	Recommend approval with conditions: 1. Benches within this Design District are Victor Stanley C-7 with the recycled Plastic Cherry Finish. Finish of steel to be black powder coat. Intermediate armrests (bolt-on) to be included. http://www.victorstanley.com/product/c-7/ 2. Brick color of planter walls and retaining (site) walls to be submitted for review to Urban Design Staff prior to permitting.
Streets	Recommend approval with condition: 1. The wall, steps, and all storm drain features to include pipe to remain private and be maintained by others than city.
Utilities & Engineering	Recommend approval.
Traffic Engineering	Recommend approval.
Fire Department	Recommend approval.

Forestry	Recommend approval with conditions: 1. The existing trees on Senate Street right of way must be protected with fencing during the construction to keep all people, equipment and material out of the protection area. 2. Any roots that require cutting should have clean cut and not be left jagged or torn. Root damage can significantly impact health and structure of the existing trees. 3. Should take reasonable precautions to limit root disturbance. Any new landscaping installed in row must be approved by Forestry and Beautification. Contact F&B will any questions.
Land Development	Recommend approval with condition: 1. Tree protection must be in place prior to construction. Damage to trees during construction may require replacement and/or allocation into the Tree Fund.

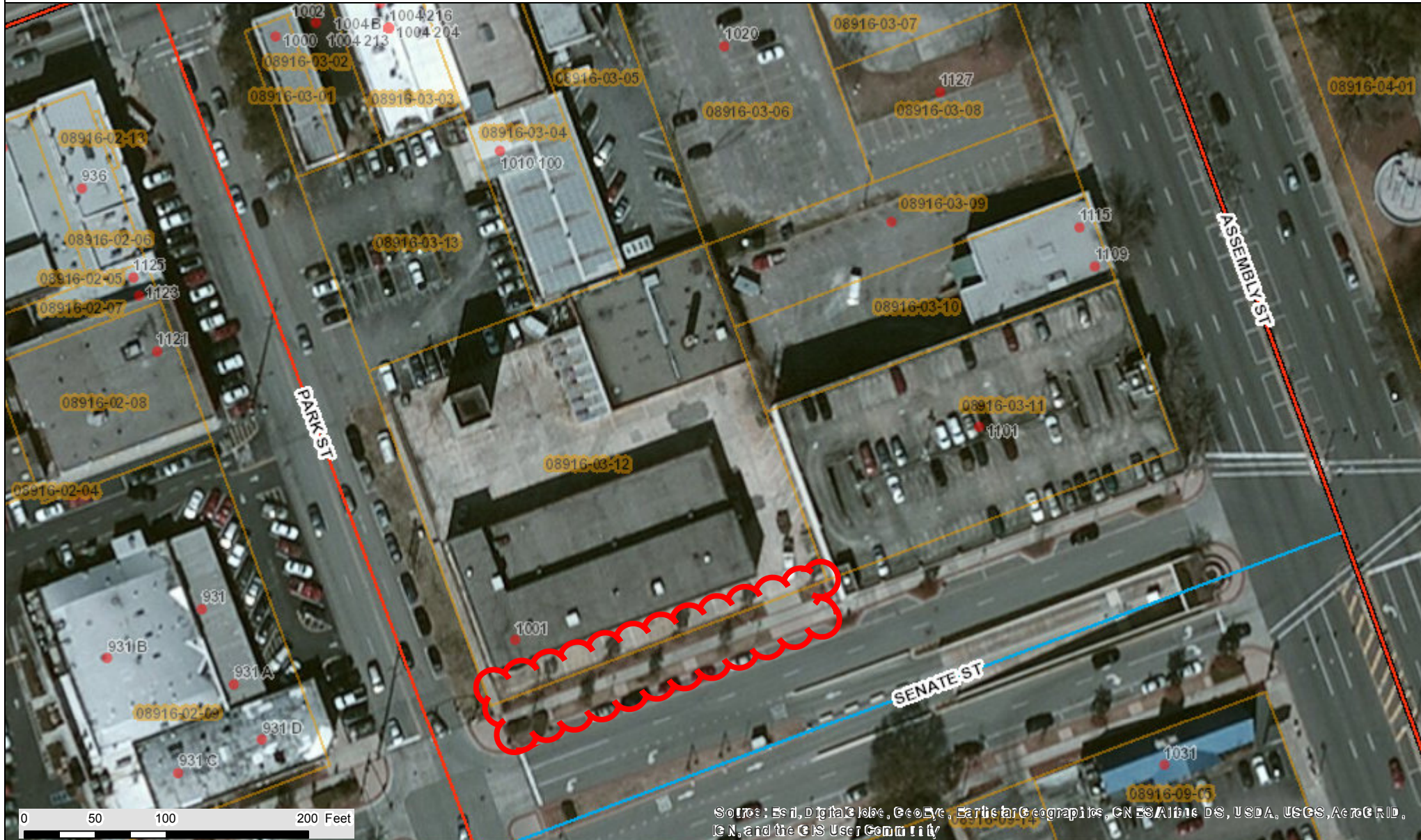
City of Columbia

1001 Senate Street Encroachment

22.a



Monday, October 24, 2016



CITY OF COLUMBIA GIS DATA DISCLAIMER

The City of Columbia GIS data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



Packet Pg. 188

**REQUEST FOR A PERMANENT COMMERCIAL ENCROACHMENT ORDINANCE
(INCLUDING OUTDOOR DINING/LANDSCAPING/STUDENT HOUSING)**

22.a

For a continuing encroachment on any type of property in which the City has an interest (i.e., rights of way, tree zone, sidewalk, streets), the person or entity is required to have an encroachment ordinance enacted by City Council permitting the encroachment. Encroachment ordinances are required for but not limited to: irrigation systems; landscaping; fencing; walls; pavers; walkways; outdoor dining items (chairs, tables, umbrellas, etc.); awnings; bollards and directional signs (i.e., churches) Business signs are NOT permitted via an encroachment. Encroachments must comply with all existing City codes, rules and regulations, the Americans with Disabilities Act, if applicable, and are subject to review and approval by City staff. Enactment of the encroachment ordinance by a majority vote of City Council, which is a discretionary legislative act, is also required. In order to obtain an encroachment ordinance from the City of Columbia, it will be necessary for the City of Columbia to be named as an additional insured on your insurance policy with limits being increased to \$600,000 as required by Sec. 11-71. It is recommended that you contact your insurance provider to determine if it will name the City of Columbia as an additional insured prior to submitting your request for an encroachment ordinance. If you have any questions concerning these requirements, please contact Chip Timmons with Risk Management, (803) 733-8306 or catimmons@columbiasc.net.

Please complete and submit this form along with photographs and drawings or site plan drawn to scale (including a 8-1/2 x11) to Johnathan Chambers by e-mail at jechambers@columbiasc.net; fax at 803-343-8779; or mail to Johnathan Chambers, Development Services, POB 147 Columbia, SC 29217, for preparation of an encroachment ordinance. Copies to City departments should be directed to the contact person for that department as shown below.

All work shall comply with the requirements of the City of Columbia and South Carolina Department of Transportation now in existence or hereafter enacted. The materials and type of finish to be used are to be approved by the City Engineer prior to installation. Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by construction shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements within the encroachment shall be maintained by the grantee at no cost to the City in a manner approved by the City Manager. Property owned, operated and maintained by SCDOT shall comply with SCDOT encroachment requirements.

Date: _____ Property Owner: WHLR COLUMBIA FIRE HOUSE LLC
 Applicant's Name if different from Property Owner: Kevin Maume
 Contact Information: Telephone Number: 757-627-9088 Fax Number: 757-627-9081
 Mailing address: 2529 VIRGINIA BEACH BLVD, VIRGINIA BEACH, VA 23452 E-mail address: kevin@wheelerconstruction.us

Business Name/Development Name for Encroachment: Fire House front patio

Encroachment type: ☒ Wall ☐ Fence ☐ Columns ☐ Steps ☐ Irrigation System ☒ Landscaping ☐ Driveway ☒ Pavers ☒ Sidewalk/Walkway
☒ Planters ☐ Awning ☐ Underground Utilities ☐ Other: _____

Dimensions (height/width/length): See attached site plan for dimensions
 (i.e. 6'x42' wooden privacy fence;
 two 12'x4'x3' concrete steps)

Construction material: Brick Paver installation, sidewalk and curb replacement for storm drain pipe

☐ **OUTDOOR DINING:** The Fire Marshal's posted capacity allowed within the business at the time of enactment of the outdoor dining encroachment ordinance shall include the total number of patron seating approved for the outdoor dining encroachment area, if not already included in the posted capacity allowance, so that patrons relocating from inside to the outside or from outside to the inside do not cause the posted capacity to be exceeded.

Hours/days of operation for outdoor dining: _____

Posted Maximum Capacity Allowance (inside/outside combined): _____ No. of chairs outdoors: _____ No. of Tables Outdoors: _____

Do you serve: ☐ Wine ☐ Beer ☐ Liquor SCDOR ABL No.: _____ If not, do you intend to apply for an ABL license? _____

I acknowledge that the adjoining property owners and businesses have been contacted and approve the addition of outdoor dining at this location to include the service of beer, wine and/or liquor if applicable during the business hours noted above, and that any changes made to the business hours, use of the encroachment area or items allowed within the encroachment area will require an amendment to the encroachment ordinance.

Name/Title: KEVIN MAUME, SVP
 Date: 9-9-2016

I acknowledge that any changes made to the business, hours, use of the encroachment area, or items allowed within the encroachment area, to include obtaining a license to sell beer, wine and/or liquor will require an amendment to the encroachment ordinance.

Name/Title: KEVIN MAUME, SVP
 Date: 9-9-2016

The proposed ordinance will be sent to the requesting party and City offices for review and approval. Johnathan Chambers will compile the recommendations and forward them to the City Clerk for scheduling before City Council. This process may take from 30-90 days.

CONTACT
 Johnathan Chambers
 John Fellows
 Brian Cook
 Jerry Thompson
 Fanessa Pinckney
 Amy Moore
 Robert Harkins
 Denny Daniels
 Robert Anderson
 Robert Sweat
 David Brewer
 Sara Hollar
 John Hooks
 Chip Timmons
 David Koon
 John David Spade
 LR: 7/2014

DEPARTMENT
 Development Services (Land Development)
 Development Services (Planning)
 Development Services (Zoning)
 Development Services (Building Inspections)
 Development Services (Permits)
 Development Services (Historic Preservation)
 Development Services (Plans Review)
 Utilities & Engineering (Construction Management)
 Public Works (Administration)
 Public Works (Street Division)
 Public Works (Traffic Engineering)
 Public Works (Forestry & Beautification)
 Public Works (Solid Waste)
 Risk Management
 Fire Department
 Parking Services

PHONE
 803-545-3333
 803-545-3222
 803-545-3332
 803-545-3420
 803-545-3420
 803-545-3222
 803-545-3420
 803-545-3400
 803-545-3780
 803-545-3790
 803-545-3850
 803-545-3860
 803-545-3800
 803-733-8306
 803-545-3701
 803-545-3070

FAX
 803-343-8779
 803-733-8647
 803-733-8647
 803-733-8699
 803-733-8699
 803-733-8647
 803-733-8647
 803-988-8199
 803-733-8648
 803-545-3785
 803-733-8648
 803-733-8648
 803-733-8245
 803-401-8839
 803-733-8523

E-MAIL
 jechambers@columbiasc.net
 jsfellows@columbiasc.net
 kbcook@columbiasc.net
 jlthompson@columbiasc.net
 fcpinckney@columbiasc.net
 aemoore@columbiasc.net
 rlharkins@columbiasc.net
 jddaniels@columbiasc.net
 raanderson@columbiasc.net
 rgswett@columbiasc.net
 ddbrewer@columbiasc.net
 sehollar@columbiasc.net
 jphooks@columbiasc.net
 catimmons@columbiasc.net
 cfdgkoon@columbiasc.net
 spade@columbiasc.net



October 6, 2016

City of Columbia
Attn: Johnathan Chambers
1136 Washington St.
Columbia, SC 29217

RE: 1001 Senate Street – City Encroachment within Senate Street

To Whom it may Concern:

WHLR Columbia Fire House LLC is proposing exterior renovations to the 1001 Senate Street building patio that fronts Senate Street. We are hereby requesting encroachment approval along Senate Street for the following activities:

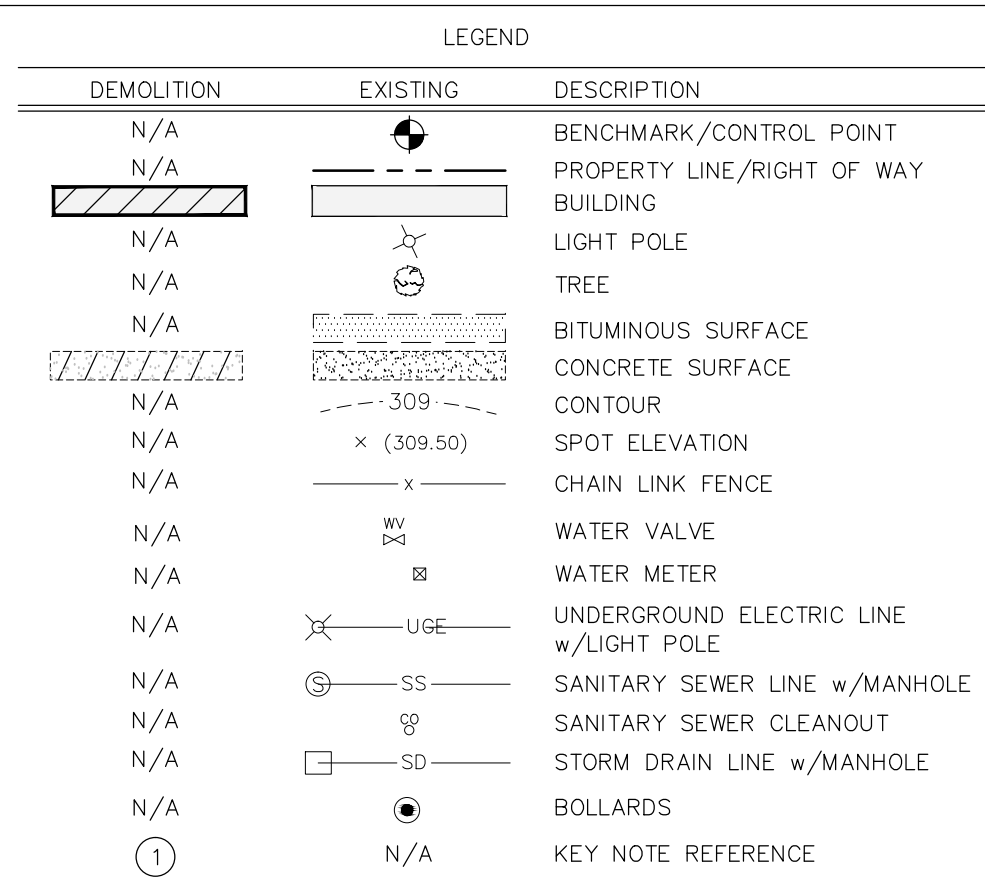
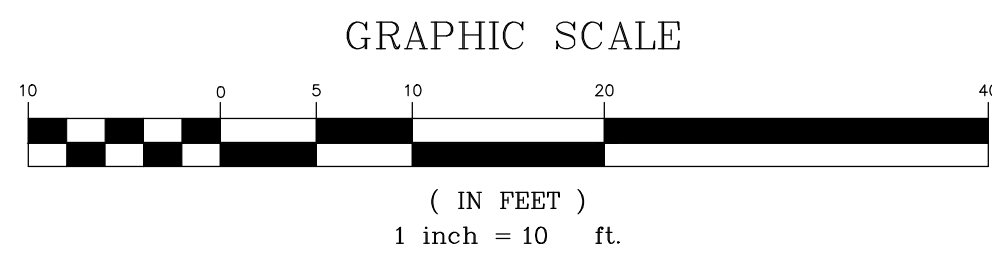
- 1) Installation of low brick walls to level the patio near building elevation
- 2) Installation of three pedestrian path connections to the Senate Street sidewalk
- 3) Installation of an 8” drain pipe to pick up patio drainage and connection to existing storm drain drop inlet in Senate Street parking area. Patching of concrete sidewalk and paver work as required for drainage installation

I have attached the Encroachment Ordinance Request Form, and plans of the proposed work. Please note that we will forward the Insurance Certificate as soon as received. If you need any additional information or if you have any questions or comments, please feel free to call 803-781-3141, ext 303.

Sincerely,
RB Todd & Associates, Inc.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Clayton Cannon", is written over a faint, larger version of the RB Todd Consulting Engineers logo.

Clayton W. Cannon, PE



1. TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY WAS COMPLETED BY INMAN LAND SURVEYING CO.
INC. ON DEC. 29, 2015. NO BOUNDARY OR TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY WAS
PERFORMED BY R.B. TOTE CONSULTING ENGINEERS.

2. OWNER: WHLR COLUMBIA FIRE HOUSE LLC.
2529 VIRGINIA BEACH BLVD
VIRGINIA BEACH, VA 23452
PHONE NUMBER: 757-627-9088
TNS: ROSEB-03-032
ZONING: C-4
DEVELOPMENT ADDRESS: 1001 SENATE STREET
TOTAL ACRES: 0.980 ACRES
DISTURBED AREA: 0.77 ACRES

3. ACCORDING TO FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP #57093C0094H,
DATED FEBRUARY 20, 2002, THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN
FLOOD ZONE "X".

- ① REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE OUTSIDE SENATE ST DOORS COMPLETE
- ② REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING SENATE ST FRONT ENTRY
- ③ SAWCUT AND REPLACE EXISTING BRICK PAVERS AND CONCRETE SIDEWALK AS REQUIRED FOR DRAIN PIPE INSTALLATION
- ④ SAWCUT AND REPLACE EXISTING BRICK PAVERS AND CURB AND GUTTER AS REQUIRED FOR DRAIN PIPE INSTALLATION

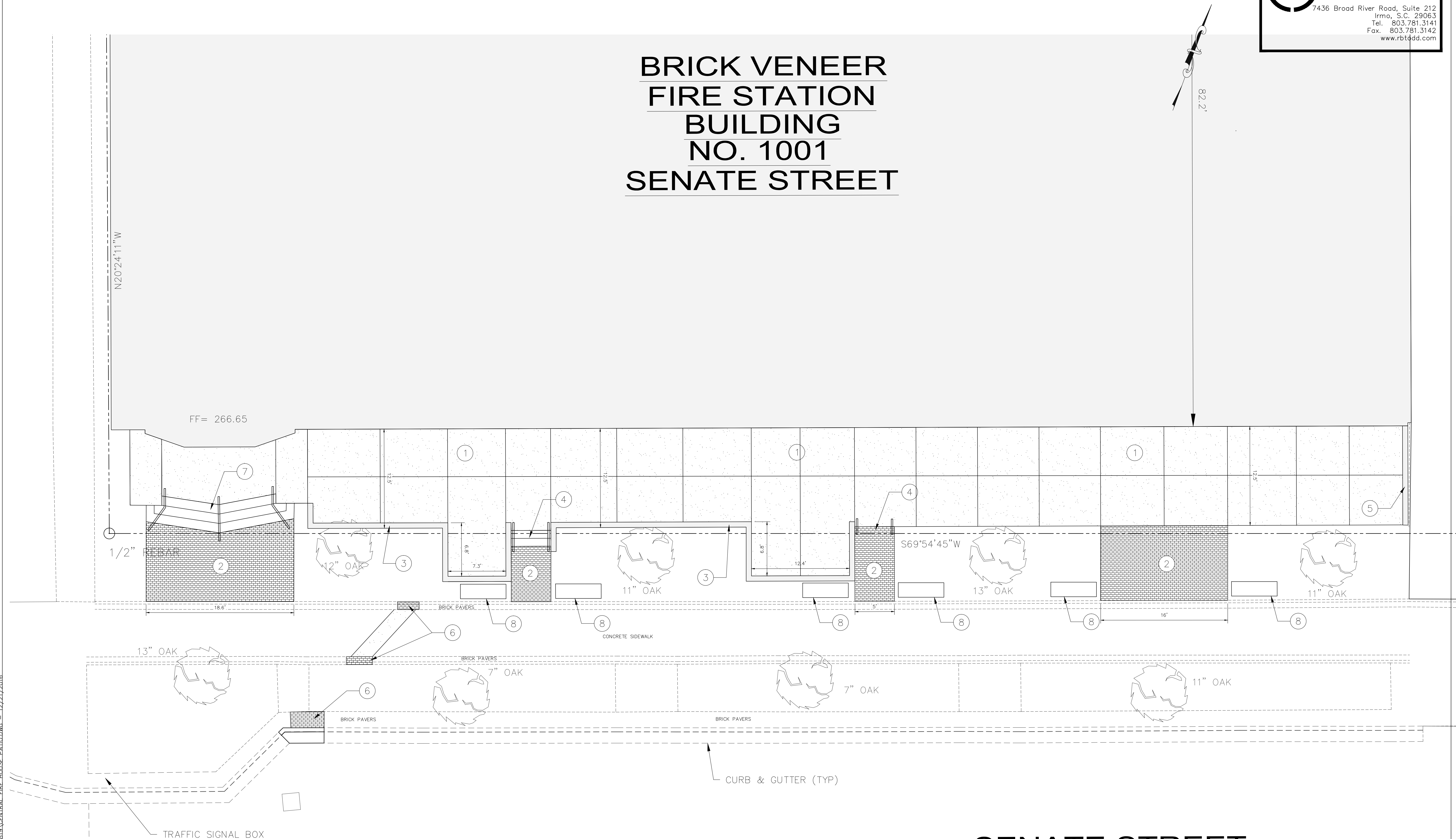
- 1 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEMOLISH VERIFY ALL ITEMS TO BE DEMOLISHED AND REMOVE
- 2 ALL SUCH ITEMS FROM THE SITE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REMOVAL OF ALL SUCH
- 3 THE SITE. ALL ITEMS REQUIRING DEMOLITION/REMOVAL, WHETHER SHOWN ON THIS
- 4 PLAN OR NOT, SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
- 5 2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REMOVAL OF ALL SUCH WALK THE SITE
- 6 WITH THE OWNER AND/OR OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE TO IDENTIFY TREES AND/OR
- 7 VEGETATION TO REMAIN. PROTECTION OF IDENTIFIED TREES AND/OR VEGETATION
- 8 SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
- 9 3. THERE SHALL BE NO BURNING ON SITE.
- 10 4. EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS SO NOTED, ARE TO BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE BY THE
- 11 CONTRACTOR ACCORDING TO APPLICABLE REGULATION.
- 12 5. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING THE REMOVAL AND/OR
- 13 RELOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES (ABOVE AND BELOW GROUND LEVEL) AS NECESSARY
- 14 FOR THE PROPER CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE
- 15 RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND AS REQUIRED TO
- 16 FACILITATE CONSTRUCTION.
- 17 6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROTECTING ALL SERVICES WHICH
- 18 ARE NOT TO BE EXTENDED OR OTHERWISE REUSED.
- 19 7. ALL EXISTING CONCRETE AND/OR ASPHALT PAVING THAT IS INDICATED ON THESE
- 20 PLANS AND WHICH IS NOT TO BE REUSED, SHALL BE DISPOSED OFF SITE BY
- 21 THE CONTRACTOR ACCORDING TO APPLICABLE CODES.
- 22 8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSULT THE OWNER REGARDING SAVING ANY ITEMS
- 23 WHICH MAY BE REUSED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DEMOLITION
- 24 AND/OR LEGALLY DISPOSE OF.
- 25 9. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES MUST BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO DEMOLITION
- 26 OF ANY EXISTING STRUCTURES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE
- 27 CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE OWNER AND APPROPRIATE AGENCIES FOR
- 28 THE REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL.
- 29 10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MEET ALL APPLICABLE STATE, LOCAL, AND FEDERAL REGULATION
- 30 THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING APPLICABLE DEMO AND DISPOSAL
- 31 PERMITS.
- 32 11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GRADE DEMOLISHED AREAS TO DRAIN (PIPPES, PARKING, ETC.)

1001 SENATE STREET
COLUMBIA SC 29201

PROJ. NO.: 15-437
DRAWN BY: ME
DATE: 01.18.201

C1.0

BRICK VENEER
FIRE STATION
BUILDING
NO. 1001
SENATE STREET



SENATE STREET
(City Street 150'± R/W)
25 MPH

1. TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY WAS COMPLETED BY INMAN LAND SURVEYING CO, INC. ON DEC. 29, 2015. NO BOUNDARY OR TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY WAS PERFORMED BY R.B. TODD CONSULTING ENGINEERS.

2. OWNER: WHIR COLUMBIA FIRE HOUSE LLC.
2529 VIRGINIA BEACH BLVD
VIRGINIA BEACH, VA 23452
PHONE NUMBER: 757-627-9088
TMS: RO816-03-12
ZONING: C-4
DEVELOPMENT ADDRESS: 1001 SENATE STREET
TOTAL ACREAGE: 0.990 ACRES
DISTURBED AREA: 0.17 ACRES
3. ACCORDING TO FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP 45079C0094H, DATED FEBRUARY 20, 2002, THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN FLOOD ZONE "X".
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN THESE PLANS AND ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY PUPS AT 811 AT LEAST 72 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO HAVE ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES LOCATED.
6. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF CURB/FACE OF BUILDING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

- ① NEW CONCRETE SIDEWALK - 4" THICK
- ② NEW BRICK PAVERS - SEE DETAIL
- ③ NEW SITE BRICK WALL FLUSH WITH CONCRETE- SEE DETAIL
- ④ NEW CONCRETE RISERS WITH HANDRAIL
- ⑤ NEW BRICK SITE WALL
- ⑥ REMOVE AND REINSTALL BRICK PAVERS AS REQUIRED
- ⑦ NEW FRONT ENTRY CONCRETE RISERS - 14" TREADS AT 6" RAO TO MATCH EXISTING LAYOUT
- ⑧ NEW VICTOR STANLEY C-7 BENCH - RECYCLED PLASTIC CHERRY FINISH. STEEL TO BE BLACK POWDER COATED AND INTERMEDIATE ARMRESTS TO BE INCLUDED. SEE MANUFACTURER FOR DETAILS AT <http://www.victorstanley.com/product/7/>

NEW	EXISTING	DESCRIPTION
N/A		BENCHMARK/CONTROL POINT
N/A		BUILDING
N/A		LIGHT POLE
		CURB AND GUTTER
N/A		BRICK PAVERS
		BITUMINOUS SURFACE
N/A		CONCRETE SIDEWALK
N/A		CHAIN LINK FENCE
①	N/A	KEY NOTE REFERENCE

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 5 ft.

CENTRAL STATION FIRE HOUSE

1001 SENATE STREET
COLUMBIA SC 29201

SENATE STREET PATIO PLAN

PROJ. NO. : 15-437
DRAWN BY: ME
DATE: 01.18.2016

C2.0

THIS DRAWING AND THE DESIGN THERE ON ARE THE PROPERTY OF LAMBERT ARCHITECTURE + CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, THE REPRODUCTION, COPYING OR USE OF THIS DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF LAMBERT ARCHITECTURE + CONSTRUCTION SERVICES IS PROHIBITED AND ANY INFRINGEMENT WILL BE SUBJECT TO LEGAL ACTION.

C 2015 LAMBERT ARCHITECTURE + CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

LAMBERT
ARCHITECTURE +
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
architecture construction services planning historic consulting

P.O. BOX 5250 COLUMBIA, SC 29250
104-B VANTAGE POINT DR. CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29033
PHONE 803.451.8359 www.lambertarchcs.com

GENERAL NOTES

1. TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY WAS COMPLETED BY INMAN LAND SURVEYING CO. INC. ON DEC. 29, 2015. NO BOUNDARY OR TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY WAS PERFORMED BY R.B. TODD CONSULTING ENGINEERS.
2. OWNER: WHLR COLUMBIA FIRE HOUSE LLC.
2529 VIRGINIA BEACH BLVD
VIRGINIA BEACH, VA 23452
PHONE NUMBER: 757-627-9086
TMS: R08916-03-12
ZONING: C-4
DEVELOPMENT ADDRESS: 1001 SENATE STREET
TOTAL ACREAGE: 0.990 ACRES
DISTURBED AREA: 0.17 ACRES
3. ACCORDING TO FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP 45079C0094H, DATED FEBRUARY 20, 2002, THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN FLOOD ZONE "X".
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN THESE PLANS AND ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY PUPS AT 811 AT LEAST 72 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO HAVE ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES LOCATED.
6. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF CURB/FACE OF BUILDING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

LEGEND

NEW	EXISTING	DESCRIPTION
N/A		BENCHMARK/CONTROL POINT
N/A		PROPERTY LINE/RIGHT OF WAY
N/A		BUILDING
N/A		TREE
N/A		CONTOUR
N/A		SPOT ELEVATION
N/A		FIRE HYDRANT
N/A		LIGHT POLE
N/A		WATER VALVE
N/A		WATER METER
N/A		WATER MAIN/SERVICE
SD		STORM DRAIN LINE W/STRUCTURE
SS		SANITARY SEWER LINE W/MANHOLE
SS		SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT
N/A		CHAIN LINK FENCE
N/A		KEY NOTE REFERENCE
N/A		TREE PROTECTION FENCE

RBTODD
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
7436 Broad River Road, Suite 212
Irmo, S.C. 29063
Tel. 803.781.3141
Fax. 803.781.3142
www.rbtodd.com

LAMBERT
ARCHITECTURE +
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
architecture construction services planning historic consulting
P.O. BOX 5250 COLUMBIA, SC 29250
104-B WYATT DRIVE COLUMBIA, SC 29204
PHONE 803-451-1859 www.lambertsc.com

THE PLANNING AND THE DESIGN OF THE PROJECT HAS BEEN REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECTURE + CONSTRUCTION SERVICES DIVISION OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICES. THIS REVIEW IS LIMITED TO THE TECHNICAL ASPECTS OF THE PROJECT AND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A GUARANTEE OF THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE INFORMATION PROVIDED. THE ARCHITECTURE + CONSTRUCTION SERVICES DIVISION OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICES IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE TO PERSONS OR PROPERTY THAT MAY OCCUR AS A RESULT OF THE USE OF THIS INFORMATION. THE ARCHITECTURE + CONSTRUCTION SERVICES DIVISION OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICES IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE TO PERSONS OR PROPERTY THAT MAY OCCUR AS A RESULT OF THE USE OF THIS INFORMATION.

CENTRAL STATION FIRE HOUSE
1001 SENATE STREET
COLUMBIA SC 29201

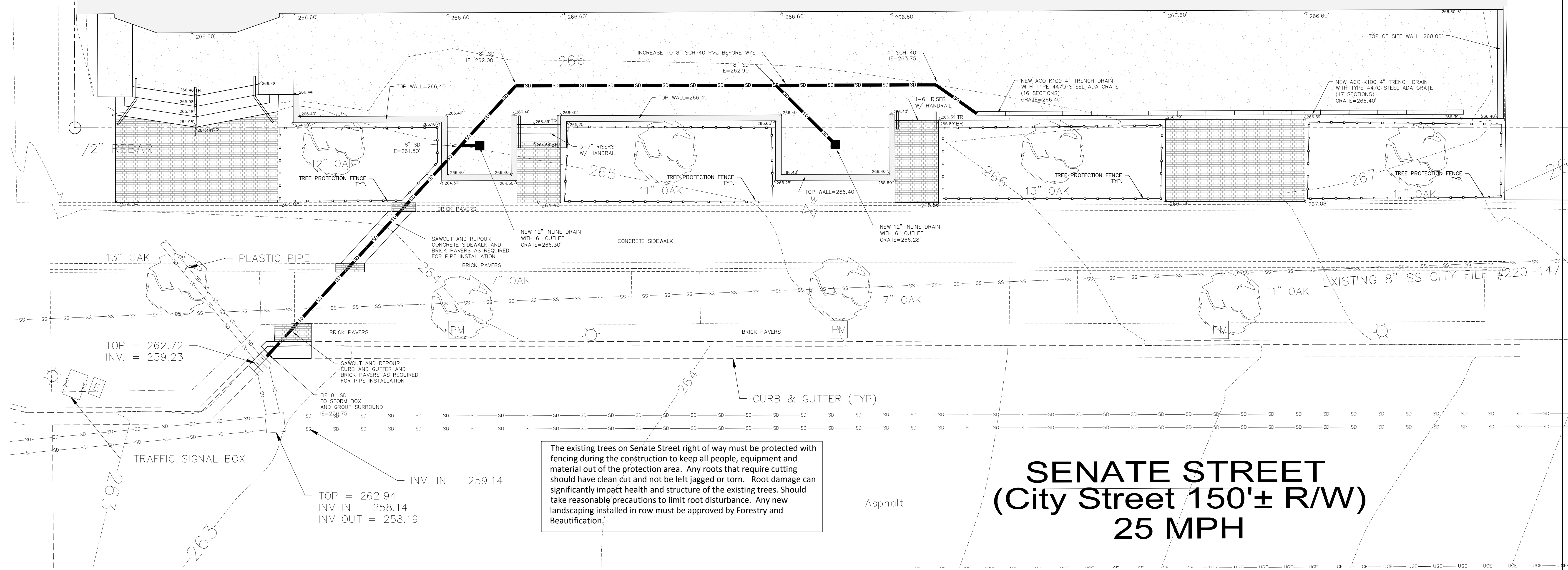
SENATE STREET PATIO
GRADING AND DRAINAGE
PLAN
PROJ. NO.: 15-437
DRAWN BY: ME
DATE: 01.18.2016

C3.0

BRICK VENEER
FIRE STATION
BUILDING
NO. 1001
SENATE STREET

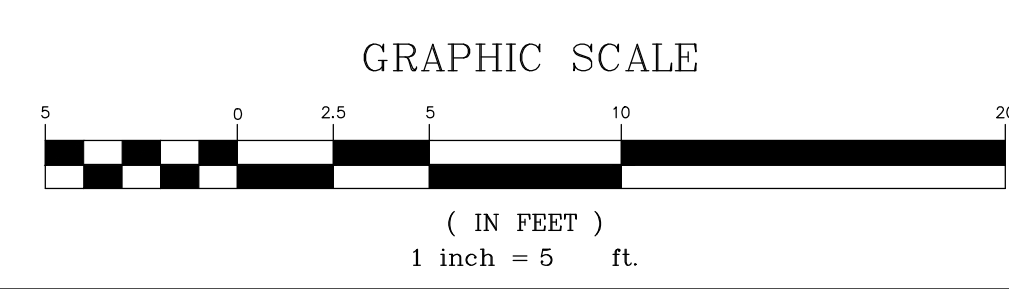
GRADING NOTES:

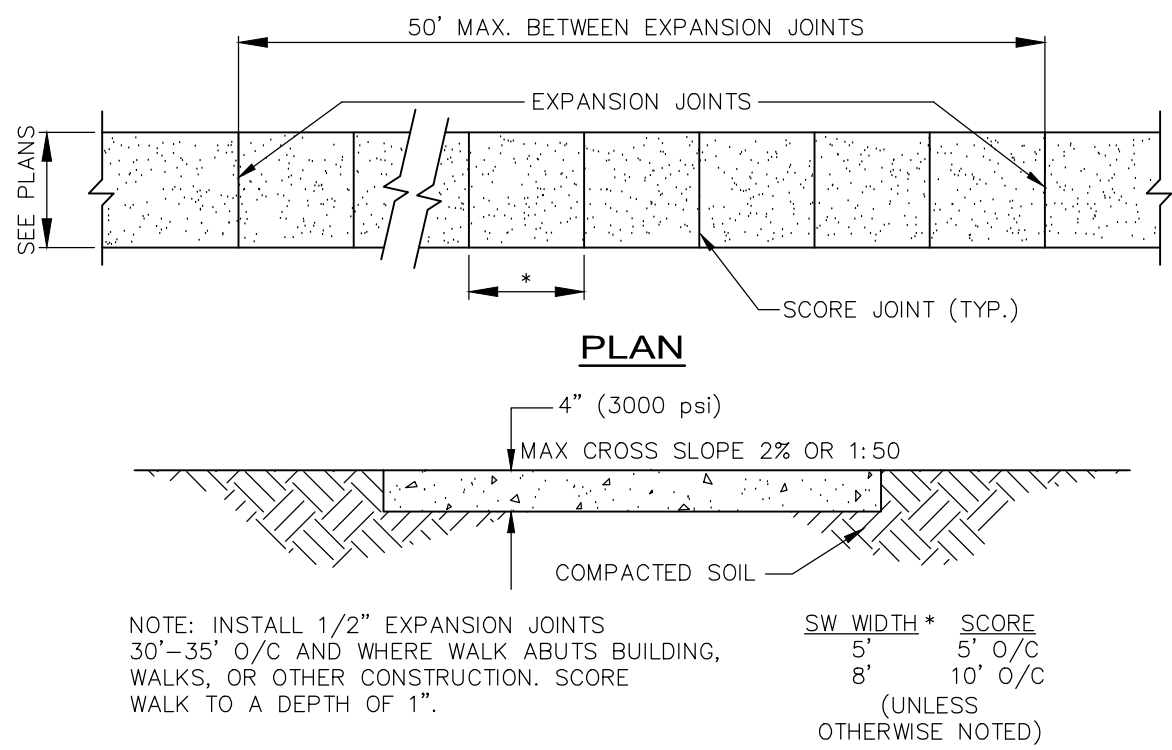
- 1) DURING CONSTRUCTION AND UNTIL TURF IS ESTABLISHED, USE THE SILT FENCE STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP SHOWN ON DETAIL SHEET AROUND ALL INLETS AND PLACE AND MAINTAIN SILT FENCES AS REQUIRED TO PREVENT EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION RUNOFF.
- 2) CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL FIELD CONDITIONS PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LOCATION AND AVAILABILITY OF ALL UTILITIES AFFECTING THE PROJECT ON AND OFF THE SITE.
- 3) THE CONSTRUCTION OF ALL STREETS & DRAINAGE FACILITIES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY CITY OF COLUMBIA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS & SCDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS 2007 EDITION.
- 4) CONTRACTOR SHALL USE THE INLET SEDIMENT PROTECTION ON ALL INLETS UNTIL THE AREA DRAINING TO THE INLET HAS BEEN STABILIZED.
- 5) ALL FILL AREAS TO BE COMPACTED AS RECOMMENDED IN THE SPECS.
- 6) CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ADDITIONAL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AS REQUIRED BY CITY OF COLUMBIA OR SCDOT.
- 7) PROVIDE SILT FENCE AND/OR OTHER CONTROL DEVICES, AS MAY BE REQUIRED, TO CONTROL SOIL EROSION DURING ALL UTILITY CONSTRUCTION. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE CLEANED, GRADED AND STABILIZED WITH GRASSING IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE UTILITY CONSTRUCTION.
- 8) CONTRACTOR TO REPAIR ANY DAMAGE DONE TO EXISTING PAVEMENT, FENCING, ETC. DUE TO CONSTRUCTION ENTIRELY AT HIS EXPENSE.
- 9) CONTRACTOR MUST TAKE NECESSARY ACTION TO MINIMIZE THE TRACKING OF MUD ONTO THE PAVED ROADWAY FROM CONSTRUCTION AREAS. CONTRACTOR TO DAILY REMOVE MUD/SOIL FROM PAVEMENT AS REQUIRED.
- 10) ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE PROPERLY MAINTAINED DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION UNTIL THE COMPLETION OF ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AND ALL DISTURBED AREAS HAVE BEEN STABILIZED. ADDITIONAL CONTROL DEVICES MAY BE REQUIRED DURING CONSTRUCTION IN ORDER TO CONTROL EROSION AND/OR OFFSITE SEDIMENTATION. ALL TEMPORARY CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE REMOVED ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE AND THE SITE IS STABILIZED.
- 11) ALL UNDERGROUND LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE PER DRAWINGS AND LOCATIONS SUPPLIED BY VARIOUS UTILITY COMPANIES.
- 12) INSTALL TREE PROTECTION FENCE PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
- 13) ALL DEMOLISHED ITEMS TO BE REMOVED FROM SITE AND DISPOSED OF IN LEGAL MANNER.
- 14) ALL STORMWATER PIPING TO BE CAMERA INSPECTED A MIN. 30 DAYS AFTER INSTALLATION TO INSURE PROPER INSTALLATION. PROVIDE COPY OF DVD TO ENGINEER AND OWNER FOR REVIEW. REPAIR ANY PIPE NOT PROPERLY INSTALLED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO OWNER.



The existing trees on Senate Street right of way must be protected with fencing during the construction to keep all people, equipment and material out of the protection area. Any roots that require cutting should have clean cut and not be left jagged or torn. Root damage can significantly impact health and structure of the existing trees. Should take reasonable precautions to limit root disturbance. Any new landscaping installed in row must be approved by Forestry and Beautification.

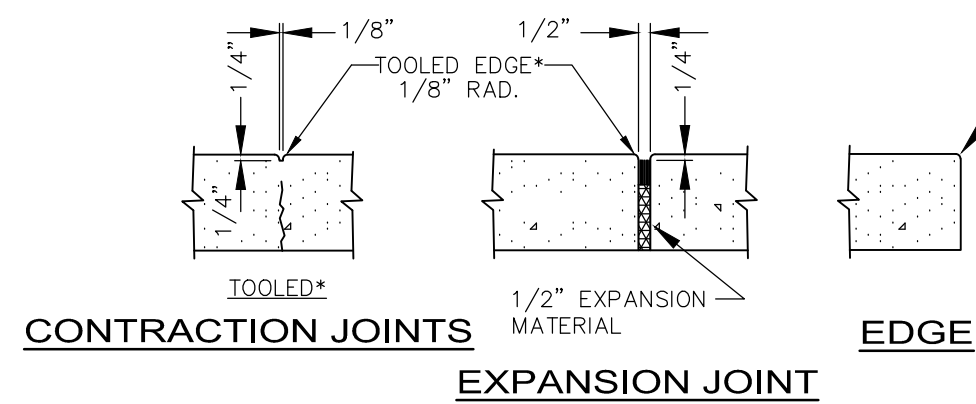
SENATE STREET
(City Street 150'± R/W)
25 MPH





CONCRETE SIDEWALK

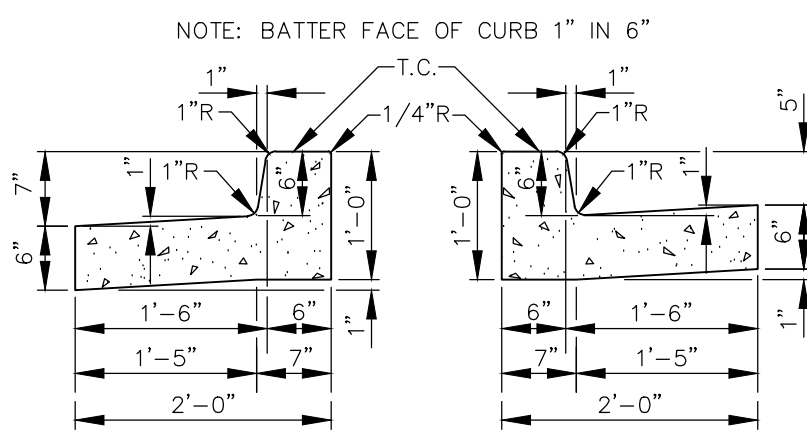
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



*COORDINATE TOOLED JOINT LOCATIONS WITH LAYOUT PLANS

CONCRETE SIDEWALK JOINTS

NOT TO SCALE



PITCHED GUTTER

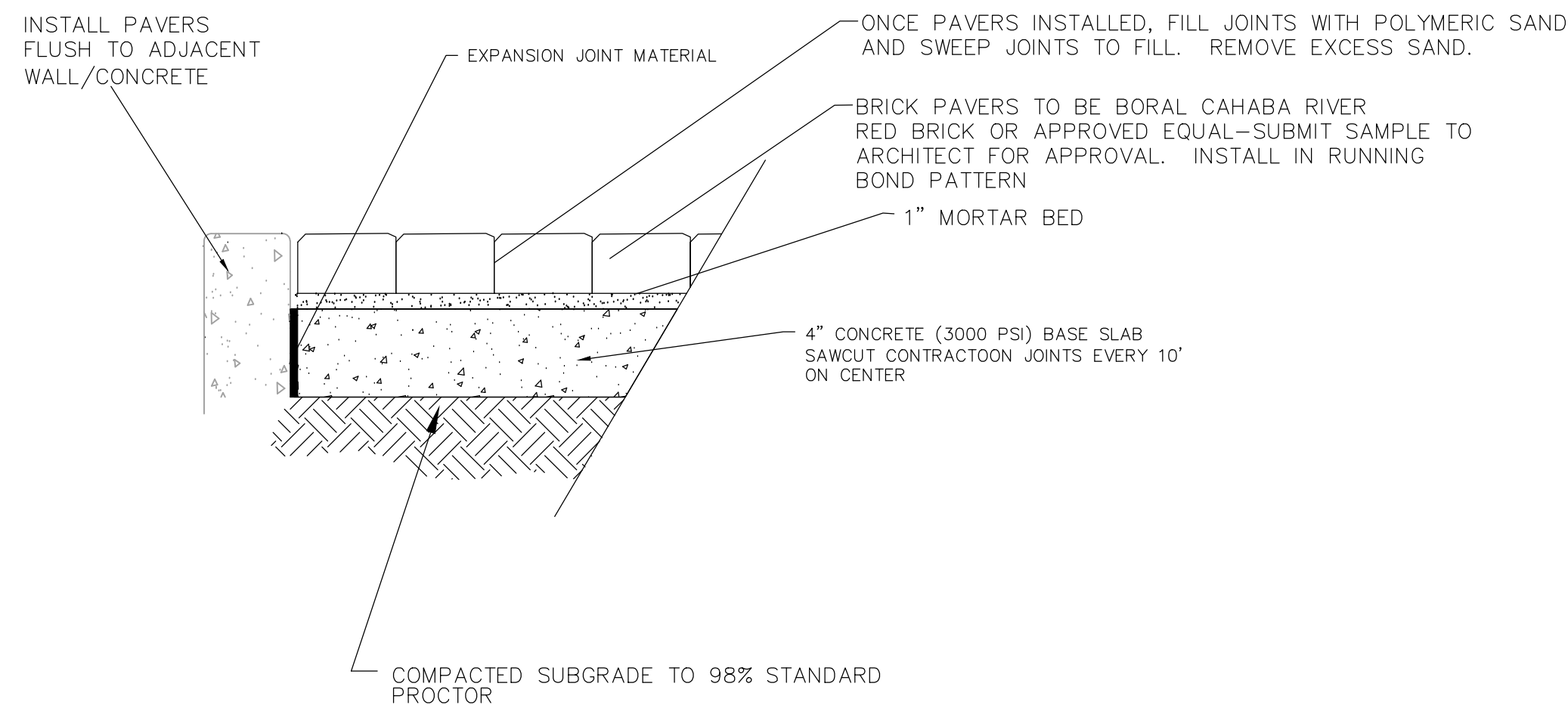
NORMAL GUTTER

NOTES:

1. CURB AND GUTTER TO BE CONSTRUCTED IN 10-FOOT LENGTHS.
2. 1/2 INCH EXPANSION JOINT SHALL BE PROVIDED AT INTERVALS NOT TO EXCEED 100 FEET, AT THE ENDS AND MID-POINT OF RETURNS, AND AT ANY POINT WHERE THE NEW CURB AND GUTTER ABUTS OTHER CONCRETE STRUCTURES.
3. 5-FOOT LONG TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED BETWEEN NORMAL GUTTER AND PITCHED GUTTER, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PAVING PLANS.

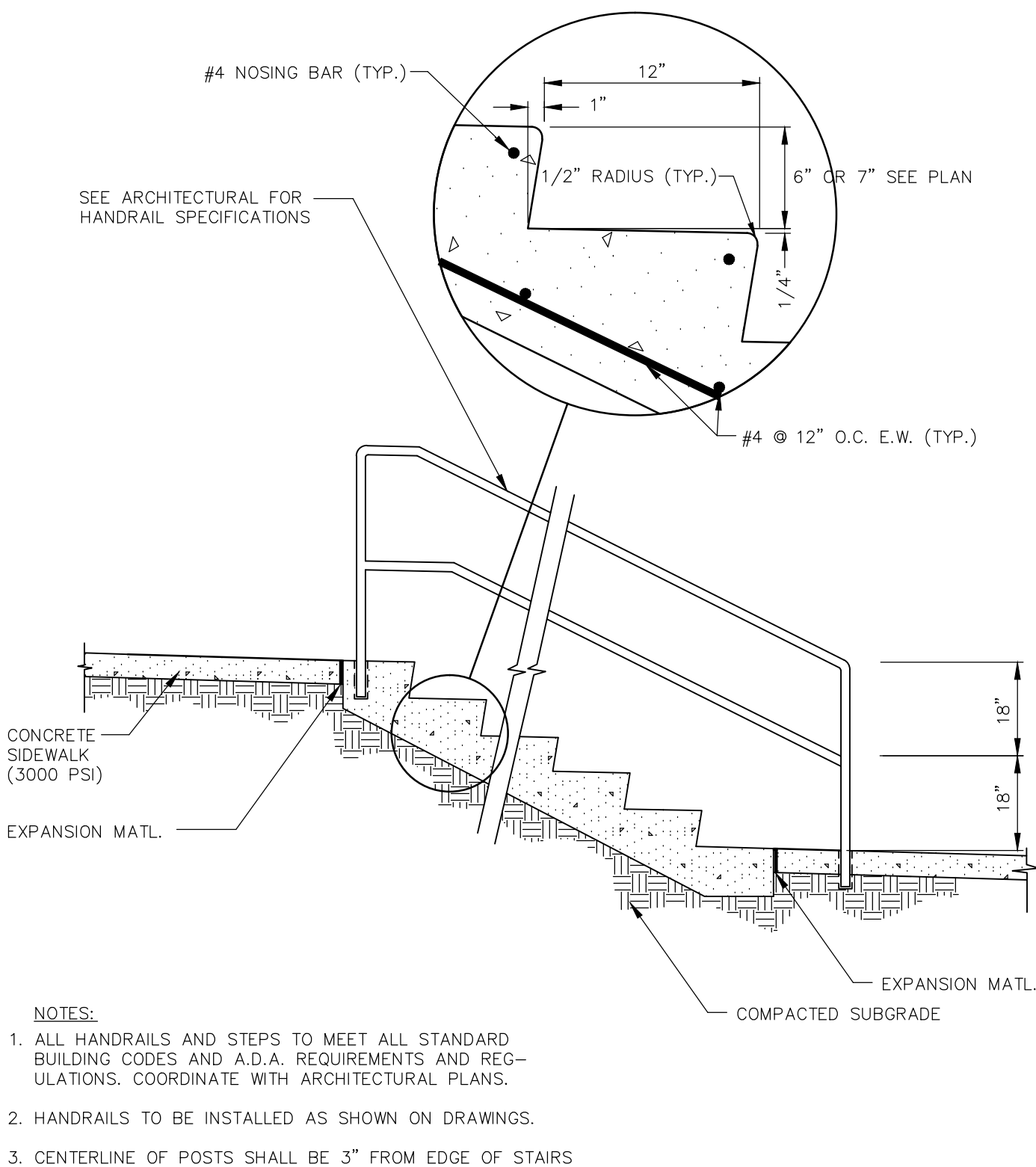
24" CURB AND GUTTER

NO SCALE



BRICK PAVER DETAIL

N.T.S.

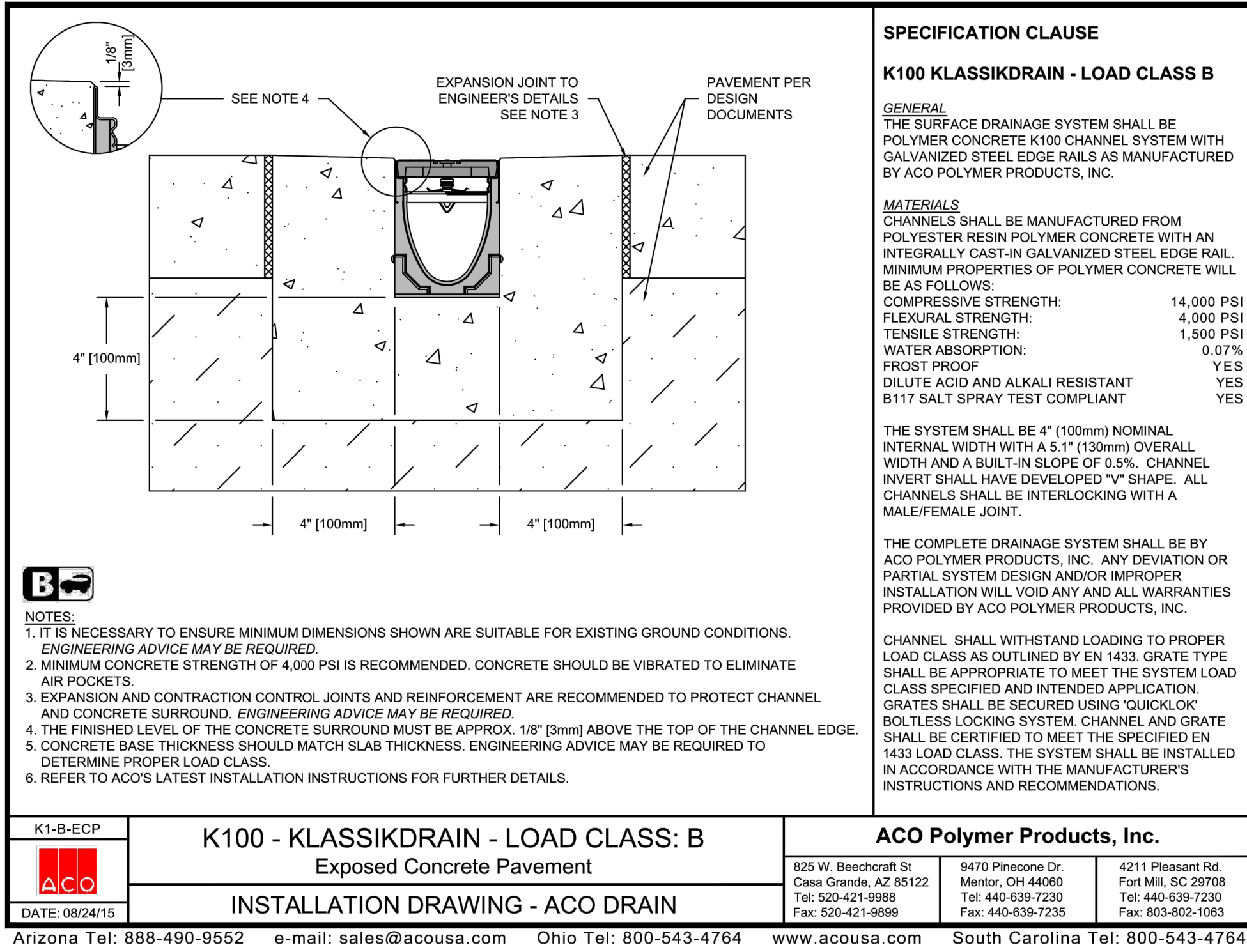


CONCRETE STEP AND HANDRAIL DETAIL

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTES:

1. ALL HANDRAILS AND STEPS TO MEET ALL STANDARD BUILDING CODES AND A.D.A. REQUIREMENTS AND REGULATIONS. COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECTURAL PLANS.
2. HANDRAILS TO BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.
3. CENTERLINE OF POSTS SHALL BE 3" FROM EDGE OF STAIRS

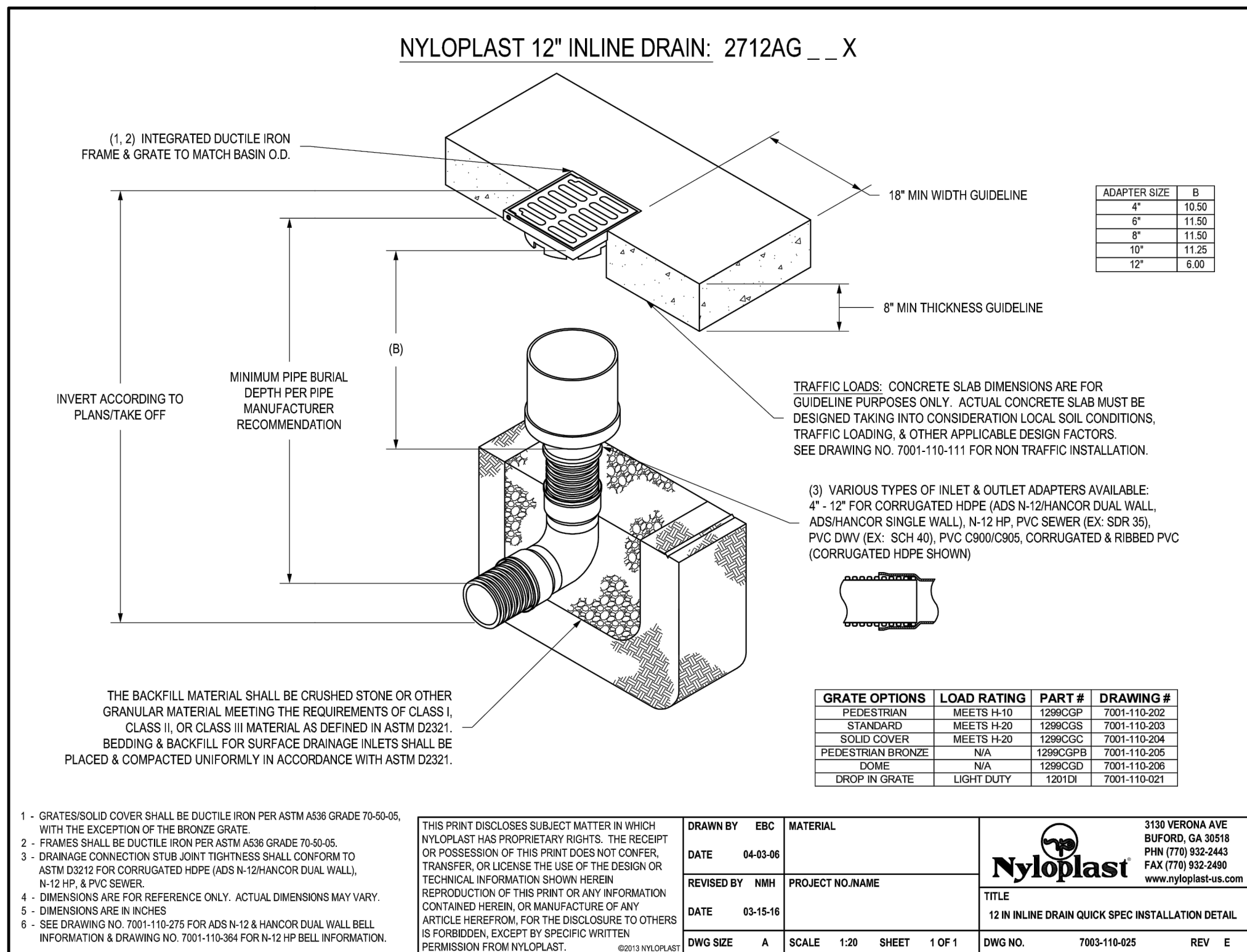


NOTES:

1. TRENCH DRAIN GRATE TO BE ACO TYPE 4470 - LONGITUDINAL STAINLESS STEEL ADA GRATE

ACO TRENCH DRAIN DETAIL

N.T.S.

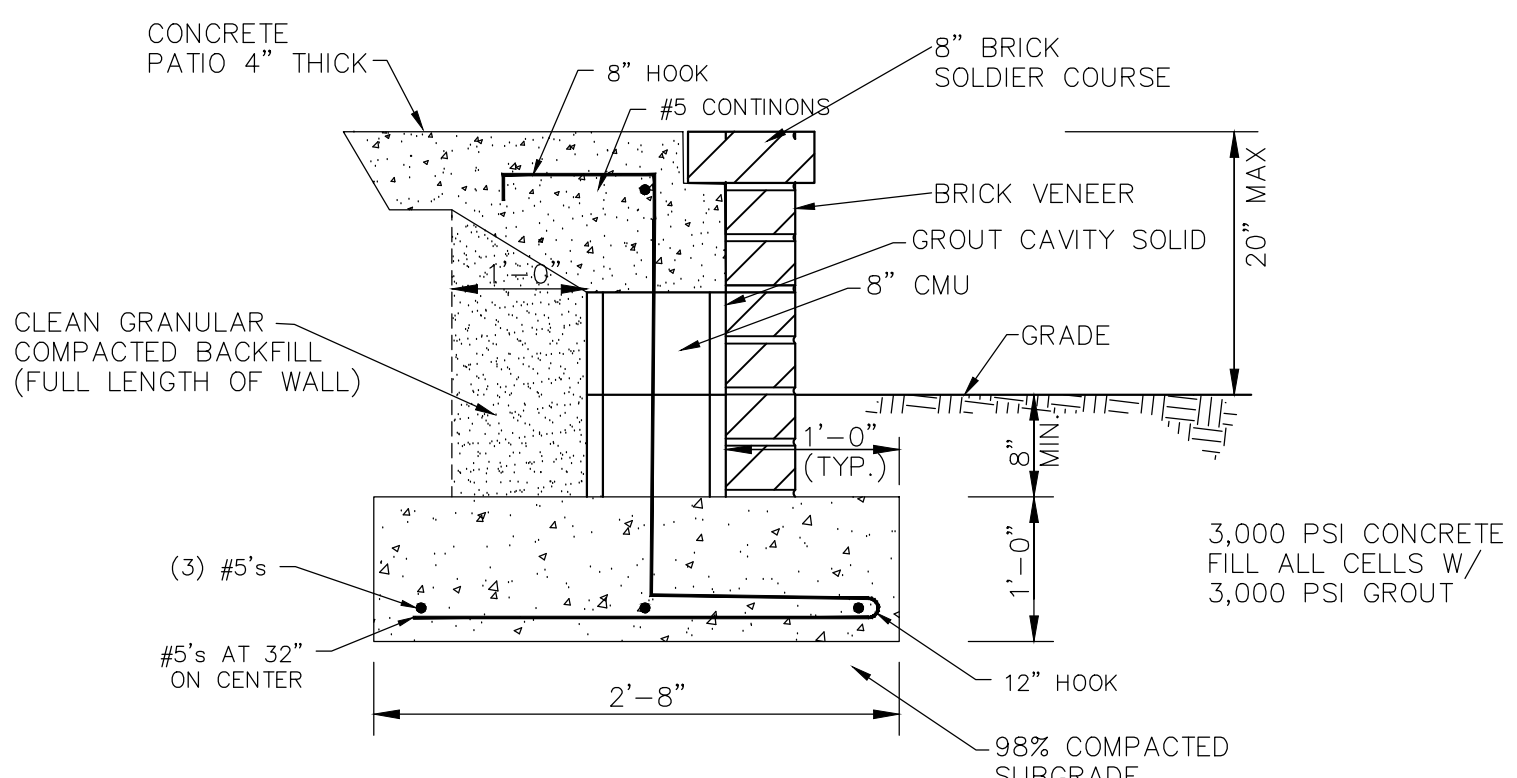


NOTES:

1. GRATE/SOLID COVER SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PER ASTM A818 GRADE 70-60-04.
2. FRAMES SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PER ASTM A818 GRADE 70-60-04.
3. DRAINAGE CONNECTION SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PER ASTM A818 GRADE 70-60-04.
4. DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. ACTUAL DIMENSIONS MAY VARY.
5. DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES.
6. SEE DRAWING NO. 7001-110-275 FOR ADA N-13 HANDBAR DUAL WALL BELL INFORMATION & DRAWING NO. 7001-110-284 FOR N-13 HANDBAR INFORMATION.

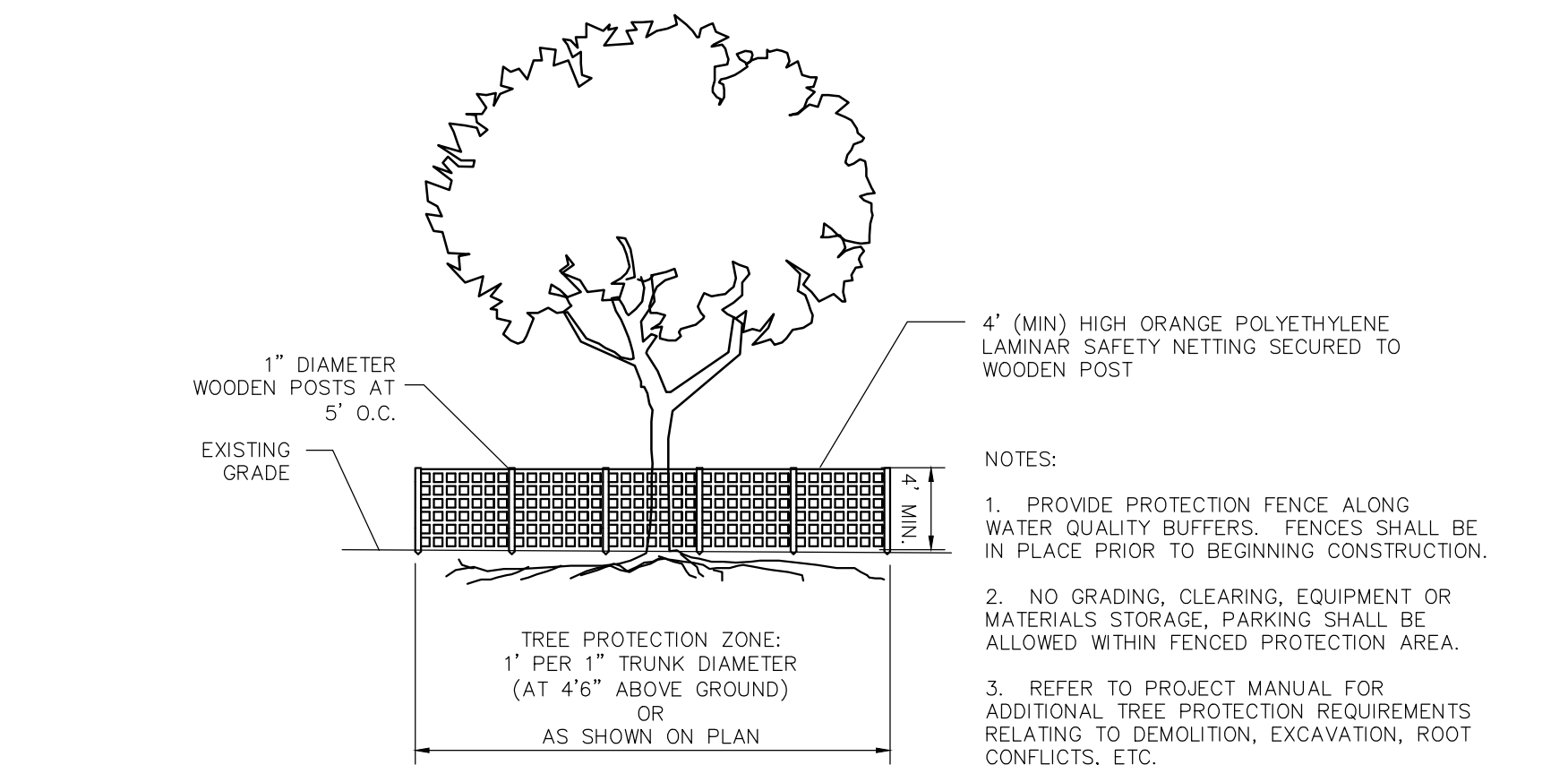
NYLOPLAST 12" INLINE DRAIN DETAIL

N.T.S.



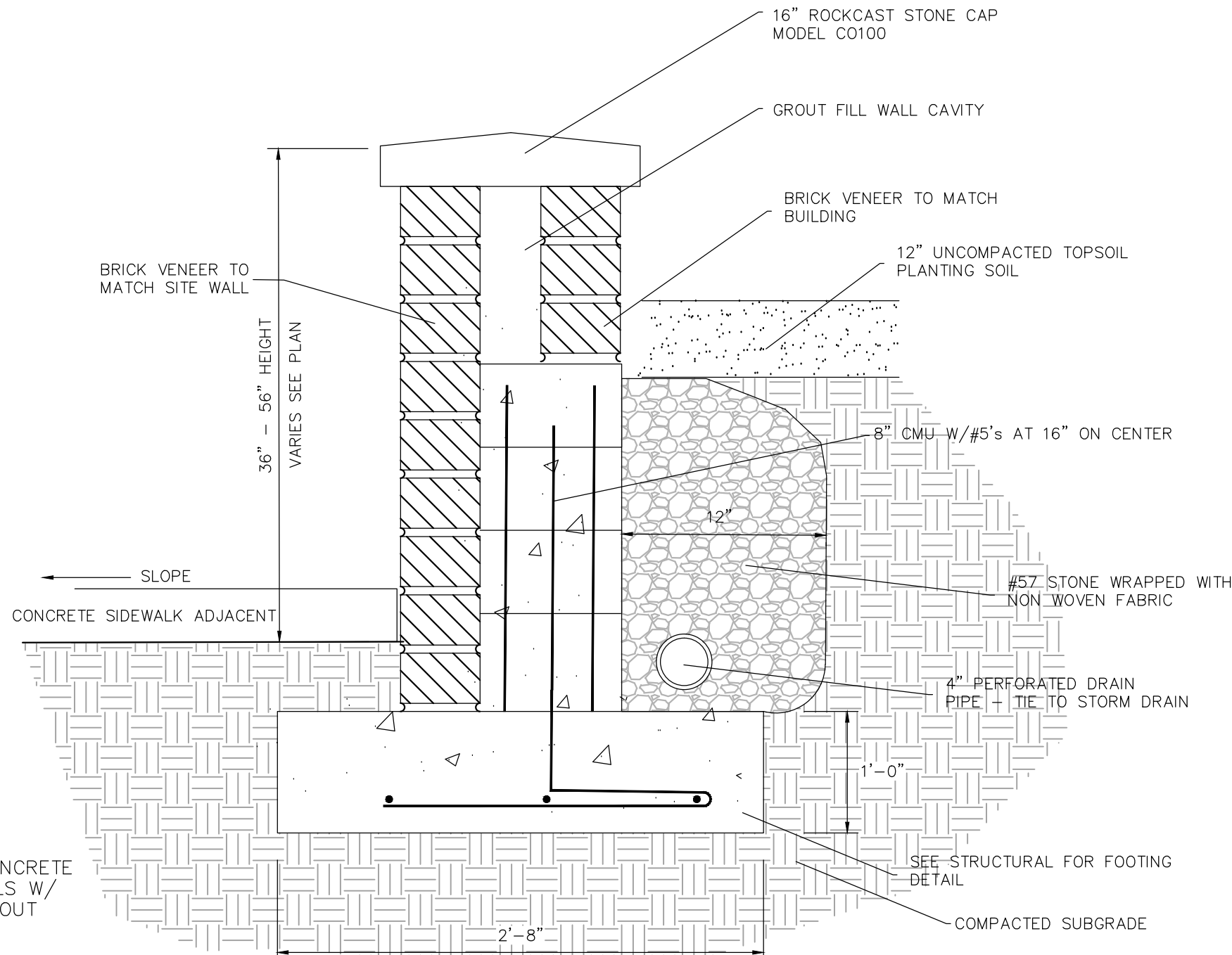
SECTION THROUGH SITE WALL

NOT TO SCALE



TREE PROTECTION FENCE

NOT TO SCALE

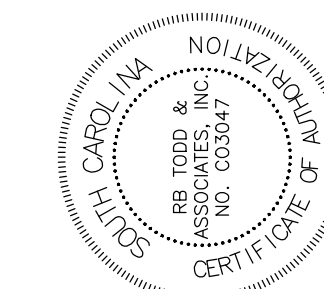


PLANTER WALL

N.T.S.

RBTODD
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
7436 Broad River Road, Suite 212
Irmo, S.C. 29063
Tel. 803.781.3141
Fax. 803.781.3142
www.rbtodd.com

LAMBERT
ARCHITECTURE +
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
architecture construction services planning historic consulting



THIS DRAWING AND THE DESIGN THEREON ARE THE PROPERTY OF LAMBERT ARCHITECTURE + CONSTRUCTION SERVICES. NO PART OF THIS DRAWING OR DESIGN MAY BE REPRODUCED OR USED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF LAMBERT ARCHITECTURE + CONSTRUCTION SERVICES. LAMBERT ARCHITECTURE + CONSTRUCTION SERVICES SHALL BE SUBJECT TO LEGAL ACTION.

CENTRAL STATION FIRE HOUSE

1001 SENATE STREET
COLUMBIA SC 29201

REV #	REV DATE	REV UTILITY SCOPE	3/31/16
1			

SITE PATIO DETAILS

PROJ. NO.: 15-437
DRAWN BY: ME
DATE: 01.18.2016

C4.0



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Administrator*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2017-026 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Contract of Sale, Deed and any other documents necessary to consummate the transfer of approximately 0.06 acres (2,485 sf), property addressed as 1418 Woodrow Street, Irmo, SC 29063 and being further identified as Lexington County TMS #001920-07-010 to Woodrow Street Properties, LLC

FINANCIAL IMPACT: This is a vacant lot in the town of Irmo where a water tank used to be located. The property value was determined by an appraisal and bids were received for the property disposition; Woodrow Street Properties, LLC was the highest bidder.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2017-026 tfer 1418 Woodrow Street (Irmo) to Woodrow Street Properties LLC (PDF)

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-026

Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Contract of Sale, Deed and any other documents necessary to consummate the transfer of approximately 0.06 acres (2,485 sf), property addressed as 1418 Woodrow Street, Irmo, SC 29063 and being further identified as Lexington County TMS #001920-07-010 to Woodrow Street Properties, LLC

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the City Manager is authorized to execute a Contract of Sale, deed and any other documents necessary and approved by the City Attorney to consummate the transfer of approximately 0.06 acres (2,485 sf) of property known as 1418 Woodrow Street located in Irmo, South Carolina, and being further identified as Lexington County TMS #001920-07-010 to Woodrow Street Properties, LLC for Eleven Thousand Five Hundred and No/100 (\$11,500.00) Dollars.

Requested by:

City Manager _____

Mayor _____

Approved by:

City Manager _____

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:


Deputy City Attorney

City Clerk _____

Introduced:

Final Reading:

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

AGREEMENT FOR SALE

Agreement made this _____ day of _____, 2016 by and between Woodrow Street Properties, LLC (Buyer) and the CITY OF COLUMBIA (Seller) for the property described herein within the town of Irmo.

Subject to the following terms and conditions, it is agreed that:

1. **PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:** Buyer agrees to buy and Seller agrees to sell approximately 0.06 acres or 2,485 square feet in the town of Irmo, Lexington County, South Carolina, located at 7418 Woodrow Street, Irmo, SC 29063 and further identified as Lexington County TMS #001920-07-010. A survey of the property is being incorporated herein and made a part hereof as Exhibit "A".
2. **PURCHASE AND SALE.** Seller agrees to sell and Buyer agrees to buy the Property for the Purchase Price subject to the terms and conditions hereof.
3. **PRICE.** The purchase price is Eleven Thousand Five Hundred and No/100s (\$11,500.00) Dollars as per the result of being the highest bid, payable by the Buyer to the Seller as follows:
 - a. Upon the execution of this Agreement, the Buyer shall deposit with the Seller One Thousand One Hundred Fifty and No/100 (\$1,150.00) Dollars as earnest money.
 - b. Upon delivering of the deed, Buyer shall pay to Seller Ten Thousand Three Hundred Fifty and No/100 (\$10,350.00) Dollars in U.S. dollars by cash or certified funds.
4. **CLOSING COSTS.** Seller shall pay for deed preparation, if applicable. All other closing costs, prepaid items, deed stamps, attorney fees or expenses of sale will be borne by the Buyer.
5. **CONDITIONS AND RESTRICTIONS.** The Seller shall convey the property described in Paragraph 1 hereof to the Buyer in fee simple by proper limited warranty deed, free from all liens and encumbrances except as are herein agreed to and subject to the following conditions and restrictions: The Buyer agrees to accept the property subject to any governmental statutes or ordinances, zoning ordinances and regulations, building restrictions and conditions, restrictions, covenants, and easements of record, including any shown on a recorded plat or utilities located by an inspection of the property; also, any state of facts that an accurate survey would show.

6. **CONDITION OF PROPERTY.** The Property is being sold and conveyed on a strictly "AS-IS", "WHERE-IS" and "WITH ALL FAULTS AND DEFECTS" basis as it exists on the last day of the Inspection Period, ordinary wear and tear excepted, without representation, warranty, or covenant, express, implied or statutory of any kind or nature whatsoever, including without limitation, representation, warranty or covenant as to condition (structural, environmental, mechanical, or otherwise), past or present use, construction, development, lease performance, investment potential, tax ramifications or consequences, income, compliance with law, habitability, tenancies, merchantability or fitness or suitability for any purpose, all of which are hereby expressly disclaimed except as expressly stated herein. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive Closing or termination of this Agreement.

The Buyer shall, in the Buyer's sole discretion, inspect the property or have the property inspected by professionals selected by the Buyer to ascertain the condition of the property within an inspection period of thirty (30) days after the signing of this Agreement.

The Buyer shall have the title to the property examined to determine that title is marketable and that there are no liens, restrictions or encumbrances, other than stated herein, affecting the title which are objectionable.

7. **REAL ESTATE COMMISSION.** Both parties warrant that they have taken no action that would result in a real estate commission being due on behalf of the Buyer or to be paid by the Seller.
(Buyer initial GE; Seller initial _____)
8. **SELLER'S DEFAULT.** If the Seller shall be unable to convey title in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the sole obligation of the Seller shall be to refund the Buyer's earnest money paid hereunder. Upon the making of such refund, this Agreement shall wholly cease and terminate and neither party shall have any further claim against the other by reason of this Agreement. Seller shall not be required to bring any action or proceedings or otherwise incur any expense to render the title to the property marketable. The Buyer may, nevertheless, accept such title as Seller may be able to convey, without reduction of the purchase price or any credit or allowance against the same and without any other liability on the part of the Seller. The acceptance of a deed by the Buyer shall be deemed to be a full performance and discharge of every agreement and obligation on the part of the Seller to be performed pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement.
9. **BUYER'S DEFAULT.** If the Buyer shall default under this Agreement, the Seller shall have the option of suing for damages or specific performance, or of terminating this Agreement. If the Buyer elects to terminate this Agreement, the earnest money deposit may be retained by Seller as liquidated

damages. These remedies are in addition to, and not in place of, all remedies available to the Seller at law or in equity.

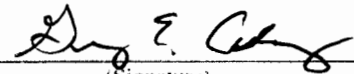
10. CLOSING. The closing shall take place on or before TBD. At closing, Seller shall deliver the deed upon Buyer's compliance with the terms and conditions hereof and the earnest money shall be applied to the purchase price. Time is of the essence, but the closing date may be extended by written agreement of the parties. The closing shall take place at _____.
11. POSSESSION. The Seller shall relinquish possession of the property to the Buyer upon closing.
12. ONLY CONTRACT. The parties hereto further agree that this written contract expresses the entire agreement between the parties and this Agreement may not be changed orally, but only by an instrument in writing signed by the party against whom enforcement of such change is sought. All prior negotiations and representations of the parties are merged herein and are void and unenforceable unless contained in this Agreement. The Buyer shall not have the right to assign this Agreement.
13. DEFINITION. If two or more people constitute the Seller or the Buyer, the word "Seller" or the word "Buyer" shall be construed as if written "Sellers" or "Buyers" whenever the sense of this Agreement so requires.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED as of the date first above set forth.

WITNESSES:

WOODROW STREET PROPERTIES, LLC
(BUYER)

(As to Seller)

By: 
(Signature)

Name: GUY F. CASKEY
(Print Name)

(As to Seller)

Title: PRESIDENT
(Print Title)

CITY OF COLUMBIA
(SELLER)

(As to Buyer)

By: _____

Title: City Manager

(As to Buyer)

APPROVED AS TO FORM

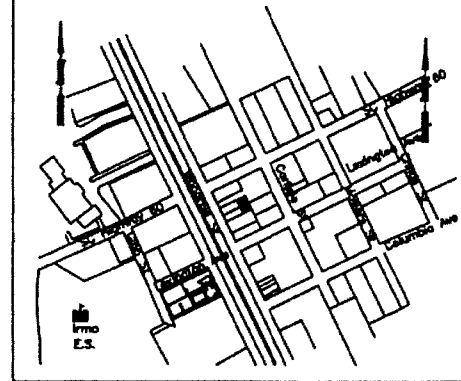
EXHIBIT A

LEGEND

- TELEPHONE MH
- ELECTRIC MH
- GAS VALVE
- WATER METER
- CATCH BASIN
- ⊕ STORM DRAIN MANHOLE
- ⊕ LIGHT POLE
- ⊕ SERVICE POLE
- ⊕ GUY POLE
- ⊕ POWER POLE
- PHASED SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- ⊕ WATER VALVE
- ⊕ STORM DRAIN CONC TOP
- ⊕ FIRE HYDRANT
- SANITARY SEWER CO
- ELECTRIC METER
- GAS METER
- GAS LINE
- SEWER LINE
- WATER LINE
- OVER HEAD ELECTRIC

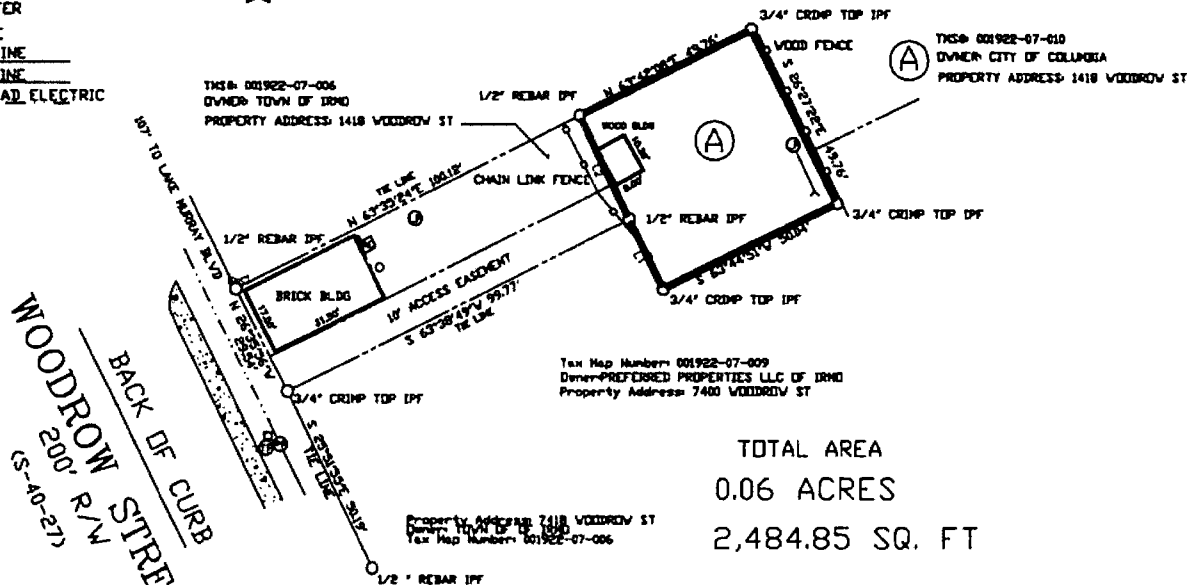


Course	Bearing	DISTANCE
L1	N 26°27'33" W	20.68'
L2	N 25°55'13" W	29.64'



LOCATION MAP
1" = 500'

Tax Map Number: 001922-07-001
Owner: DRMO INVESTMENTS INC ET ALS
Property Address: 1243 LAKE HURRAY BLVD



REFERENCE

1. PLAT OF PROPERTY SURVEYED FOR TOWN OF IRMO BY B.P. BARBER & ASSOC. DATED FEB 1, 1966
RECORDED IN THE LEXINGTON COUNTY REC OFFICE IN PLAT BOOK 85 G PAGE 122
2. THE 001920-07-080
3. PROPERTY DEED BK 192 PAGE 19
4. RECORD DRAWING FOR THE TOWN OF IRMO WATER SYSTEM AND BEING ON FILE IN THE OFFICE
OF THE DEPARTMENT OF UTILITIES AND ENGINEERING UNDER CITY FILE # 13-E 40C



I HEREBY STATE THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION AND BELIEF THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREIN WAS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE MINIMUM STANDARDS MANUAL FOR THE PRACTICE OF LAND SURVEYING IN SOUTH CAROLINA, AND MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE REQUIREMENTS FOR A CLASS "B" SURVEY AS SPECIFIED THEREIN. ALSO THERE ARE NO VISIBLE ENCROACHMENTS OR PROJECTIONS OTHER THAN SHOWN.

DAVID S. SHARPE SCPLS # 10509

DATE: AUGUST 15, 2016

I HEREBY STATE THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE THAT THE ABOVE PROPERTY IS NOT LOCATED IN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA ACCORDING TO FEMA MAPS NO. 45063C0120G DATED FEBRUARY 9, 2000.

THIS PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS, RIGHT OF VAYS AND/OR ANY INFORMATION THAT MAY BE DISCOVERED IN A FULL AND COMPLETE TITLE SEARCH.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
1136 WASHINGTON ST
PH. (803) 545-3400
COLUMBIA SC 29201
FAX: 988-8199

COLUMBIA
A Capital Place To Be



CF# 251-110



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Administrator*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2017-027 - Granting an encroachment to Lula Drake for placement and maintenance of seven (7) tables and fourteen (14) chairs within the tree zone and sidewalk right of way areas of the 1600 block of Main Street adjacent to 1635 Main Street for use by its patrons for outdoor dining during normal business hours of 11:00 a.m. until 12:00 a.m. Monday through Saturday

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

STRATEGIC GOALS: Grow opportunities for entrepreneurship

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2017-027 encroach Lula Drake 1635 Main (PDF)

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-027

Granting an encroachment to Lula Drake for placement and maintenance of seven (7) tables and fourteen (14) chairs within the tree zone and sidewalk right of way areas of the 1600 block of Main Street adjacent to 1635 Main Street for use by its patrons for outdoor dining during normal business hours of 11:00 a.m. until 12:00 a.m. Monday through Saturday

WHEREAS, Lula Drake (hereinafter "Grantee") located at 1635 Main Street, Richland County TMS #09014-08-15, desires to utilize a portion of the tree zone and sidewalk right of way area of the 1600 block of Main Street adjacent to its business at 1635 Main Street for placement and maintenance of seven (7) tables and fourteen (14) chairs within the tree zone and sidewalk right of way area of the 1600 block of Main Street adjacent to 1635 Main Street for use by its patrons for outdoor dining during normal business hours of 11:00 a.m. until 12:00 a.m. Monday through Saturday, as shown on the attached drawing; and,

WHEREAS, the tables and chairs shall be removed and stored inside the building when not in use; the tables and chairs shall be placed to prohibit obstruction of pedestrian movement and vehicle parking; the outdoor dining area and general exterior of the building shall be kept clean and orderly at all times; other improvements, interference with pedestrian movement or the parking lane and disturbance of existing trees and roots shall be prohibited; and,

WHEREAS, it appears that the encroachment will not interfere with the use of the sidewalk or street for traffic, utility locations or other uses within the foreseeable future; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2017, that Grantee is hereby granted the right to utilize a portion of the tree zone and sidewalk right of way area of the 1600 block of Main Street adjacent to its business at 1635 Main Street for placement and maintenance of seven (7) tables and fourteen (14) chairs within the tree zone and sidewalk right of way area of the 1600 block of Main Street adjacent to 1635 Main Street for use by its patrons for outdoor dining during normal business hours of 11:00 a.m. until 12:00 a.m. Monday through Saturday, as shown on the attached drawing.

ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY with the requirements of The City of Columbia and South Carolina Department of Transportation now in existence or hereafter enacted. The materials and type of finish to be used are to be approved by the City Engineer prior to installation. Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by construction or maintenance shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements constructed within the encroachment by or on behalf of Grantee shall be maintained by the Grantee at no cost to the City in a manner approved by the City Manager.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that in exercising the privileges granted under this ordinance, Grantee, will indemnify and save harmless the City from any and all claims or causes of action which may arise by reason of the construction or maintenance of the aforesaid encroachment.

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby is subject to the Grantee complying with the following conditions, restrictions or limitations:

1. No item shall be placed that creates a visual impediment to persons safely entering or exiting the building, adjoining driveway, parking spaces or walking along the sidewalk. The City reserves the right to remove any item located within the right of way which it deems to be a safety hazard; and,
2. To prohibit the business from overcrowding, the posted capacity allowed within the business at the time of enactment of the encroachment ordinance shall include the total number of patron seating approved for the encroachment area, if not already included in the posted capacity allowable, so that patrons relocating from the inside of the business to the outside, or from the outside of the business to the inside shall not cause the posted capacity to be exceeded; and,
3. Use of the encroachment area is strictly limited to the serving of food and/or beverages to the patrons of the business during the normal business hours reflected in the encroachment ordinance at the time of enactment of the encroachment ordinance; and,
4. Any changes to the ownership of the business or property, hours for use of the encroachment area, items allowed within the encroachment area or allowable patron capacity shall require an amendment to the encroachment ordinance; and,
5. The location of the tables and chairs shall not impede the path of travel for the assigned exit discharge of the adjoining building or parking spaces; shall be placed to allow five (5') feet of passageway along the sidewalk at all times and not obstruct pedestrian movement, vehicle movement and parking, and shall be of durable material and weighted to withstand strong winds; and,

6. The tables and chairs are to be maintained by the property owner and shall be removed and stored inside the building when not in use; the outdoor dining area and general exterior of the building shall be kept clean and orderly at all times; other improvements, interference with pedestrian movement or the parking lane and disturbance of streetscape planters, existing trees and roots shall be prohibited; and,

8. Grantee shall provide a cigarette receptacle for patrons; and,

9. A copy of the approved ordinance with a diagram of the encroachment area shall be displayed inside the business at all times; and,

10. All outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the outdoor dining area to residential properties; and,

11. Grantee shall provide a cigarette receptacle for patrons; Grantee and its patrons shall comply with City Code of Ordinances Chapter 8, Environmental Health and Sanitation, Article IV, Pollution Control, Division 5, Regulations and Requirements Relating to Smoking of Tobacco Products, et. seq.; and,

12. Any items for which a Certificate of Design Approval has not been granted shall be submitted for design review prior to installation; and,

13. Sandwich board signs shall not be placed within the five (5') foot pedestrian passageway along the sidewalk; and,

14. Tables and chairs shall be placed in line with the center of the City's planting area and shall not be placed over grates or utility access panels.

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby may be modified or terminated by Columbia City Council at any time without notice to the Grantee.

PROVIDED FURTHER that a certificate of insurance be issued as evidence of general liability insurance with at least the minimum amount of \$600,000.00 for personal injury and property damage and naming the City as an insured, be provided to and filed annually with the City Clerk by Grantee, as required by Chapter 11, Licenses, Permits, Business Regulations, Article III, Contractors, Sec. 11-71, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that Grantee, in consideration of the above privilege, shall at its expense provide for protection and, if necessary, relocation of all utilities that might be within this area to the satisfaction of the City Manager.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

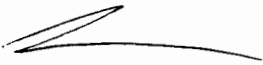
Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

**CITY COUNCIL
ENCROACHMENT SUMMARY
2017-027**



**1600 BLOCK OF MAIN STREET
ADJACENT TO 1635 MAIN STREET
LULA DRAKE
TABLES AND CHAIRS**

Subject Property:	1600 block of Main Street and adjacent to 1635 Main Street
Council District:	2
Proposal:	Request approval for the placement and maintenance of 7 tables and 14 chairs for use by its patrons for outdoor dining during its normal business hours, as shown on the attached drawing.
Applicant:	Lula Drake
Staff Recommendation:	Recommend Approval
Conditions:	1. See attached ordinance for conditions.

Detail:	The applicant is requesting approval for the placement and maintenance of seven (7) tables and fourteen (14) chairs within the tree zoned and sidewalk right of way for use by its patrons for outdoor dining normal business hours of 11:00am until 12:00am Monday through Saturday, as shown on the attached drawing.
----------------	---

CITY AGENCY COMMENTS FOR ENCROACHMENT

Planning & Development	Recommend Approval.
Streets	Recommend Approval.
Utilities & Engineering	Recommend Approval.
Traffic Engineering	Recommend Approval.
Fire Department	Recommend Approval.
Forestry	Recommend Approval.
Land Development	Recommend Approval.

City of Columbia

1635 Main Street - Lula Drake Encroachment



CITY OF COLUMBIA GIS DATA DISCLAIMER

The City of Columbia GIS data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



**REQUEST FOR A PERMANENT COMMERCIAL ENCROACHMENT ORDINANCE
(INCLUDING OUTDOOR DINING/LANDSCAPING/STUDENT HOUSING)**

For a continuing encroachment on any type of property in which the City has an interest (i.e., rights of way, tree zone, sidewalk, streets), the person or entity is required to have an encroachment ordinance enacted by City Council permitting the encroachment. Encroachment ordinances are required for but not limited to: irrigation systems; landscaping; fencing; walls; pavers; walkways; outdoor dining items (chairs, tables, umbrellas, etc.); awnings; bollards and directional signs (i.e., churches) Business signs are NOT permitted via an encroachment. Encroachments must comply with all existing City codes, rules and regulations, the Americans with Disabilities Act, if applicable, and are subject to review and approval by City staff. Enactment of the encroachment ordinance by a majority vote of City Council, which is a discretionary legislative act, is also required. In order to obtain an encroachment ordinance from the City of Columbia, it will be necessary for the City of Columbia to be named as an additional insured on your insurance policy with limits being increased to \$600,000 as required by Sec. 11-71. It is recommended that you contact your insurance provider to determine if it will name the City of Columbia as an additional insured prior to submitting your request for an encroachment ordinance. If you have any questions concerning these requirements, please contact Chip Timmons with Risk Management, (803) 733-8306 or catimmons@columbiasc.net.

Please complete and submit this form along with photographs and drawings or site plan drawn to scale (including a 8-1/2 x11) to Johnathan Chambers by e-mail at jechambers@columbiasc.net; fax at 803-255-8935; or mail to Johnathan Chambers, Development Services, POB 147 Columbia, SC 29217, for preparation of an encroachment ordinance. Copies to City departments should be directed to the contact person for that department as shown below.

All work shall comply with the requirements of the City of Columbia and South Carolina Department of Transportation now in existence or hereafter enacted. The materials and type of finish to be used are to be approved by the City Engineer prior to installation. Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by construction shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements within the encroachment shall be maintained by the grantee at no cost to the City in a manner approved by the City Manager. Property owned, operated and maintained by SCDOT shall comply with SCDOT encroachment requirements.

Date: 3.10.17 Property Owner: CLM Properties
 Business Name/Applicant's Name if different than owner: Lula Drake
 Contact Information: Telephone Number: 803-917-8107 Fax Number: X
 Mailing address: 1635 Main St E-mail address: lula@luladrake.com
 Business Name/Development Name for Encroachment:
 Encroachment type: ☐ Wall ☐ Fence ☐ Columns ☐ Steps ☐ Irrigation System ☐ Landscaping ☐ Driveway ☐ Pavers ☒ Sidewalk/Walkway
☐ Planters ☐ Awning ☐ Underground Utilities Other:

Dimensions (height/width/length):
 (i.e. 6'x42' wooden privacy fence;
 two 12'x4'x3' concrete steps)

Construction material:

tables and chairs

☒ **OUTDOOR DINING:** The Fire Marshal's posted capacity allowed within the business at the time of enactment of the outdoor dining encroachment ordinance shall include the total number of patron seating approved for the outdoor dining encroachment area, if not already included in the posted capacity allowance, so that patrons relocating from inside to the outside or from outside to the inside do not cause the posted capacity to be exceeded.

Hours/days of operation for outdoor dining: 11AM - 12am Monday thru Saturday

Posted Maximum Capacity Allowance (inside/outside combined): 50 No. of chairs outdoors: 14 No. of Tables Outdoors: 7

Do you serve: ☒ Wine ☒ Beer ☐ Liquor SCDOR ABL No.: 320727335 If not, do you intend to apply for an ABL license?

I acknowledge that the adjoining property owners and businesses have been contacted and approve the addition of outdoor dining at this location to include the service of beer, wine and/or liquor if applicable during the business hours noted above, and that any changes made to the business hours, use of the encroachment area or items allowed within the encroachment area will require an amendment to the encroachment ordinance.

Lula Drake OWNER
 Name/Title:
 Date: 3.10.17

I acknowledge that any changes made to the business, hours, use of the encroachment area, or items allowed within the encroachment area, to include obtaining a license to sell beer, wine and/or liquor will require an amendment to the encroachment ordinance.

Tim Gardner Owner
 Name/Title:
 Date: 3.10.17

The proposed ordinance will be sent to the requesting party and City offices for review and approval. Johnathan Chambers will compile the recommendations and forward them to the City Clerk for scheduling before City Council. This process may take from 30-90 days.

CONTACT

Johnathan Chambers
 John Fellows
 Brian Cook
 Jerry Thompson
 Zach Kay
 Amy Moore
 Lucinda Statler
 Jerry Thompson
 Scott Holder
 Denny Daniels
 Robert Anderson
 Robert Sweatt
 David Brewer
 Sara Hollar
 John Hooks
 Chip Timmons
 Kris Scott
 Linda Matney
 LR: 1/2017

DEPARTMENT

Development Services (Land Development)
 Development Services (Planning)
 Development Services (Zoning)
 Development Services (Building Inspections)
 Development Services (Development Center)
 Development Services (Historic Preservation)
 Development Services (Urban Design)
 Development Services (Commercial Plan Review)
 Development Services (Landscaping)
 Utilities & Engineering (Construction Management)
 Public Works (Administration)
 Public Works (Street Division)
 Public Works (Traffic Engineering)
 Public Works (Forestry & Beautification)
 Public Works (Solid Waste)
 Risk Management
 Fire Department
 Parking Services

PHONE

803-545-3333
 803-545-3222
 803-545-3332
 803-545-3420
 803-545-3420
 803-545-3222
 803-545-0229
 803-545-3420
 803-545-3218
 803-545-3400
 803-545-3780
 803-545-3790
 803-545-3850
 803-545-3860
 803-545-3800
 803-733-8306
 803-545-3736
 803-545-3070

FAX

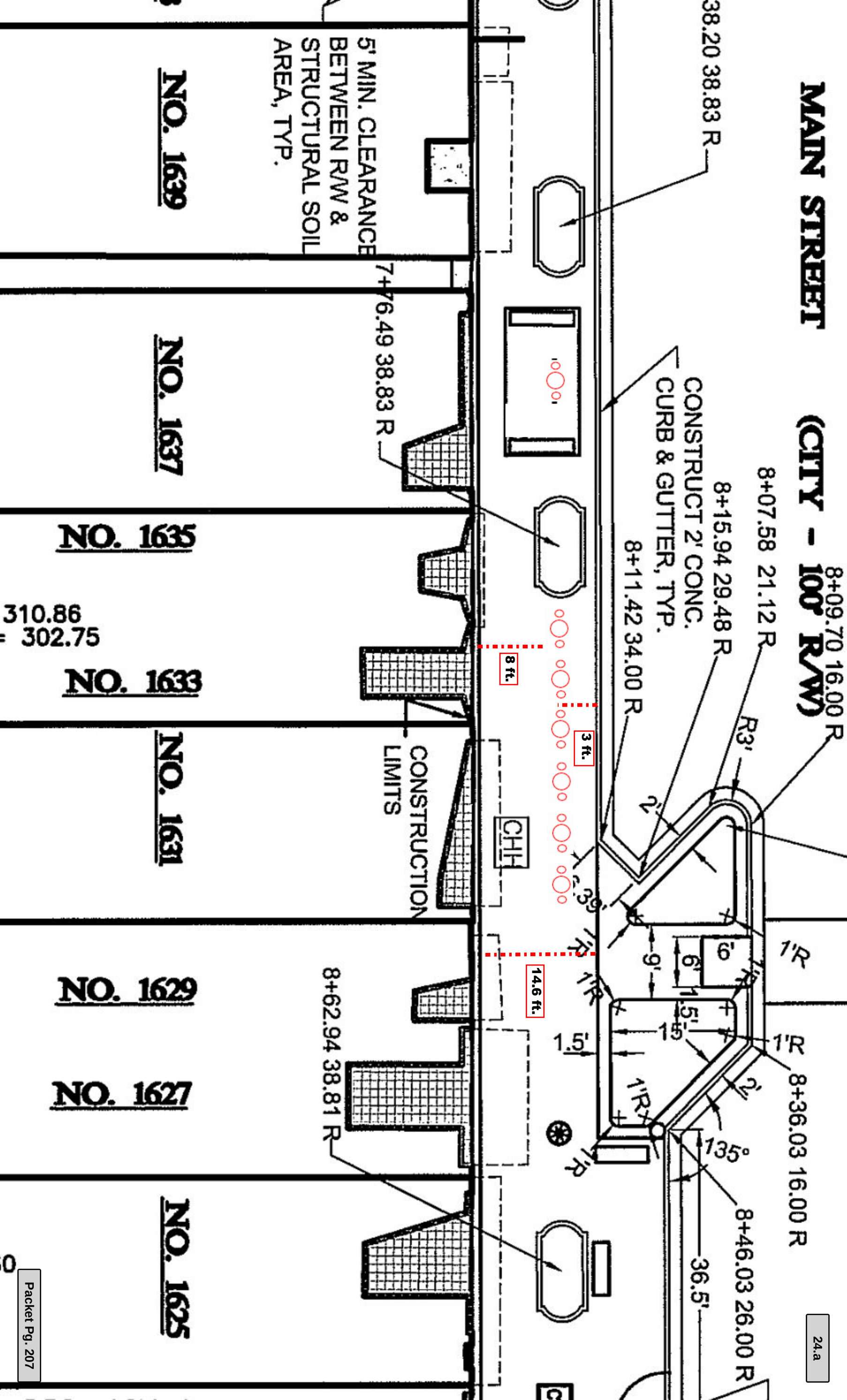
803-255-8935
 803-733-8647
 803-733-8647
 803-733-8699
 803-733-8699
 803-733-8647
 803-733-8647
 803-733-8647
 803-255-8935
 803-988-8199
 803-733-8648
 803-545-3785
 803-733-8648
 803-733-8648
 803-733-8648
 803-733-8245
 803-401-8839
 803-733-8523

E-MAIL

jechambers@columbiasc.net
 jsfellows@columbiasc.net
 kbcook@columbiasc.net
 jlthompson@columbiasc.net
 zpokay@columbiasc.net
 aemoore@columbiasc.net
 lsstatler@columbiasc.net
 jlthompson@columbiasc.net
 jsholder@columbiasc.net
 jddaniels@columbiasc.net
 raanderson@columbiasc.net
 rgsweatt@columbiasc.net
 ddbrewer@columbiasc.net
 sehollar@columbiasc.net
 jphooks@columbiasc.net
 catimmons@columbiasc.net
 cfdkscott@columbiasc.net
 lsmatney@columbiasc.net

MAIN STREET

(CITY - 100' R/W)



5' MIN. CLEARANCE
BETWEEN RW &
STRUCTURAL SOIL
AREA, TYP.

NO. 1639

NO. 1637

NO. 1635

310.86
= 302.75

NO. 1633

NO. 1631

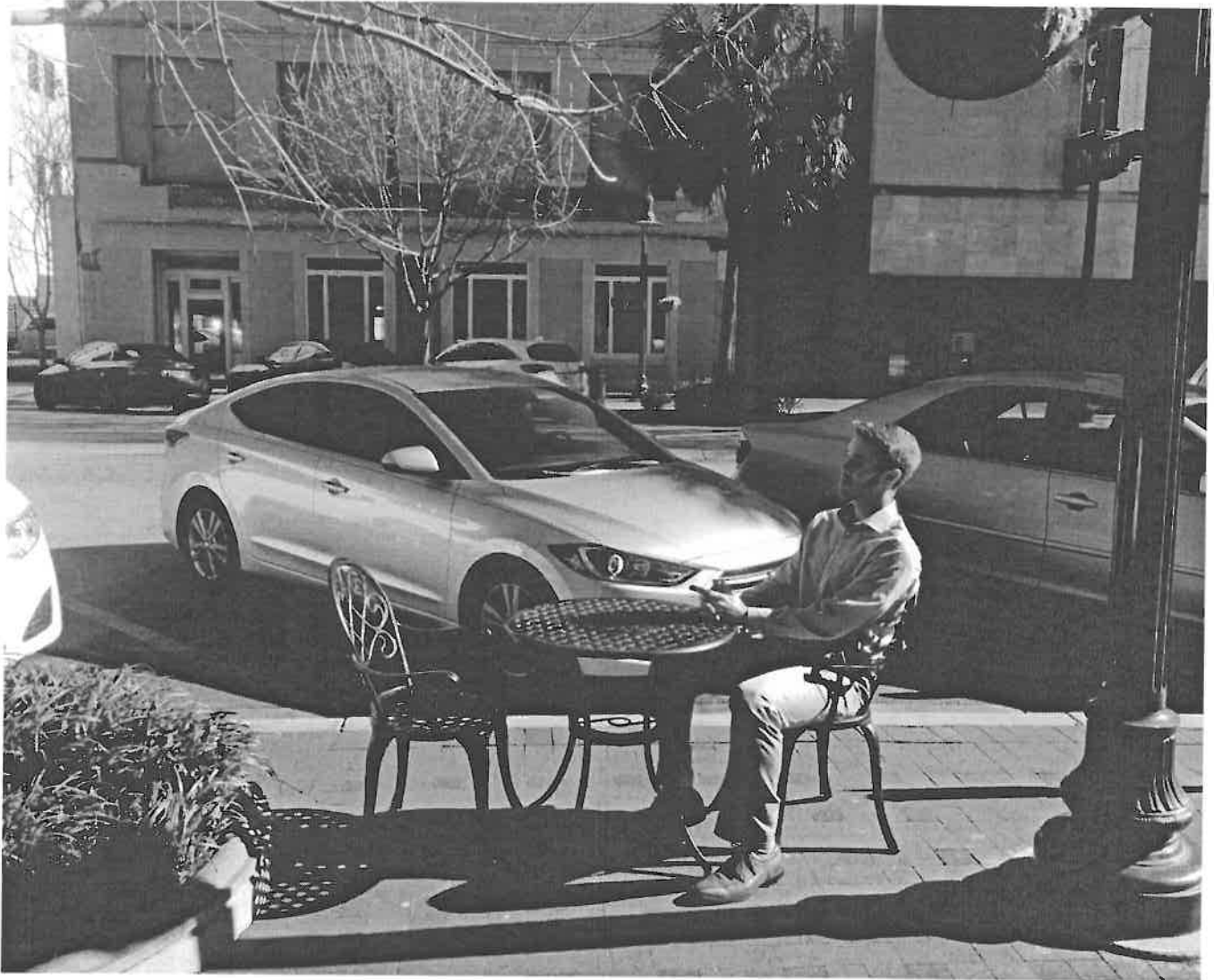
NO. 1629

NO. 1627

NO. 1625

From: **Timothy Gardner** tim@gomadmonkey.com 
Subject: Variance 1
Date: January 25, 2017 at 11:27 AM
To: Gardner Tim tim@gomadmonkey.com

IG



Sent from my iPhone Device

From: Timothy Gardner tim@gomadmonkey.com
Subject: variance 2
Date: January 25, 2017 at 11:27 AM
To: Gardner Tim tim@gomadmonkey.com

TG



Sent from my iPhone David



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Administrator*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2017-032 - Release and Abandonment of a Portion of the City's Existing Utility Easement along a Portion of Richland County TMS#08913-04-01 (formerly the Unopened Portion of Wayne Street) for the University of South Carolina Technology Incubator Project; CF#339-17

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2017-032 Rls Abd easement Wayne Street (USC Incubator) (PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2017-032

Release and Abandonment of a Portion of the City's Existing Utility Easement along a Portion of Richland County TMS#08913-04-01 (formerly the Unopened Portion of Wayne Street) for the University of South Carolina Technology Incubator Project; CF#339-17

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia reserved a blanket utility easement along the subject property (formerly the unopened portion of Wayne Street) in a quit-claim deed to Consolidated Services, dated July 27, 1998 and recorded on July 28, 1998 in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County in Record Book R133, page 513; and

WHEREAS, the subject property (formerly the unopened portion of Wayne Street) is currently a portion of property being developed for the University of South Carolina Technology Incubator project. The Department of Engineering of the City of Columbia has reviewed and approved project plans and the City has determined it does not need the portion of the utility easement where the new building footprint would encroach for future utility improvements; and

WHEREAS, the University has requested that the City release and abandon that portion of the original utility easement reserved on the subject property that is no longer necessary; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council this ____ day of _____, 2017, for and in consideration of the sum of One and No/100 (\$1.00) Dollar, each to the other paid, and the execution of an Agreement to Comply for the referenced project, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and the granting of utilities and easements to the City of Columbia as may be necessary for the completion of the USC Technology Incubator project, the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute a release and abandonment instrument from the City of Columbia that remises, releases and forever quitclaims unto the **UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION**, its successors and assigns, that portion of the City of Columbia's existing utility easement along the subject property (formerly the unopened portion of Wayne Street), and being more clearly shown by a cross-hatch pattern on the drawing for Release of Utility Easement for USC Technology Incubator Project, dated February 17, 2017 and being attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "A".

Said drawing also being on file in the Department of Utilities and Engineering under file reference #339-17.

Requested by:

City Manager _____

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:


Senior Assistant City Attorney

Introduced:

Final Reading:

ATTEST:

City Clerk



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Administrator*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2017-033 Affirming Participation in and Recognition of Sunshine Week

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2017-033 Affirming Participation in and Recognition of Sunshine Week(PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2017-033*Affirming Participation in and Recognition of Sunshine Week*

WHEREAS, a crucial element of a great democracy is citizen participation and citizen awareness of the public's business discussed by elected leaders. Trust is a critical element in this partnership; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia recognizes that municipal government leaders must uphold that trust by building a healthy, positive relationship with their residents and voting citizens; and,

WHEREAS, South Carolina's Freedom of Information Act is an important part of this partnership between governments and the people they serve because it provides a blueprint of expectations for citizens, the news media and government leaders; and,

WHEREAS, municipal leaders are the elected officials closest to the people they serve and have the most direct contact with the citizens who elect them; and,

WHEREAS, the council of the City of Columbia believes openness in government proceedings at all levels makes for the credibility and accountability our citizens expect and deserve; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia this 21st day of March, 2017, that the City of Columbia affirms its commitment to open government proceedings as outlined in the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act and is pleased to have participated in the partnership with the Municipal Association of SC and the S.C. Press Association in recognition of the week of March 12th as Sunshine Week, a national initiative to encourage dialogue about the importance of open government and freedom of information.

Requested by:

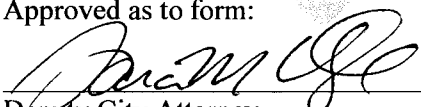
Councilmember Duvall

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:


Deputy City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Administrator*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2017-035 - Rescinding Resolution R-2017-016 Approving the renaming of the Martin Luther King, Jr. Park Community Center to the "Durham E. Carter Community Center at Martin Luther King, Jr. Park"

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2017-035 Rescinding R-2017-016 (PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2017-035

Rescinding Resolution R-2017-016 Approving the renaming of the Martin Luther King, Jr. Park Community Center to the "Durham E. Carter Community Center at Martin Luther King, Jr. Park"

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia this ____ day of _____, 2017, that Resolution R-2017-016 renaming Martin Luther King, Jr. Park Community Center the "Durham E. Carter Community Center at Martin Luther King, Jr. Park" is hereby rescinded.

Requested by:

Councilmember McDowell

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Annexation, Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment - 0.14 acres W/S Woodcreek Farms Road; TMS# 25815-01-01

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2017-012 - Annexing and Incorporating 0.14 acres, W/S Woodcreek Farms Road, Richland County TMS# 25815-01-01 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District:4

Proposal: Request to annex, assign Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) Land Use Classification and Planned Unit Development- Residential District (PUD-R) zoning. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood – Medium Density by Richland County and zoned as PDD by Richland County.

Applicant:The Park Homeowner's Association, Inc.

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 01/09/2017; Approval (9-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ANNEXATION_WS Woodcreek Farms Rd (PDF)
- **#b:** 2017-012 annex-incorporate 0.14 ac WS Woodcreek Farms Rd (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

March 21, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

0.14 acres W/S Woodcreek Farms Road; TMS# 25815-01-01

Council District:	4
Proposal:	Request to annex, assign Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) Land Use Classification and Planned Unit Development- Residential District (PUD-R) zoning. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood – Medium Density by Richland County and zoned as PDD by Richland County.
Applicant:	The Park Homeowner's Association, Inc.
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	01/09/2017; Approval (9-0)
PH, 1 st Reading:	03/21/2017; PENDING
2 nd Reading:	04/04/2017; PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 0.14 acres
Current Use: Common Area
Proposed Use: Common Area
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services
Urban Service Area: Secondary
Current County Land Use: Neighborhood – Medium Density
Proposed City Land Use: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)
Current County Zoning: Planned Development District (PDD)
Proposed City Zoning: Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R)
Census Tract: 114.07

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property.

Police

We find that the proposed annexation will not result in an increased number of calls for services and will cost the CPD approximately **\$0** annually to provide service for this vacant commons area based upon current calls for service within nearby commons areas.

Fire

The proposed annexation **will not result in additional costs or impact services** being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

The property is currently a common area for a residential subdivision. Solid Waste services cost would be \$0.00 since this service is not provided.

Engineering

Because water and sewer lines currently exist in this area, the Utilities and Engineering Division **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation.

Water Customer Care

Annexation will result in an approximately **40% reduction** in water service rates if the property requires service.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend annexation of this property. As a common area, the estimated annual City property tax revenue generated after annexation of this property will be approximately **\$2**.

*Estimated City Tax Revenue calculated as: (Tax Value*Tax Rate)*City Millage Rate (.0961)) - (Tax Value*Local Option Sales Tax Credit (.002347)).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Secondary Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Secondary areas are those areas where the City determines it logical or advantageous to provide services, but where all services and/or the condition of existing infrastructure may not be at optimal levels for annexation at this time. For instance, it may be that the property is outside of the generally accepted fire response area, or the storm drainage and/or road system is substandard. Annexation in these areas may occur, but a more detailed analysis will be needed to determine the possible impact on revenue. As is stated in the policy, these areas may include “higher value” properties that would prove beneficial to revenues.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject property be designated Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the City’s older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections.

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached
- *Accessory dwelling units

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Small Format Business Employment
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel is currently zoned Planned Development District (PDD) by Richland County, and surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are currently zoned Planned Unit Development-Residential District (PUD-R).

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Planned Unit Development-Residential District (PUD-R).

Planned Unit Development- Residential District

(a) The intent of planned unit development districts is to derive the benefits of efficiency, economy and flexibility by encouraging unified development of large sites, while also obtaining the advantage of creative site design, improved appearance, compatibility of uses, optimum service by community facilities, and better functioning of vehicular access and circulation. It is the intent of this article to allow development of large sites subject to specific regulations concerning permitted uses, but only subject to regulations concerning lot area, building coverage, yard spaces and building height insofar as the city council shall deem appropriate to fulfill the intent of this article, upon presentation of certification from the owners, developers or other parties at interest in the development of such sites that they will adhere to development policies which will fulfill the intent of this article.

(b) Types of districts. Two types of districts accommodating primarily residential or nonresidential uses are created as follows:

(1) PUD-R Planned Unit Development—Residential. The PUD-R district is intended to accommodate residential uses, with nonresidential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(2) PUD-C Planned Unit Development—Commercial. The PUD-C district is intended to accommodate primarily nonresidential uses, with residential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(c) Design and planning features. The types of residential dwelling units and the types of nonresidential uses allowed to be established in such districts increase with increasing site size of such districts, based upon the premise that increased site size will allow proper design, including functional interrelations, buffer treatments separating uses with potentially incompatible characteristics of use, design of access patterns, and relationships of uses within such planned unit developments with uses in adjacent districts. It is the intent of this article that such design and planning features be incorporated properly into any PUD district hereafter created, and that the planning commission and city council shall consider the existence and appropriateness of such features before any amendment to the zoning map is adopted to create such district.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends City Council annex the property, adopt an ordinance assigning UER-2 land use classification, and assign zoning of PUD-R at the time of annexation.



Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

0.14 acres W/S Woodcreek Farms Road; TMS# 25815-01-01;
Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood- Medium Density; Proposed FLU: UER-2

28.a

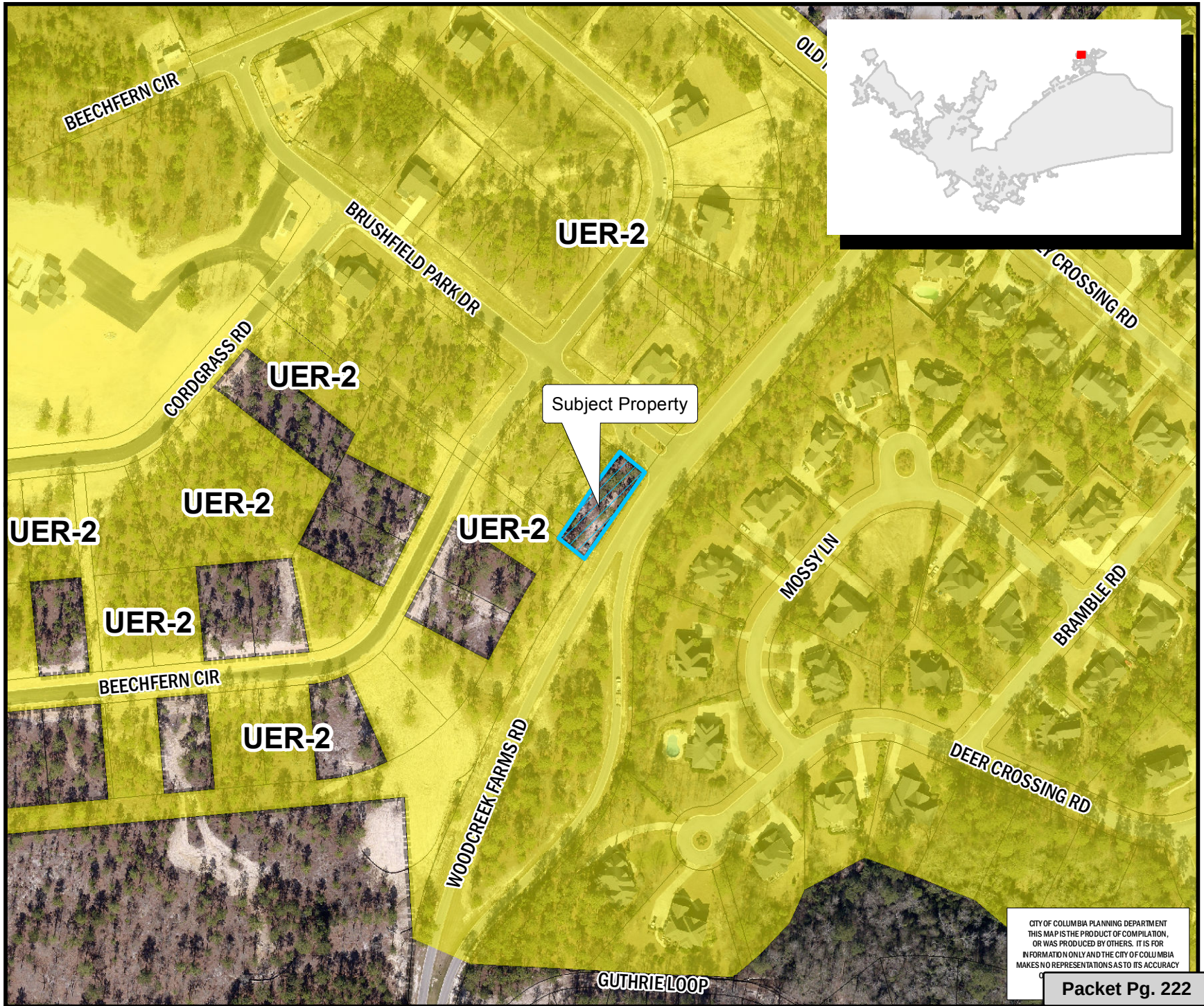


ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
November 28, 2016



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

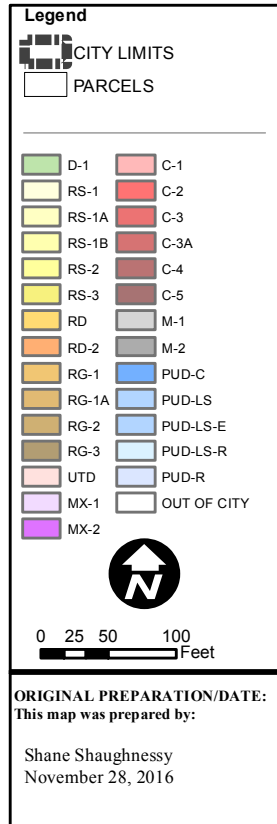
Packet Pg. 222

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

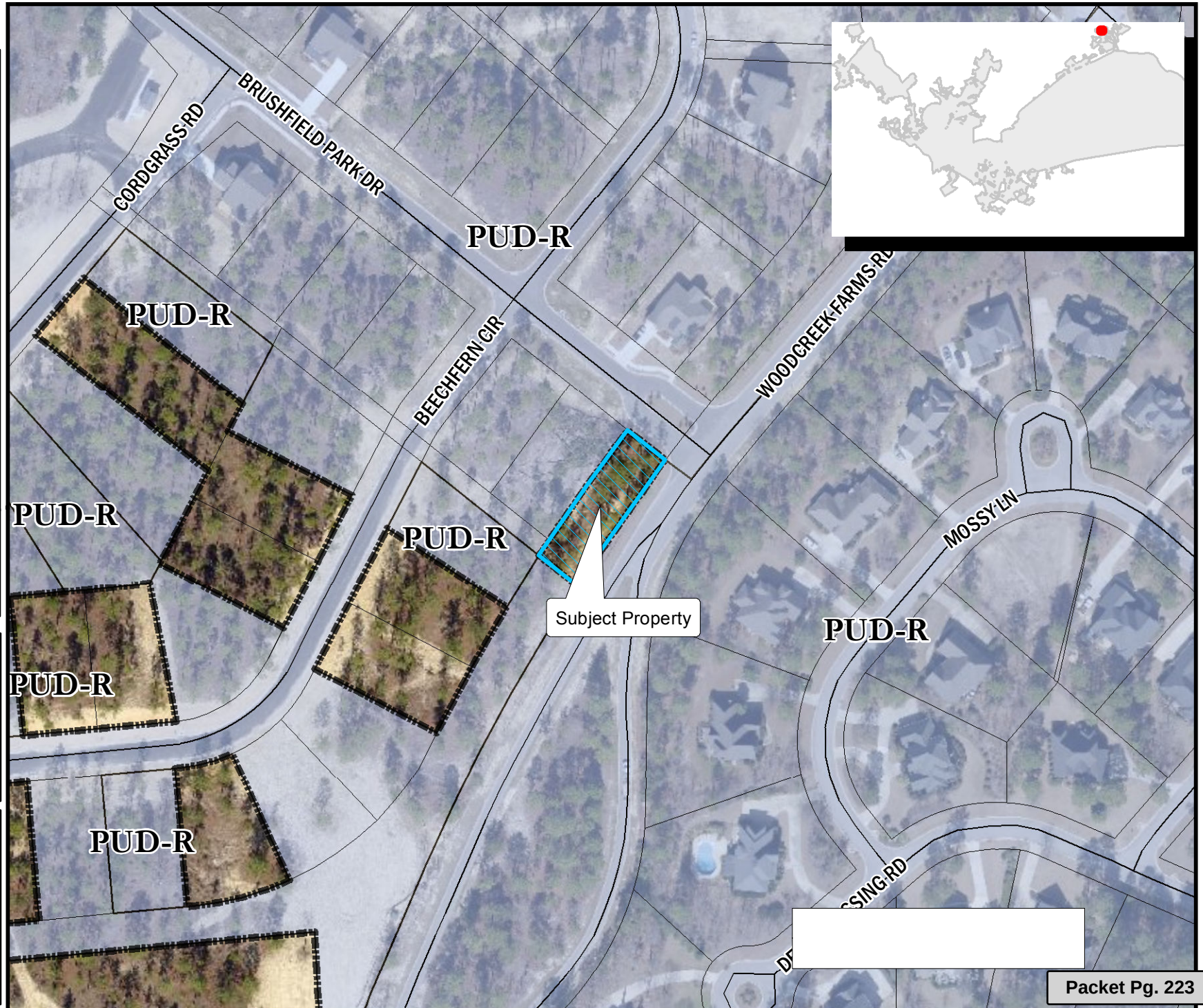
Zoning Map

0.14 acres W/S Woodcreek Farms Road; TMS# 25815-01-000 **28.a**
Existing Richland County Zoning: PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-R

***Department of Planning &
Development Services***



DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-012

*Annexing and Incorporating 0.14 acres, W/S Woodcreek Farms Road, Richland County
TMS# 25815-01-01 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by
Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015*

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Ann. Sec. 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 by Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008, and amended from time to time, in accordance with South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code) and heard public comments on this amendment; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the property described herein is hereby annexed to, incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015, and becomes a part of the City of Columbia effective immediately. This property shall be zoned PUD-R (Planned Unit Development – Residential District), apportioned to City Council District 4, Census Tract 114.07, contains 0.14 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 25815-01-01

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-012

All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, being shown and designated as a portion of a 50' Buffer on a Plat prepared for Woodcreek Farms Development, Section A 11 "The Park", Phase I, recorded in Book 1839 at Page 1962.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: December 2, 2016

RE: **Property Address:** W/S Woodcreek Farms Road
Richland County TMS#: 25815-01-01
Owner(s): The Park Homeowner's Association, Inc.
Current Use: Common area
Proposed Use: Common area
Current County Land Use: Neighborhood – Medium Density
Proposed City Land Use: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)
Current County Zoning: PDD (Planned Development District)
Proposed City Zoning: PUD-R (Planned Unit Development – Residential District)
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services/Secondary
City Council District: 4
Census Tract: 114.07

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **January 9, 2017** Planning Commission's agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

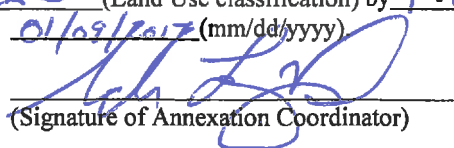
/atf
 Attachments

cc: S. Allison Baker, Sr. Assistant City Manager
 William Holbrook, Police Chief
 Teresa Knox, City Attorney
 Dana Higgins, City Engineer
 Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services
 Gloria Saaed, Community Development Director
 Roger Myers, Business License Administrator
 Angela Adams, Water Customer Service
 Jerry Thompson, Building Official
 Susan Leitner, Engineering
 Denny Daniels, Engineering
 Carolyn Wilson, Police Planning & Research
 Jan Alonso, Finance Director

Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager
 Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief
 Joseph Jacob, Utilities and Engineering
 Robert Anderson, Public Works Director
 Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO
 George Adams, Fire Marshal
 Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator
 Kimberly Gathers, Columbia-Richland 911
 David Hatcher, Housing Official
 Richland County Solid Waste Collection
 John Fellows, Planning Administrator
 Zach Kay, Dev. Center Administrator
 Alfreda Tindall, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: PUD-R (Zoning classification) by 9-0 on 01/09/2017 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: UER-2 (Land Use classification) by 9-0 on 01/09/2017 (mm/dd/yyyy).


 (Signature of Annexation Coordinator)



Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

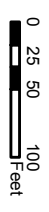
0.14 acres W/S Woodcreek Farms Road; TMS# 25815-01-00
Existing Richland County Zoning: PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-R

28.b

Legend



D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-S
RG-2	PUD-S-E
RG-3	PUD-S-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	

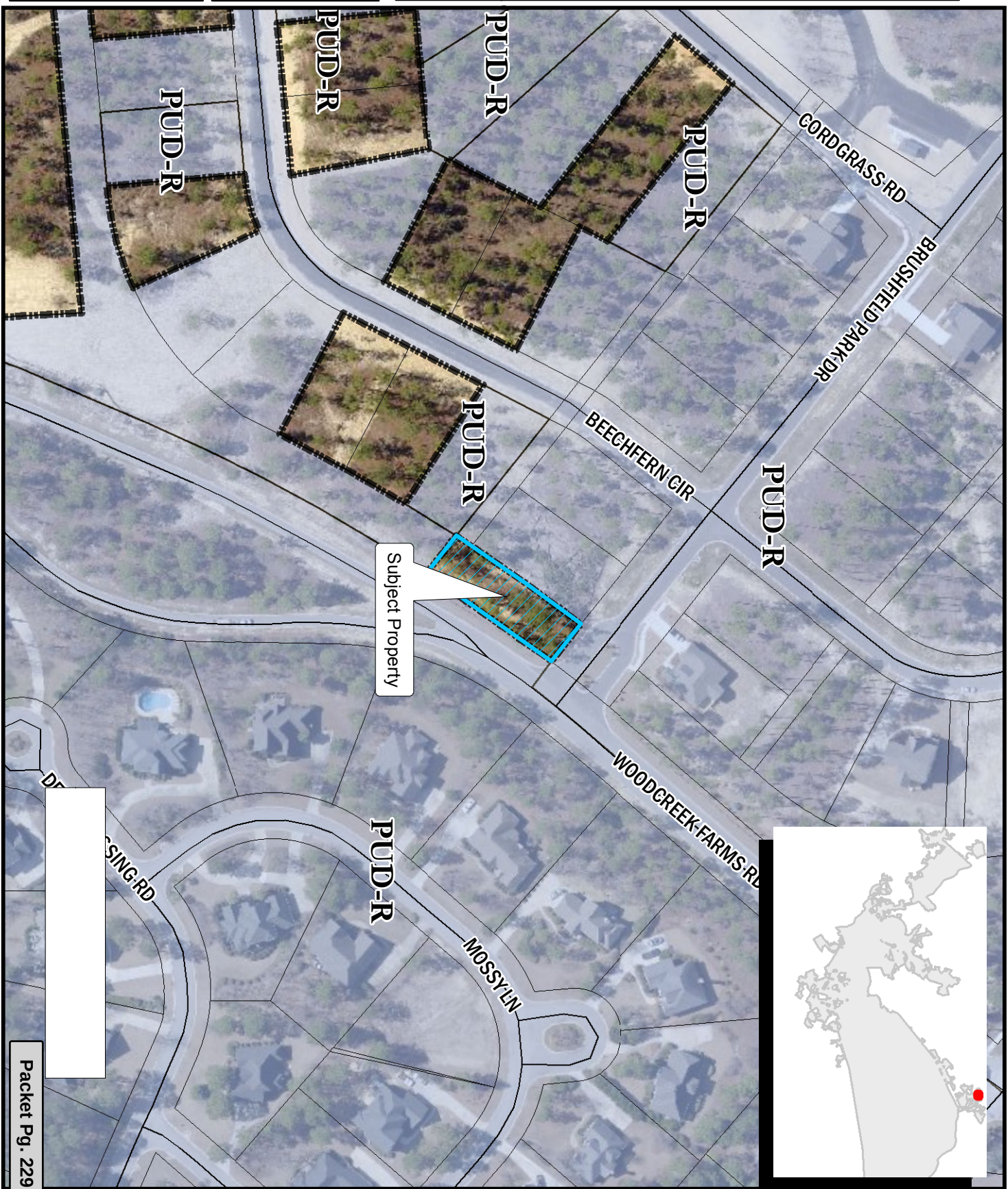


ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
November 28, 2016

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia, Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia



Subject Property

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All that certain piece, parcel, or lot of land, together with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being located in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, being shown and designated as a portion of a 50' Buffer on a Plat prepared for Woodcreek Farms Development, Section A 11 "The Park", Phase I recorded in Book 1839 at Page 1962.

Richland County TMS: 25815-01-01
 Property Addresses: W/S Woodcreek Farms Road

The Park Homeowner's Association, Inc.

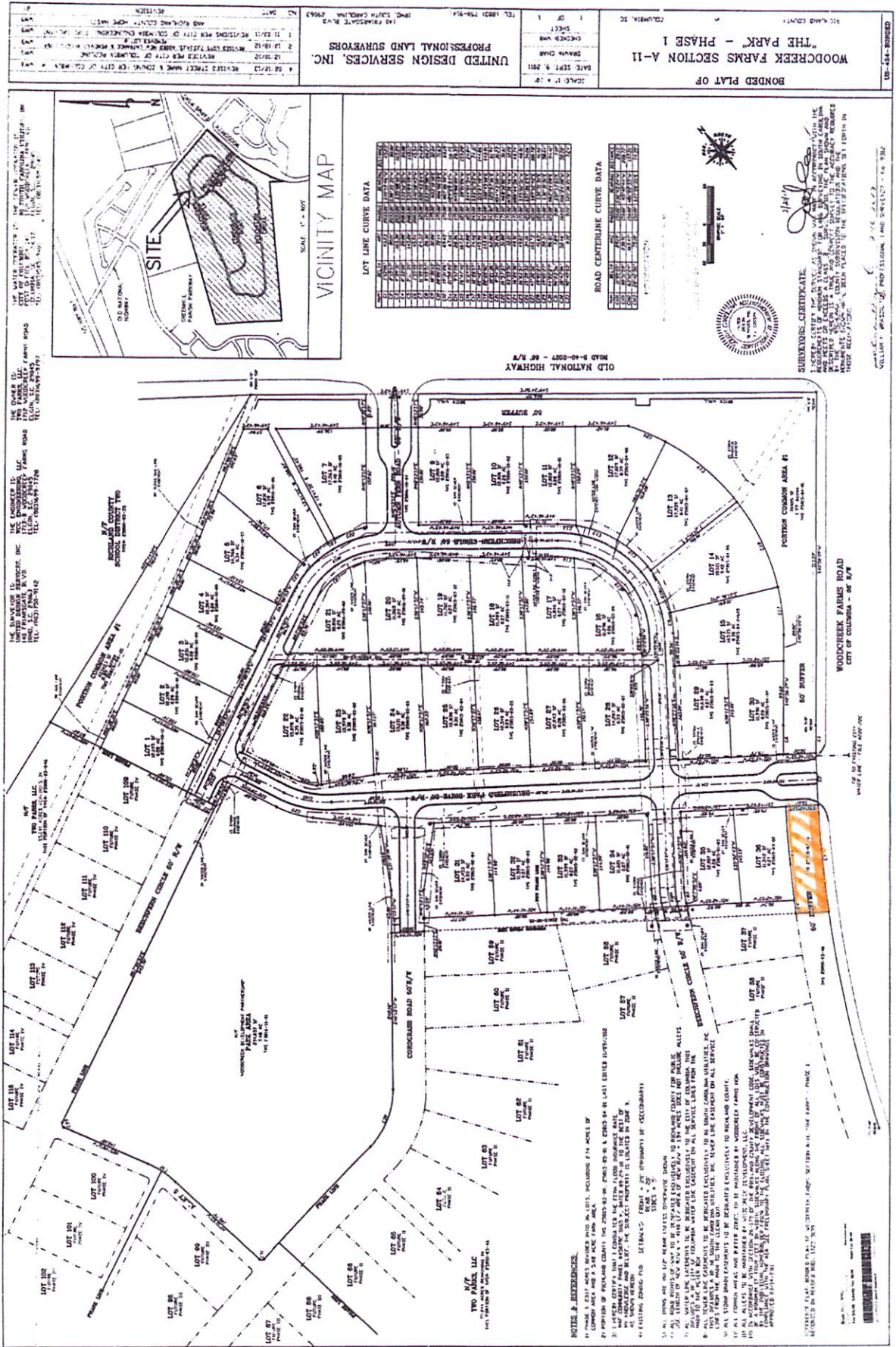
BY: 

Date: 11-22-16

H. Pickens
 (Print or Type Name)

Its: President
 (Print or Type Title)







We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Annexation, Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment - 0.19 acres S/S Buckthorn Court; TMS# 28906-02-03

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2017-013 - Annexing and Incorporating 0.19 acres S/S Buckthorn Court, Richland County TMS# 28906-02-03 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to annex, assign Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) Land Use Classification and Planned Unit Development- Residential District (PUD-R) zoning. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood – Medium Density by Richland County and zoned as PDD by Richland County.

Applicant: Beaver Lake Limited Partnership; Woodcreek Farms Homeowners Association

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 01/09/2017; Approval (9-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ANNEXATION_SS Buckthorn Court (PDF)
- **#b:** 2017-013 annex-incorporate 0.19 ac SS Buckthorn Court (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

March 21, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY 0.19 acres S/S Buckthorn Court; TMS# 28906-02-03

Council District:	4
Proposal:	Request to annex, assign Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) Land Use Classification and Planned Unit Development- Residential District (PUD-R) zoning. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood – Medium Density by Richland County and zoned as PDD by Richland County.
Applicant:	Beaver Lake Limited Partnership; Woodcreek Farms Homeowners Association
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	01/09/2017; Approval (9-0)
PH, 1 st Reading:	03/21/2017; PENDING
2 nd Reading:	04/04/2017; PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 0.19 acres

Current Use: Right-of-way and common area for residential development

Proposed Use: Right-of-way and common area for residential development

Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Donut Hole

Current County Land Use: Neighborhood – Medium Density

Proposed City Land Use: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Current County Zoning: Planned Development District (PDD)

Proposed City Zoning: Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R)

Census Tract: 114.07

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property.

Police

We find that the proposed annexation will not result in an increased number of calls for services and will cost the CPD approximately **\$0** annually to provide service for this vacant commons area based upon current calls for service within nearby commons areas.

Fire

The proposed annexation **will not result in additional costs or impact services** being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

The property is currently a common area for a residential subdivision. Solid Waste services cost would be \$0.00 since this service is not provided.

Engineering

Because water and sewer lines currently exist in this area, the Utilities and Engineering Division **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation.

Water Customer Care

Annexation will result in an approximately **40% reduction** in water service rates if the property requires service.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend annexation of this property. As a common area, the estimated annual City property tax revenue generated after annexation of this property will be approximately **\$2**.

*Estimated City Tax Revenue calculated as: (Tax Value*Tax Rate)*City Millage Rate (.0961)) - (Tax Value*Local Option Sales Tax Credit (.002347)).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Donut Hole” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services.

Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Donut Holes are unincorporated areas that are completely surrounded by the City of Columbia and/or another municipality. These areas pose a number of challenges to the City that can be addressed through annexation. They can often cause inefficiencies in the delivery of services due to confusion about jurisdiction. Also, if the land is in a jurisdiction with a different approach to code enforcement, these areas can negatively impact the quality of life for adjacent City residents. Such inefficiencies and the costs to taxpayers are germane to City and County property both, which results in a greater impact to City residents since they pay City and County taxes.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject property be designated Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the City's older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections.

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached
- *Accessory dwelling units

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Small Format Business Employment
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject parcel is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel is currently zoned Planned Development District (PDD) by Richland County, and surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are currently zoned Planned Unit Development- Residential District (PUD-R).

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Planned Unit Development- Residential District (PUD-R).

Planned Unit Development- Residential District (PUD-R)

(a) The intent of planned unit development districts is to derive the benefits of efficiency, economy and flexibility by encouraging unified development of large sites, while also obtaining the advantage of creative site design, improved appearance, compatibility of uses, optimum service by community facilities, and better functioning of vehicular access and circulation. It is the intent of this article to allow development of large sites subject to specific regulations concerning permitted uses, but only subject to regulations concerning lot area, building coverage, yard spaces and building height insofar as the city council shall deem appropriate to fulfill the intent of this article, upon presentation of certification from the owners, developers or other parties at interest in the development of such sites that they will adhere to development policies which will fulfill the intent of this article.

(b) Types of districts. Two types of districts accommodating primarily residential or nonresidential uses are created as follows:

(1) PUD-R Planned Unit Development—Residential. The PUD-R district is intended to accommodate residential uses, with nonresidential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(2) PUD-C Planned Unit Development—Commercial. The PUD-C district is intended to accommodate primarily nonresidential uses, with residential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(c) Design and planning features. The types of residential dwelling units and the types of nonresidential uses allowed to be established in such districts increase with increasing site size of such districts, based upon the premise that increased site size will allow proper design, including functional interrelations, buffer treatments separating uses with potentially incompatible characteristics of use, design of access patterns, and relationships of uses within such planned unit developments with uses in adjacent districts. It is the intent of this article that such design and planning features be incorporated properly into any PUD district hereafter created, and that the planning commission and city council shall consider the existence and appropriateness of such features before any amendment to the zoning map is adopted to create such district.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends City Council annex the property, adopt an ordinance assigning UER-2 land use classification, and assign zoning of PUD-R at the time of annexation.



Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

0.19 acres S/S Buckthorn Court; TMS# 28906-02-03;

Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood- Medium Density; Proposed FLU: UER-2

29.a



Legend



- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
- SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
- SD-3 - Central Business District
- SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
- SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
- SD-6 - Fort Jackson



0 25 50 100 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
November 28, 2016



We Are Columbia

CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 238

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning &
Development Services

0.19 acres S/S Buckthorn Court; TMS# 28906-02-03;
Existing Richland County Zoning: PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-R

29.a

Legend

 CITY LIMITS

 PARCELS

 D-1	 C-1
 RS-1	 C-2
 RS-1A	 C-3
 RS-1B	 C-3A
 RS-2	 C-4
 RS-3	 C-5
 RD	 M-1
 RD-2	 M-2
 RG-1	 PUD-C
 RG-1A	 PUD-LS
 RG-2	 PUD-LS-E
 RG-3	 PUD-LS-R
 UTD	 PUD-R
 MX-1	 OUT OF CITY
 MX-2	

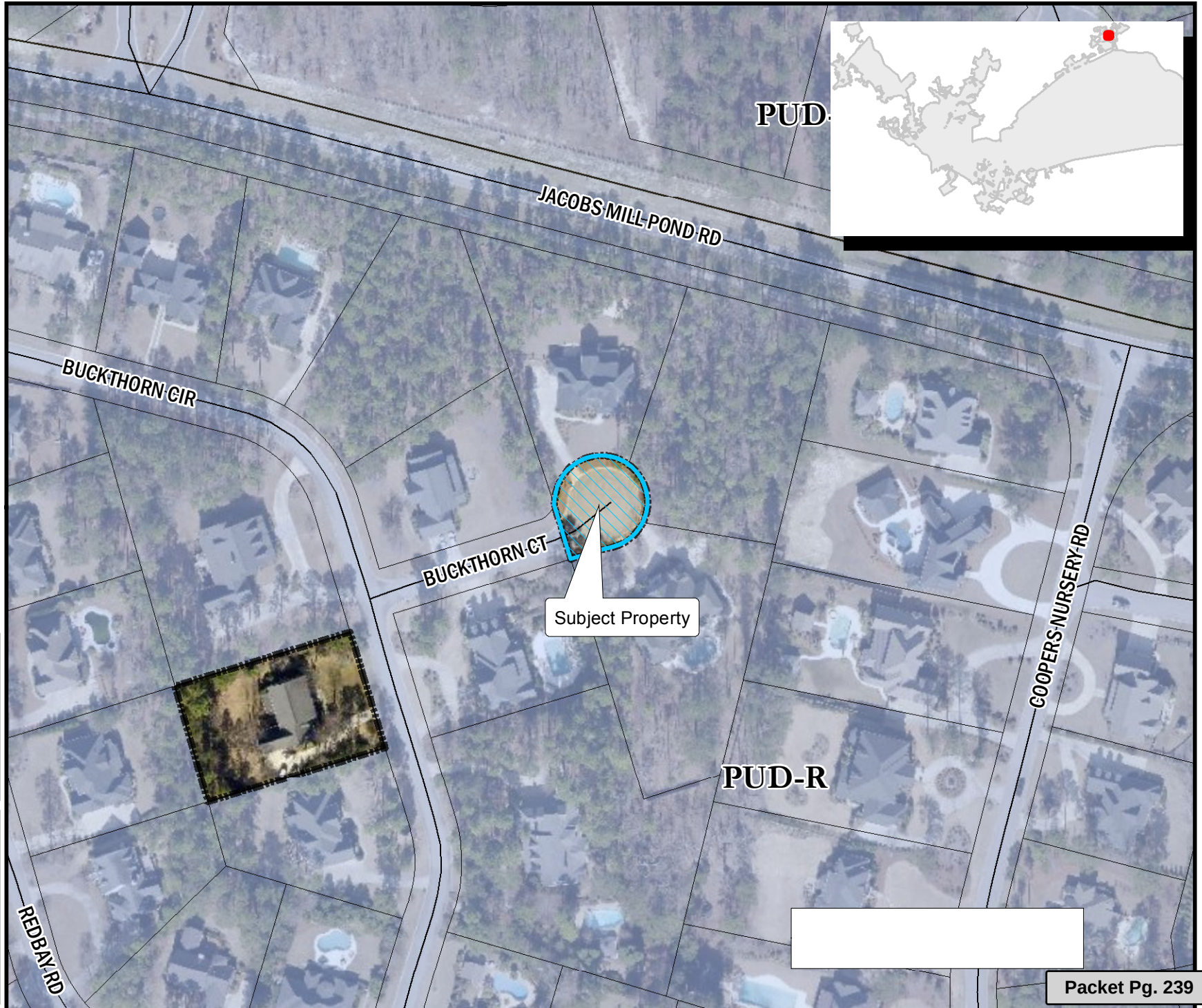


0 25 50 100 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
November 28, 2016

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-013

*Annexing and Incorporating 0.19 acres S/S Buckthorn Court, Richland County TMS# 28906-02-03
into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by
Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015*

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Ann. Sec. 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 by Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008, and amended from time to time, in accordance with South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code) and heard public comments on this amendment; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the property described herein is hereby annexed to, incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015, and becomes a part of the City of Columbia effective immediately. This property shall be zoned PUD-R (Planned Unit Development – Residential District), apportioned to City Council District 4, Census Tract 114.07, contains 0.19 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 28906-02-03

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

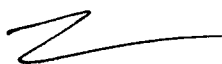
Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-013

All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, being shown and designated as a 0.19 acre portion of Buckthorn Court, as shown on a plat prepared for Woodcreek Farms Area D15 - Phase 3, dated December 10, 2003, revised March 24, 2004, and recorded on April 16, 2004 in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County in book 924 Page 2744.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: December 2, 2016

RE: **Property Address:** 0.19 acres S/S Buckthorn Court
Richland County TMS#: 28906-02-03
Owner(s): Beaver Lake Limited Partnership; Woodcreek Farms Homeowners Association
Current Use: Right-of-way and common area for residential development
Proposed Use: Right-of-way and common area for residential development
Current County Land Use: Neighborhood – Medium Density
Proposed City Land Use: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)
Current County Zoning: PDD (Planned Development District)
Proposed City Zoning: PUD-R (Planned Unit Development – Residential District)
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services/Donut Hole
City Council District: 4
Census Tract: 114.07

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **January 9, 2017** Planning Commission's agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

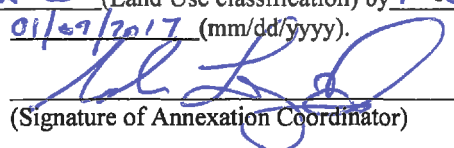
/atl
 Attachments

cc: S. Allison Baker, Sr. Assistant City Manager
 William Holbrook, Police Chief
 Teresa Knox, City Attorney
 Dana Higgins, City Engineer
 Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services
 Gloria Saeed, Community Development Director
 Roger Myers, Business License Administrator
 Angela Adams, Water Customer Service
 Jerry Thompson, Building Official
 Susan Leitner, Engineering
 Denny Daniels, Engineering
 Carolyn Wilson, Police Planning & Research
 Jan Alonso, Finance Director

Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager
 Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief
 Joseph Jaco, Utilities and Engineering
 Robert Anderson, Public Works Director
 Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO
 George Adams, Fire Marshal
 Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator
 Kimberly Gathers, Columbia-Richland 911
 David Hatcher, Housing Official
 Richland County Solid Waste Collection
 John Fellows, Planning Administrator
 Zach Kay, Dev. Center Administrator
 Alfreda Tindall, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: PUD-R (Zoning classification) by 9-0 on 01/05/2017 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: UER-2 (Land Use classification) by 9-0 on 01/05/2017 (mm/dd/yyyy).


 (Signature of Annexation Coordinator)



Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

CITY LIMITS

PARCELS

UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1

UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2

UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential

UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family

UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot

UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot

UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot

UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot

UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center

UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center

UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center

UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center

UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center

NC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor

NC-2 - Community Activity Corridor

NC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor

EC - Employment Campus

IND - Industrial

TU - Transportation & Utilities

SP-1 - Sports/Amusement District

SP-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts

SP-3 - Central Business District

SP-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden

SP-5 - Universities/Colleges

SP-6 - Fort Jackson

0 25 50 100 Feet

N

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:

This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy

November 28, 2016

CITY OF COLUMBIA, S.C.

VERITAS VIRTUTIS

We Are Columbia

CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT

THIS MAP IS THE PROPERTY OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA. IT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, WITHOUT PERMISSION IN WRITING FROM THE CITY OF COLUMBIA. MAKES NO REPRESENTATION AS TO ITS ACCURACY.

Packet Pg. 244

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

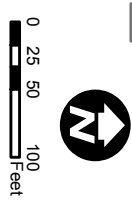
Zoning Map

0.19 acres S/S Buckthorn Court; TMS# 28906-02-03;
 Existing Richland County Zoning: PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-R

Department of Planning & Development Services

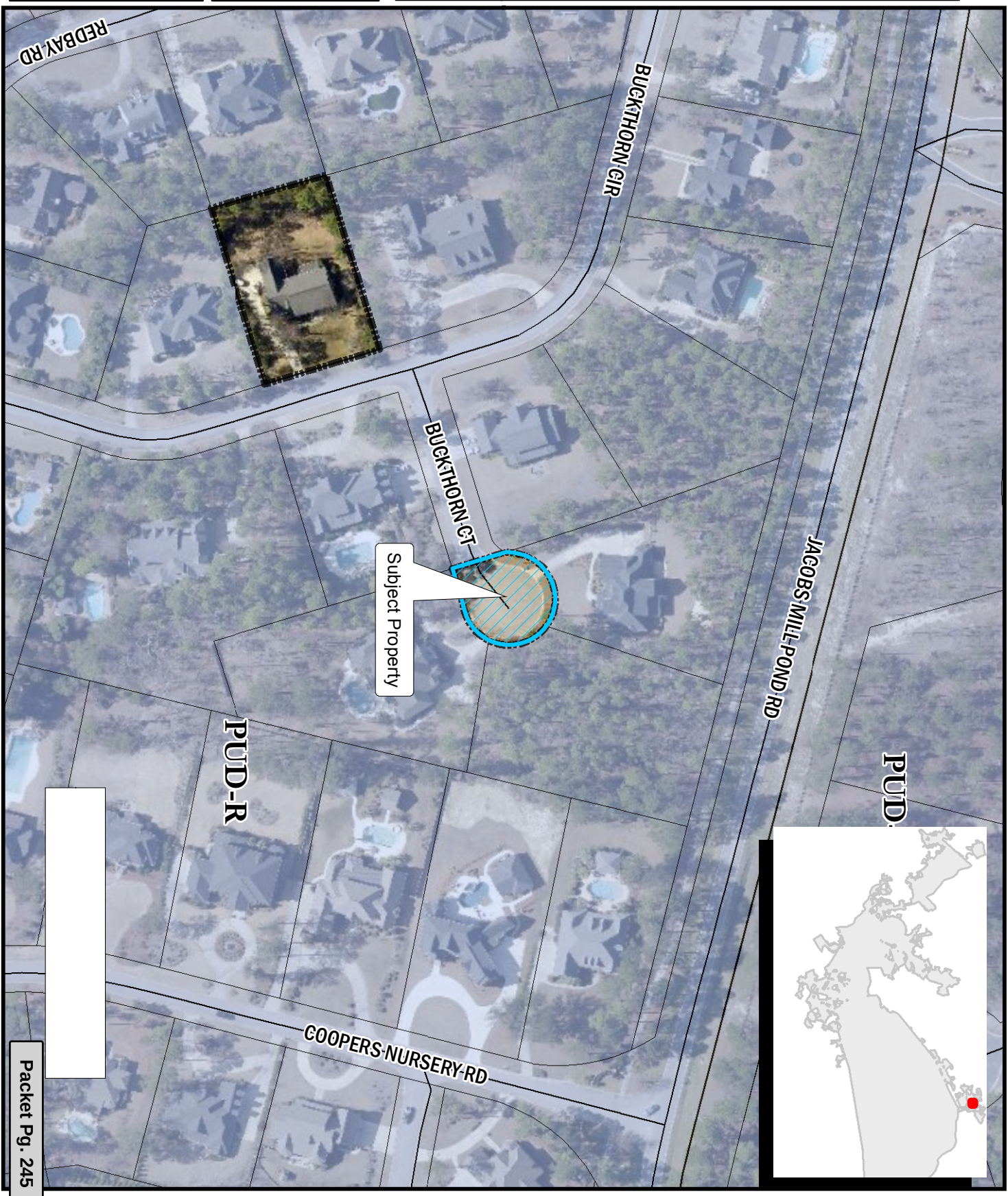
Legend
 CITY LIMITS
 PARCELS

- | | |
|-------|-------------|
| D-1 | C-1 |
| RS-1 | C-2 |
| RS-1A | C-3 |
| RS-1B | C-3A |
| RS-2 | C-4 |
| RS-3 | C-5 |
| RD | M-1 |
| RD-2 | M-2 |
| RG-1 | PUD-C |
| RG-1A | PUD-L |
| RG-2 | PUD-L-S-E |
| RG-3 | PUD-L-S-R |
| UTD | PUD-R |
| MX-1 | OUT OF CITY |
| MX-2 | |



ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
 This map was prepared by:
 Shane Shaughnessy
 November 28, 2016

DISCLAIMER:
 The City of Columbia, Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, being shown and designated as a 0.19 acre portion of Buckthorn Court, as shown on a plat prepared for Woodcreek Farms Area D15 - Phase 3, dated December 10, 2003, revised March 24, 2004, and recorded on April 16, 2004 in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County in Book 924 Page 2744.

Richland County TMS: 28906-02-03
 Property Addresses: 0.19 acres S/S Buckthorn Court

Beaver Lake Limited Partnership

BY:  Date: 11/23/16
E. H. COOPER JR. Its: Authorized Rep.
 (Print or Type Name) (Print or Type Title)

Woodcreek Farms Homeowners Association

BY:  Date: 11-22-16
H. Picotuel Its: President
 (Print or Type Name) (Print or Type Title)

Book 2168-1148

2016093605 11/29/2016 13:17:25.283

Notice

Fee: \$0.00

County Tax: \$0.00

State Tax: \$0.00



2016093605

John T. Hopkins II

Richland County R.O.D.



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Annexation, Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment - 1.07 acres Red Bay Road; TMS# 28812-03-01

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2017-014 - Annexing and Incorporating 1.07 acres Redbay Road, Richland County TMS# 28812-03-01 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to annex, assign Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) Land Use Classification and Planned Unit Development- Residential District (PUD-R) zoning. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood – Medium Density by Richland County and zoned as PDD by Richland County.

Applicant: Beaver Lake Limited Partnership; Woodcreek Farms Homeowners Association

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 01/09/2017; Approval (9-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ANNEXATION_Red Bay Rd(PDF)
- **#b:** 2017-014 annex-incorporate 1.07 ac Redbay Road (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

March 21, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY 1.07 acres Red Bay Road; TMS# 28812-03-01

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to annex, assign Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) Land Use Classification and Planned Unit Development- Residential District (PUD-R) zoning. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood – Medium Density by Richland County and zoned as PDD by Richland County.

Applicant: Beaver Lake Limited Partnership; Woodcreek Farms Homeowners Association

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 01/09/2017; Approval (9-0)

PH, 1st Reading: 3/21/2017; PENDING

2nd Reading: 04/04/2017; PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 1.07 acres

Current Use: Right-of-way and common area for residential development

Proposed Use: Right-of-way and common area for residential development

Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Donut Hole

Current County Land Use: Neighborhood – Medium Density

Proposed City Land Use: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Current County Zoning: PDD (Planned Development District)

Proposed City Zoning: PUD-R (Planned Unit Development – Residential District)

Census Tract: 114.07

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property.

Police

We find that the proposed annexation will not result in an increased number of calls for services and will cost the CPD approximately **\$0** annually to provide service for this vacant commons area based upon current calls for service within nearby commons areas.

Fire

The proposed annexation **will not result in additional costs or impact services** being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

The property is currently a common area for a residential subdivision. Solid Waste services cost would be \$0.00 since this service is not provided.

Engineering

Because water and sewer lines currently exist in this area, the Utilities and Engineering Division **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation.

Water Customer Care

Annexation will result in an approximately **40% reduction** in water service rates if the property requires service.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend annexation of this property. As a common area, the estimated annual City property tax revenue generated after annexation of this property will be approximately **\$2**.

*Estimated City Tax Revenue calculated as: (Tax Value*Tax Rate)*City Millage Rate (.0961)) - (Tax Value*Local Option Sales Tax Credit (.002347)).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Donut Hole” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services.

Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Donut Holes are unincorporated areas that are completely surrounded by the City of Columbia and/or another municipality. These areas pose a number of challenges to the City that can be addressed through annexation. They can often cause inefficiencies in the delivery of services due to confusion about jurisdiction. Also, if the land is in a jurisdiction with a different approach to code enforcement, these areas can negatively impact the quality of life for adjacent City residents. Such inefficiencies and the costs to taxpayers are germane to City and County property both, which results in a greater impact to City residents since they pay City and County taxes.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject property be designated Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the City's older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections.

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached
- *Accessory dwelling units

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Small Format Business Employment
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel is currently zoned Planned Development District (PDD) by Richland County, and surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are currently zoned Planned Unit Development-Residential District (PUD-R).

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Planned Unit Development-Residential District (PUD-R).

Planned Unit Development- Residential District (PUD-R)

(a) The intent of planned unit development districts is to derive the benefits of efficiency, economy and flexibility by encouraging unified development of large sites, while also obtaining the advantage of creative site design, improved appearance, compatibility of uses, optimum service by community facilities, and better functioning of vehicular access and circulation. It is the intent of this article to allow development of large sites subject to specific regulations concerning permitted uses, but only subject to regulations concerning lot area, building coverage, yard spaces and building height insofar as the city council shall deem appropriate to fulfill the intent of this article, upon presentation of certification from the owners, developers or other parties at interest in the development of such sites that they will adhere to development policies which will fulfill the intent of this article.

(b) Types of districts. Two types of districts accommodating primarily residential or nonresidential uses are created as follows:

(1) PUD-R Planned Unit Development—Residential. The PUD-R district is intended to accommodate residential uses, with nonresidential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(2) PUD-C Planned Unit Development—Commercial. The PUD-C district is intended to accommodate primarily nonresidential uses, with residential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(c) Design and planning features. The types of residential dwelling units and the types of nonresidential uses allowed to be established in such districts increase with increasing site size of such districts, based upon the premise that increased site size will allow proper design, including functional interrelations, buffer treatments separating uses with potentially incompatible characteristics of use, design of access patterns, and relationships of uses within such planned unit developments with uses in adjacent districts. It is the intent of this article that such design and planning features be incorporated properly into any PUD district hereafter created, and that the planning commission and city council shall consider the existence and appropriateness of such features before any amendment to the zoning map is adopted to create such district.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends City Council annex the property, adopt an ordinance assigning UER-2 land use classification, and assign zoning of PUD-R at the time of annexation.



Future Land Use Map

1.07 acres Redbay Road; TMS# 28812-03-01;

Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood- Medium Density; Proposed FLU: UER-2

30.a

Department of Planning &
Development Services

Legend



- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
- SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
- SD-3 - Central Business District
- SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
- SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
- SD-6 - Fort Jackson



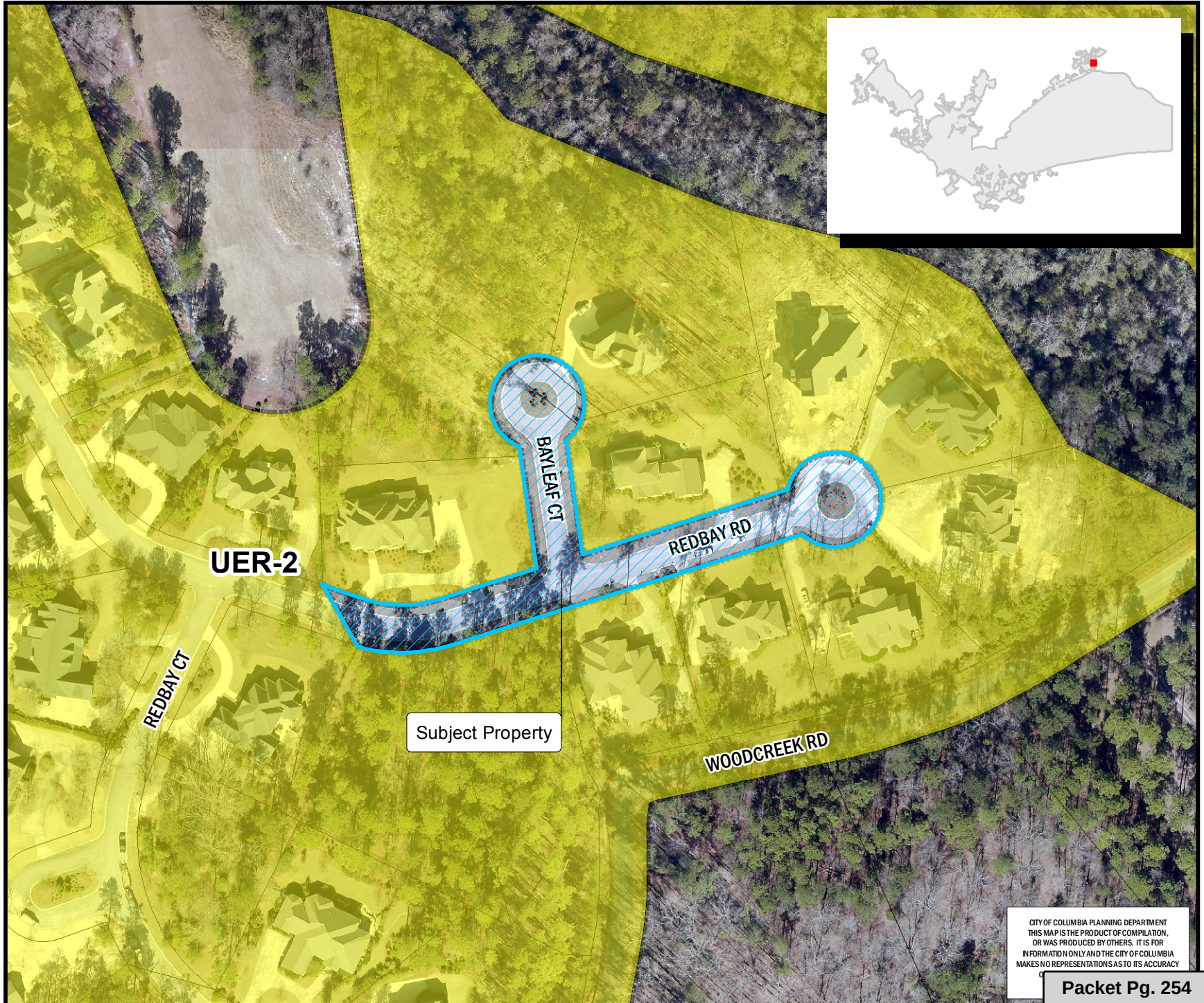
0 25 50 100
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
November 28, 2016



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 254

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

1.07 acres Redbay Road; TMS# 28812-03-01;
Existing Richland County Zoning: PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-R

30.a

Legend

 CITY LIMITS
 PARCELS

 D-1	 C-1
 RS-1	 C-2
 RS-1A	 C-3
 RS-1B	 C-3A
 RS-2	 C-4
 RS-3	 C-5
 RD	 M-1
 RD-2	 M-2
 RG-1	 PUD-C
 RG-1A	 PUD-LS
 RG-2	 PUD-LS-E
 RG-3	 PUD-LS-R
 UTD	 PUD-R
 MX-1	 OUT OF CITY
 MX-2	



0 25 50 100
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
November 28, 2016

DISCLAIMER:

The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia



Special Flood Hazard Area

Packet Pg. 255

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-014

*Annexing and Incorporating 1.07 acres Redbay Road, Richland County TMS# 28812-03-01
into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by
Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015*

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Ann. Sec. 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 by Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008, and amended from time to time, in accordance with South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code) and heard public comments on this amendment; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the property described herein is hereby annexed to, incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015, and becomes a part of the City of Columbia effective immediately. This property shall be zoned PUD-R (Planned Unit Development – Residential District), apportioned to City Council District 4, Census Tract 114.07, contains 1.07 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 28812-03-01

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

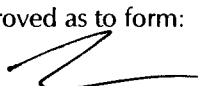
Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-014

All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, being shown as 1.07 acres and designated as Bayleaf Court and a portion of Red Bay Road, and shown on a plat prepare for Woodcreek Farms Development, Tract D14, Phase III, dated September 7, 2005 and recorded on January 20, 2006 in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County in Book 1144 Page 1752.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: December 2, 2016

RE: **Property Address:** 1.07 acres Redbay Road
Richland County TMS#: 28812-03-01
Owner(s): Beaver Lake Limited Partnership; Woodcreek Farms Homeowners Association
Current Use: Right-of-way and common area for residential development
Proposed Use: Right-of-way and common area for residential development
Current County Land Use: Neighborhood – Medium Density
Proposed City Land Use: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)
Current County Zoning: PDD (Planned Development District)
Proposed City Zoning: PUD-R (Planned Unit Development – Residential District)
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services/Donut Hole
City Council District: 4
Census Tract: 114.07

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

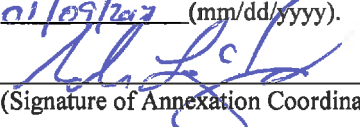
Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **January 9, 2017** Planning Commission's agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

/atl
 Attachments

cc: S. Allison Baker, Sr. Assistant City Manager William Holbrook, Police Chief Teresa Knox, City Attorney Dana Higgins, City Engineer Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services Gloria Saaed, Community Development Director Roger Myers, Business License Administrator Angela Adams, Water Customer Service Jerry Thompson, Building Official Susan Leitner, Engineering Denny Daniels, Engineering Carolyn Wilson, Police Planning & Research Jan Alonso, Finance Director	Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief Joseph Jaco, Utilities and Engineering Robert Anderson, Public Works Director Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO George Adams, Fire Marshal Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator Kimberly Gathers, Columbia-Richland 911 David Hatcher, Housing Official Richland County Solid Waste Collection John Fellows, Planning Administrator Zach Kay, Dev. Center Administrator Alfreda Tindall, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator
---	--

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: PUD-R (Zoning classification) by 9 - 0 on 01/09/2017 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: UER-2 (Land Use classification) by 9 - 0 on 01/09/2017 (mm/dd/yyyy).


 (Signature of Annexation Coordinator)



Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

CITY LIMITS

PARCELS

UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1

UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2

UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential

UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family

UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot

UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot

UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot

UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot

UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center

UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center

UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center

UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center

UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center

NC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Center

NC-2 - Community Activity Center

NC-3 - Regional Activity Center

EC - Employment Campus

IND - Industrial

TU - Transportation & Utilities

SP-1 - Sports/Amusement District

SP-2 - Civic/Institutional District

SP-3 - Central Business District

SP-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden

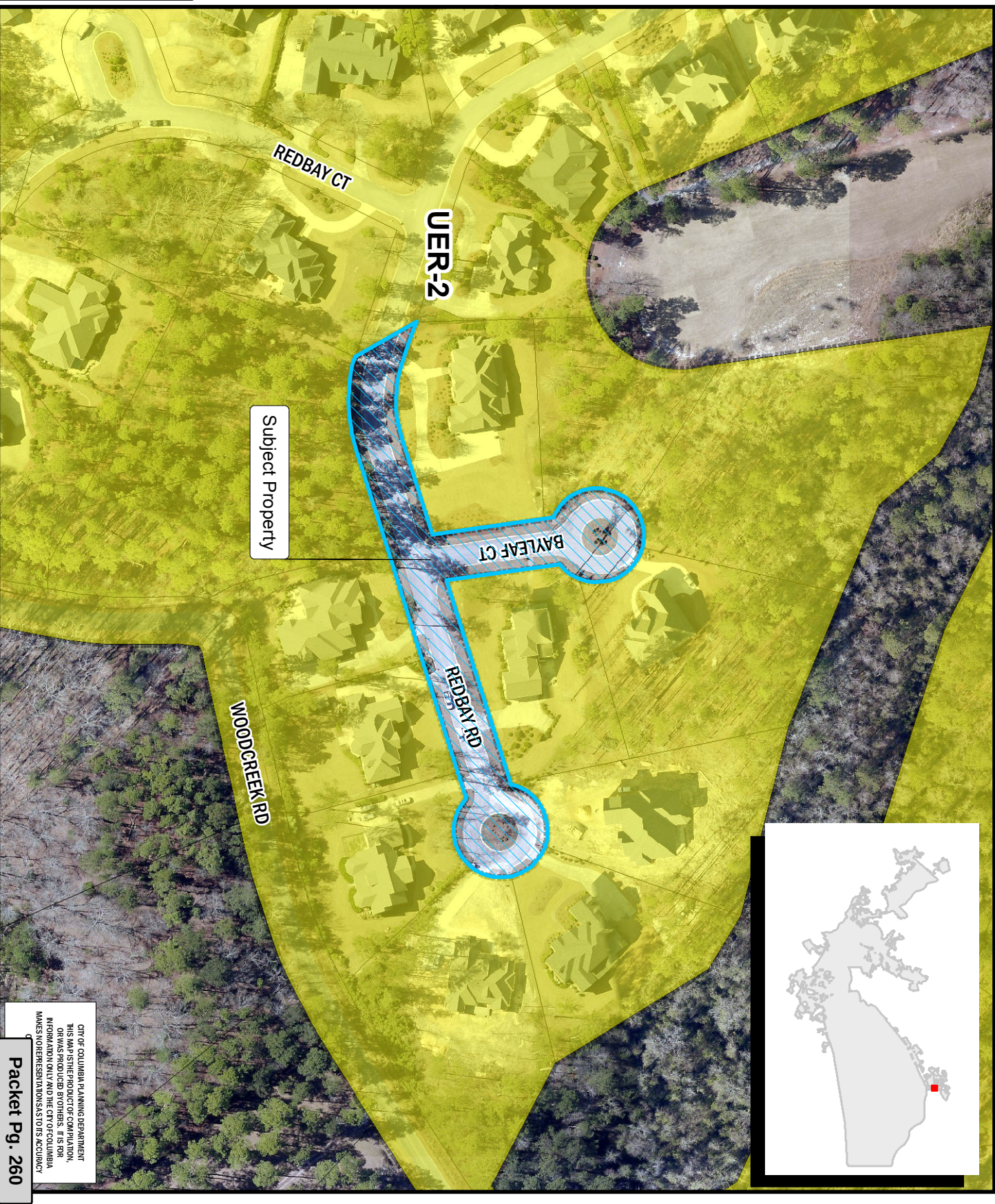
SP-5 - Universities/Colleges

SP-6 - Fort Jackson

0 25 50 100 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
November 28, 2016

We Are Columbia



1.07 acres Redbay Road; TMS# 28812-03-01;
Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood- Medium Density; Proposed FLU: UER-2

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend
 CITY LIMITS
 PARCELS

- | | |
|---|--|
|  D-1 |  C-1 |
|  RS-1 |  C-2 |
|  RS-1A |  C-3 |
|  RS-1B |  C-3A |
|  RS-2 |  C-4 |
|  RS-3 |  C-5 |
|  RD |  M-1 |
|  RD-2 |  M-2 |
|  RG-1 |  PUD-C |
|  RG-1A |  PUD-L |
|  RG-2 |  PUD-L-S-E |
|  RG-3 |  PUD-L-S-R |
|  UTD |  PUD-R |
|  MX-1 |  OUT OF CITY |
|  MX-2 | |

0 25 50 100
 Feet



ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
 This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
 November 28, 2016

DISCLAIMER:
 The City of Columbia, Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



1.07 acres Redbay Road; TMS# 28812-03-01;
 Existing Richland County Zoning: PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-R

 Special Flood Hazard Area

Fee: \$0.00

County Tax: \$0.00

Notice

State Tax: \$0.00



2016093602

John T. Hopkins II

Richland County R.O.D.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, being shown as 1.07 acres and designated as Bayleaf Court and a portion of Red Bay Road, and shown on a plat prepared for Woodcreek Farms Development Tract D14, Phase III, dated September 7, 2005, and recorded on January 20, 2006 in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County in Book 1144 Page 1752.

Richland County TMS: 28812-03-01
 Property Addresses: 1.07 acres Redbay Road

Beaver Lake Limited Partnership

BY: *Edwin H. Cooper Jr.*

Date: 11/23/16

EDWIN H. COOPER JR.
 (Print or Type Name)

Its: Authorized Rep.
 (Print or Type Title)

Woodcreek Farms Homeowners Association

BY: *H. Pickrel*

Date: 11.22.16

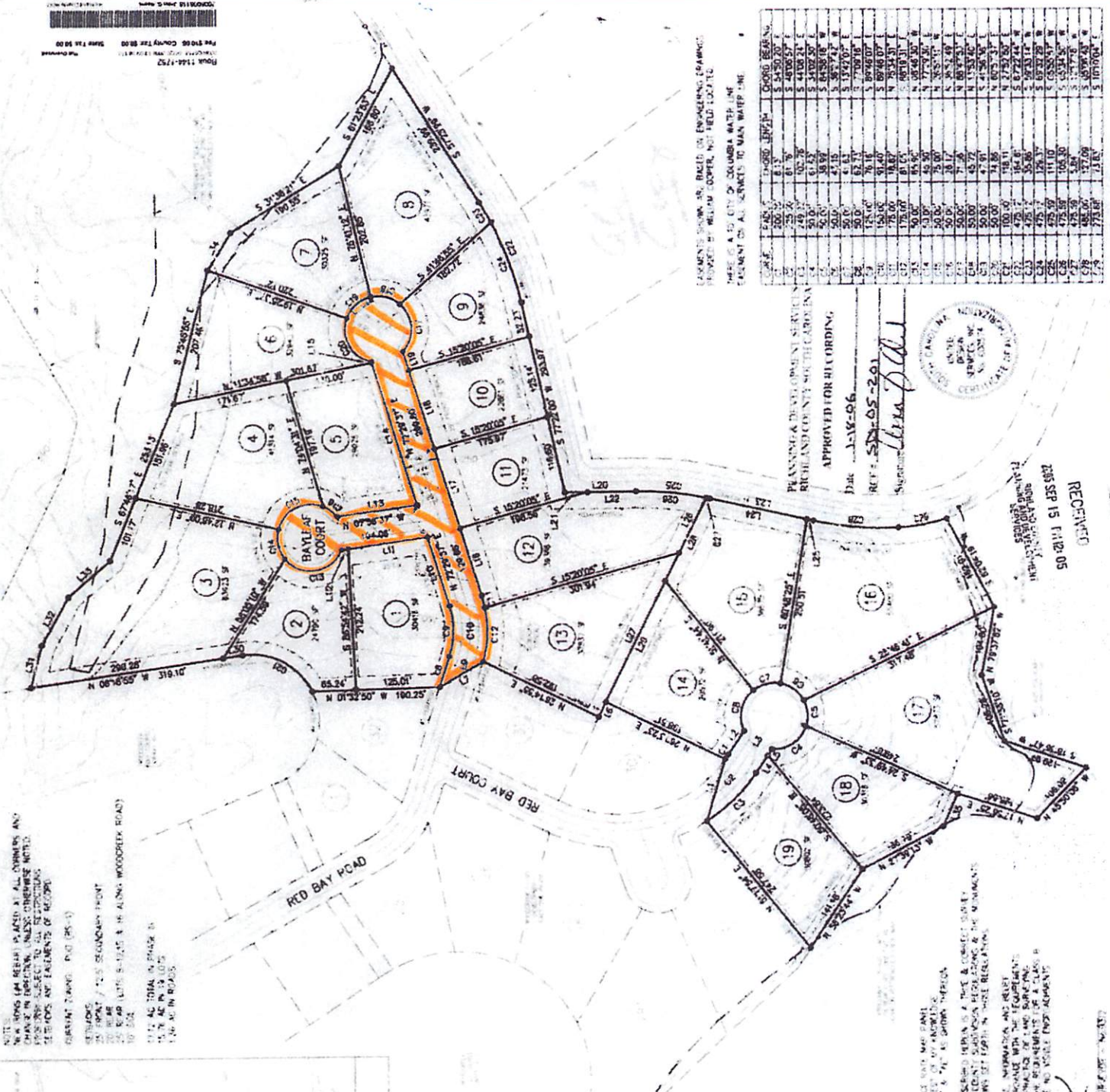
H. Pickrel
 (Print or Type Name)

Its: President
 (Print or Type Title)

RESEARCH DESIGN



DATE: 7 SEPT 2005
TIME: 22:00:30
LOG: US-303
0427
1 2 1



EXPERIMENTAL DATA ARE BASED ON ENGINEERING JUDGMENT.
PROVIDED BY WILLIAM COOPER, NOT FIELD LOCATED

THERE IS A 10' CITY OF COLUMBIA WATER LINE

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

Date 1-18-06

REF: SP-05-201

Ulrich D. Del

AMERICAN

1965

2000

2185

111

2:05 SE

RE

RECEIVED
2005 SEP 15 PM 12:05
AIRMAIL AND OVERSIGHT
FISHING SERVICES

VICINITY MAP

217-291-8000
 217-291-8001
 217-291-8002
 217-291-8003
 217-291-8004
 217-291-8005
 217-291-8006
 217-291-8007
 217-291-8008
 217-291-8009
 217-291-8010

[illegible]

THESE CONSIDERED THE FIRM, FIXED INSURANCE RATE WAS PAID
AS 1770 DOLLARS PER YEAR, 8-1-98, AND TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE
AND BELIEF THE EXPOSURE IS IN EXCESS OF \$100,000,000.

I hereby certify that the above-named person is a true & correct copy
to the accuracy required by the provisions relating to the manner

THE SUBJECTS OF THIS REPORT HAVE MADE AN ASSURANCE WITH THE SIGNIFICANT

[illegible]

1880

1874 - 1875 and 1876 - 1877



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Zoning Map Amendment - The Park- Phase 2: 1404 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-01-06

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia to include the above property and confirm zoning of PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)

Applicant: David G. Thompson

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approval

PC Recommendation: 04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approval (7-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** MA-Conf-The Park_Phase 2 - 1404 Beechfern (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

March 21, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

The Park- Phase 2: 1404 Beechfern Circle;

TMS# 25815-01-06

Council District:	4	
Proposal:	Amend the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia to include the above property and confirm zoning of PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)	
Applicant:	David G. Thompson	
Staff Recommendation:	Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	Approval
PC Recommendation:	04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	Approval (7-0)
Annexation, 1 st Reading	12/06/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	Approval
Annexation, 2 nd Reading	12/20/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	Approval
Map Amendment PH, 1 st Reading	03/21/17: Zoning Confirmation	PENDING
Map Amendment, 2 nd Reading	04/04/17: Zoning Confirmation	PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 0.29 acres

Current Use: Residential lot

Proposed Use: Residential lot

Reason for Annexation: Secondary / Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Secondary

Interim Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Interim Zoning: Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R)

Proposed Zoning: Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R)

Census Tract: 114.07

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

The subject property is in a “Secondary Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the city limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the city. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Secondary areas are those areas where the City determines it logical or advantageous to provide services, but where all services may not be at optimal levels for annexation at this time. For instance, it may be that the property is outside of the generally accepted fire response area, or the storm drainage and/or road system is substandard. Annexation in these areas may occur, but a more detailed analysis will need to be accomplished to determine the possible impact on revenue. As is stated in the policy, these areas may include “higher value” properties that would prove beneficial to revenues.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject property be designated Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the City’s older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections.

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached
- *Accessory Dwelling Units

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Small Format Business/Employment
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The subject property currently has interim zoning of Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R), and surrounding parcels are currently zoned PDD by Richland County. Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are zoned Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R).

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R).

Planned Unit Development Districts

(a) *Intent.* The intent of planned unit development districts is to derive the benefits of efficiency, economy and flexibility by encouraging unified development of large sites, while also obtaining the advantage of creative site design, improved appearance, compatibility of uses, optimum service by community facilities, and better functioning of vehicular access and circulation. It is the intent of this article to allow development of large sites subject to specific regulations concerning permitted uses, but only subject to regulations concerning lot area, building coverage, yard spaces and building height insofar as the city council shall deem appropriate to fulfill the intent of this article, upon presentation of certification from the owners, developers or other parties at interest in the development of such sites that they will adhere to development policies which will fulfill the intent of this article.

(b) *Types of districts.* Two types of districts accommodating primarily residential or nonresidential uses are created as follows:

(1) *PUD-R Planned Unit Development—Residential.* The PUD-R district is intended to accommodate residential uses, with nonresidential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(2) *PUD-C Planned Unit Development—Commercial.* The PUD-C district is intended to accommodate primarily nonresidential uses, with residential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(c) *Design and planning features.* The types of residential dwelling units and the types of nonresidential uses allowed to be established in such districts increase with increasing site size of such districts, based upon the premise that increased site size will allow proper design, including functional interrelations, buffer treatments separating uses with potentially incompatible characteristics of use, design of access patterns, and relationships of uses within such planned unit developments with uses in adjacent districts. It is the intent of this article that such design and planning features be incorporated properly into any PUD district hereafter created, and that the planning commission and city council shall consider the existence and appropriateness of such features before any amendment to the zoning map is adopted to create such district.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council confirm the zoning of PUD-R and amend the Official Zoning Map accordingly.



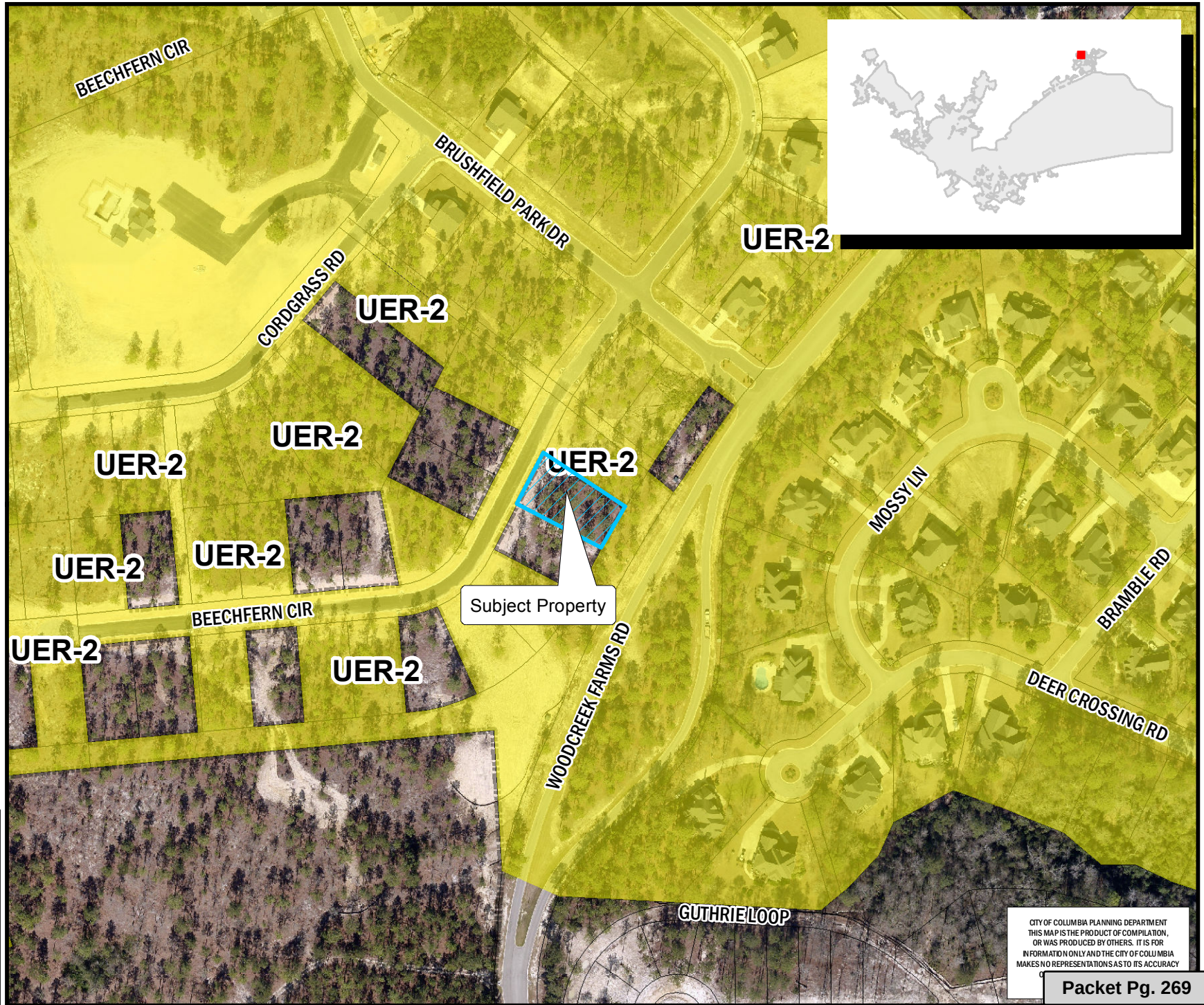
Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

1404 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-01-06

Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density); Proposed FLU: UER-2

31.a



Legend



- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential 1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential 2
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
- SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
- SD-3 - Central Business District
- SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
- SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
- SD-6 - Fort Jackson



0 50 100 200 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:

This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
November 7, 2016



We Are Columbia

CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 269

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

1404 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-01-06; Existing Richland County Zoning: PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-R

31.a

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

	CITY LIMITS
	PARCELS
	D-1
	RS-1
	RS-1A
	RS-1B
	RS-2
	RS-3
	RD
	RD-2
	RG-1
	RG-1A
	RG-2
	RG-3
	UTD
	MX-1
	MX-2
	C-1
	C-2
	C-3
	C-3A
	C-4
	C-5
	M-1
	M-2
	PUD-C
	PUD-LS
	PUD-LS-E
	PUD-LS-R
	PUD-R
	OUT OF CITY



0 50 100 200 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

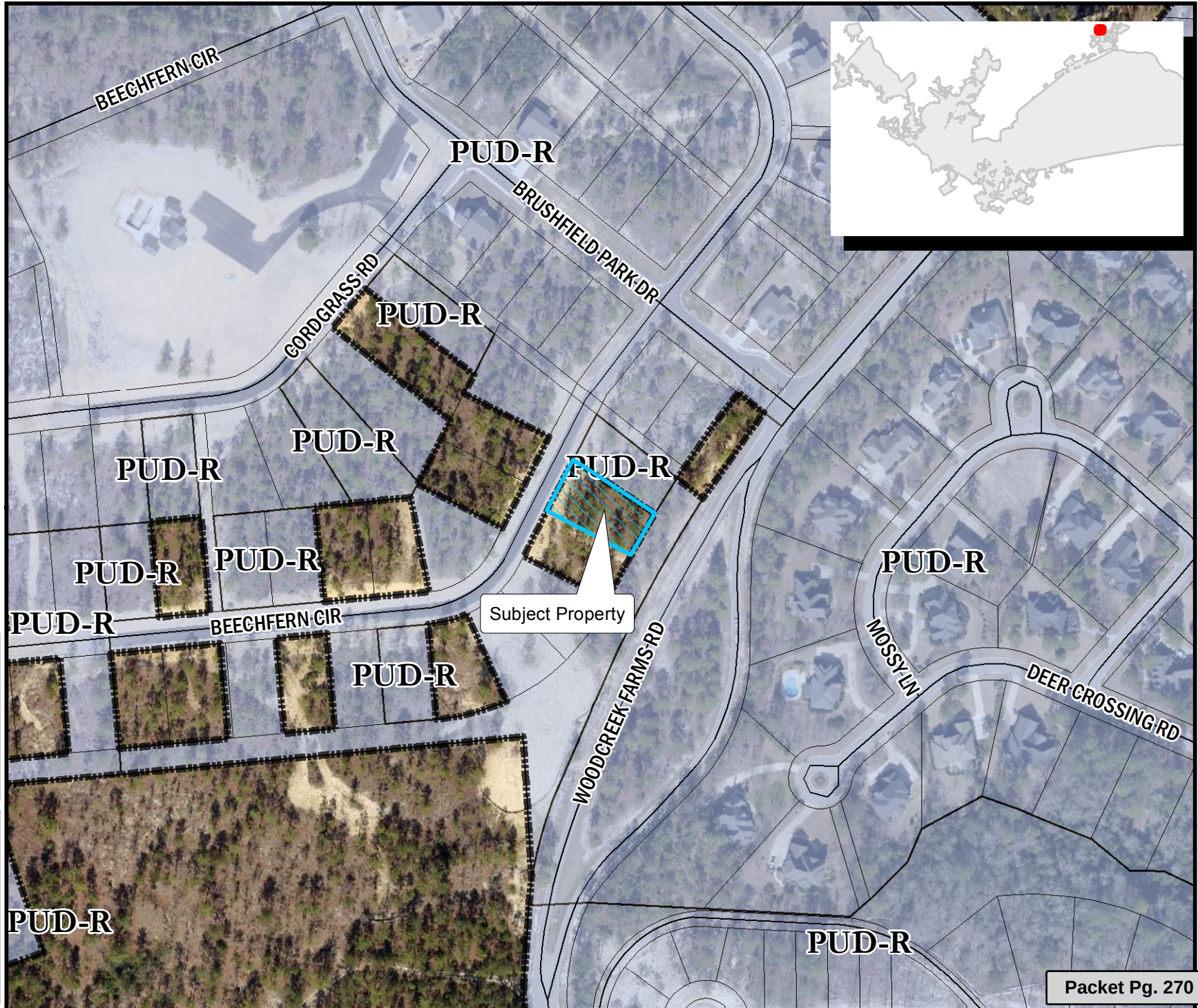
Shane Shaughnessy
November 7, 2016

DISCLAIMER:

The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Zoning Map Amendment - The Park- Phase 2: 1407 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-02-23

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia to include the above property and confirm zoning of PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)

Applicant: Sundiata K. Swinton

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approval

PC Recommendation: 04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approval (7-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** MA-Conf-ANNEX_ The Park_Phase 2- 1407 Beechfern Cir (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

March 21, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

The Park- Phase 2: 1407 Beechfern Circle;

TMS# 25815-02-23

Council District:	4	
Proposal:	Amend the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia to include the above property and confirm zoning of PUD-R (Planned Unit Development- Residential District)	
Applicant:	Sundiata K. Swinton	
Staff Recommendation:	Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	Approval
PC Recommendation:	04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	Approval (7-0)
Annexation, 1 st Reading:	01/10/17: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	Approval
Annexation, 2 nd Reading:	02/07/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	Approval
Map Amendment PH, 1 st Reading	03/21/17: Zoning Confirmation	PENDING
Map Amendment, 2 nd Reading	04/04/17: Zoning Confirmation	PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 0.28 acres

Current Use: Residential lot

Proposed Use: Residential lot

Reason for Annexation: Secondary / Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Secondary

Interim Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Interim Zoning: Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R)

Proposed Zoning: Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R)

Census Tract: 114.07

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

The subject property is in a “Secondary Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the city limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the city. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Secondary areas are those areas where the City determines it logical or advantageous to provide services, but where all services may not be at optimal levels for annexation at this time. For instance, it may be that the property is outside of the generally accepted fire response area, or the storm drainage and/or road system is substandard. Annexation in these areas may occur, but a more detailed analysis will need to be accomplished to determine the possible impact on revenue. As is stated in the policy, these areas may include “higher value” properties that would prove beneficial to revenues.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject property be designated Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the City’s older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections.

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached
- *Accessory Dwelling Units

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Small Format Business/Employment
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The subject property currently has interim zoning of Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R), and surrounding parcels are currently zoned PDD by Richland County. Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are zoned Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R).

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R).

Planned Unit Development Districts

(a) *Intent.* The intent of planned unit development districts is to derive the benefits of efficiency, economy and flexibility by encouraging unified development of large sites, while also obtaining the advantage of creative site design, improved appearance, compatibility of uses, optimum service by community facilities, and better functioning of vehicular access and circulation. It is the intent of this article to allow development of large sites subject to specific regulations concerning permitted uses, but only subject to regulations concerning lot area, building coverage, yard spaces and building height insofar as the city council shall deem appropriate to fulfill the intent of this article, upon presentation of certification from the owners, developers or other parties at interest in the development of such sites that they will adhere to development policies which will fulfill the intent of this article.

(b) *Types of districts.* Two types of districts accommodating primarily residential or nonresidential uses are created as follows:

(1) *PUD-R Planned Unit Development—Residential.* The PUD-R district is intended to accommodate residential uses, with nonresidential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(2) *PUD-C Planned Unit Development—Commercial.* The PUD-C district is intended to accommodate primarily nonresidential uses, with residential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(c) *Design and planning features.* The types of residential dwelling units and the types of nonresidential uses allowed to be established in such districts increase with increasing site size of such districts, based upon the premise that increased site size will allow proper design, including functional interrelations, buffer treatments separating uses with potentially incompatible characteristics of use, design of access patterns, and relationships of uses within such planned unit developments with uses in adjacent districts. It is the intent of this article that such design and planning features be incorporated properly into any PUD district hereafter created, and that the planning commission and city council shall consider the existence and appropriateness of such features before any amendment to the zoning map is adopted to create such district.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council confirm the zoning of PUD-R and amend the Official Zoning Map accordingly.



Future Land Use Map

1407 Beechfern Circle; TMS#25815-02-23

Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density); Proposed FLU: UER-2

32.a

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

-  CITY LIMITS
-  PARCELS
-  UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
-  UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
-  UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
-  UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
-  UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
-  UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
-  UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
-  UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
-  UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
-  UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
-  UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
-  UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
-  UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
-  AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
-  AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
-  AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
-  EC - Employment Campus
-  IND - Industrial
-  TU - Transportation & Utilities
-  SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
-  SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
-  SD-3 - Central Business District
-  SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
-  SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
-  SD-6 - Fort Jackson



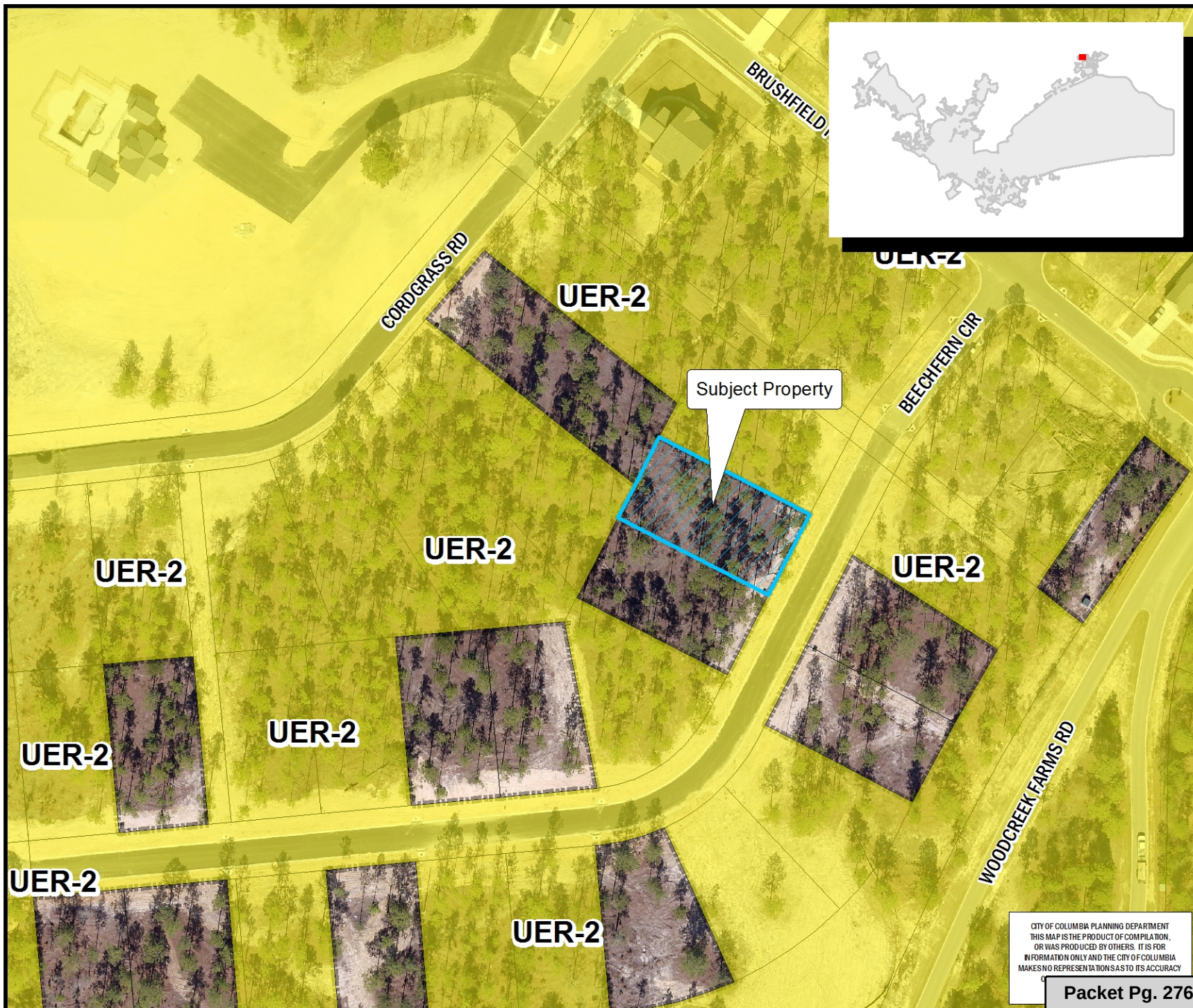
0 20 40 80
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
November 18, 2016



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED, OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 276

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

1407 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-02-23;

Existing Richland County Zoning: PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-R

32.a

Legend

 CITY LIMITS

 PARCELS

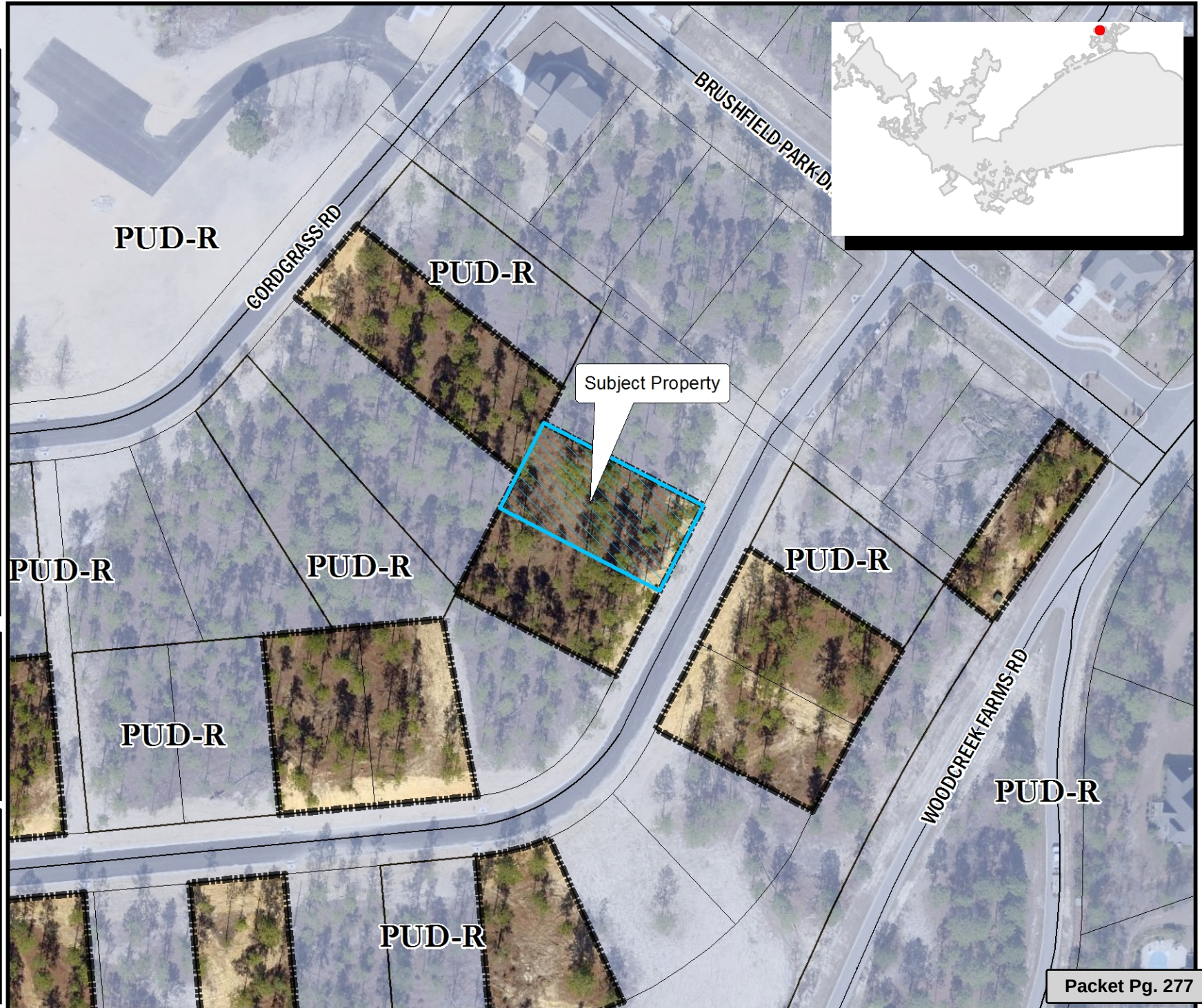
 D-1	 C-1
 RS-1	 C-2
 RS-1A	 C-3
 RS-1B	 C-3A
 RS-2	 C-4
 RS-3	 C-5
 RD	 M-1
 RD-2	 M-2
 RG-1	 PUD-C
 RG-1A	 PUD-LS
 RG-2	 PUD-LS-E
 RG-3	 PUD-LS-R
 UTD	 PUD-R
 MX-1	 OUT OF CITY
 MX-2	



0 20 40 80 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
November 18, 2016

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use Map Amendment - The Park- Phase 2: 1407 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-02-23

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.:2017-020 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 1407 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS #25815-02-23, annexed by Ordinance No.: 2016-122 enacted February 7, 2017

Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend Chapter 8.3 of The Columbia Plan 2018-Future Land Use Map to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Applicant: Sundiata K. Swinton

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approval

PC Recommendation: 04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approval (7-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** CPLAN-Conf_ The Park_Phase 2- 1407 Beechfern Cir (PDF)
- **#b:** 2017-020 add 1407 Beechfern Circle to Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

March 21, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN- FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

**The Park- Phase 2: 1407 Beechfern Circle;
TMS# 25815-02-23**

Council District:	4	
Proposal:	Amend Chapter 8.3 of The Columbia Plan 2018- Future Land Use Map to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)	
Applicant:	Sundiata K. Swinton	
Staff Recommendation:	Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	Approval
PC Recommendation:	04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	Approval (7-0)
Annexation, 1 st Reading:	01/10/17: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	Approval
Annexation, 2 nd Reading:	02/07/17: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	Approval
Comp Plan Amendment PH, 1 st Reading	03/21/17: Confirmation of Land Use Classification	PENDING
Comp Plan Amendment: 2 nd Reading	04/04/17: Confirmation of Land Use Classification	PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 0.28 acres

Current Use: Residential lot

Proposed Use: Residential lot

Reason for Annexation: Secondary / Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Secondary

Interim Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Interim Zoning: Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R)

Proposed Zoning: Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R)

Census Tract: 114.07

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

The subject property is in a “Secondary Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the city limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the city. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Secondary areas are those areas where the City determines it logical or advantageous to provide services, but where all services may not be at optimal levels for annexation at this time. For instance, it may be that the property is outside of the generally accepted fire response area, or the storm drainage and/or road system is substandard. Annexation in these areas may occur, but a more detailed analysis will need to be accomplished to determine the possible impact on revenue. As is stated in the policy, these areas may include “higher value” properties that would prove beneficial to revenues.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject property be designated Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the City’s older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections.

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached
- *Accessory Dwelling Units

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Small Format Business/Employment
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council adopt the attached ordinance to amend Chapter 8.3 of *The Columbia Plan 2018-Future Land Use Map* to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2).



Future Land Use Map

1407 Beechfern Circle; TMS#25815-02-23

Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density); Proposed FLU: UER-2

33.a

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

-  CITY LIMITS
-  PARCELS
-  UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
-  UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
-  UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
-  UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
-  UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
-  UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
-  UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
-  UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
-  UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
-  UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
-  UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
-  UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
-  UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
-  AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
-  AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
-  AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
-  EC - Employment Campus
-  IND - Industrial
-  TU - Transportation & Utilities
-  SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
-  SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
-  SD-3 - Central Business District
-  SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
-  SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
-  SD-6 - Fort Jackson



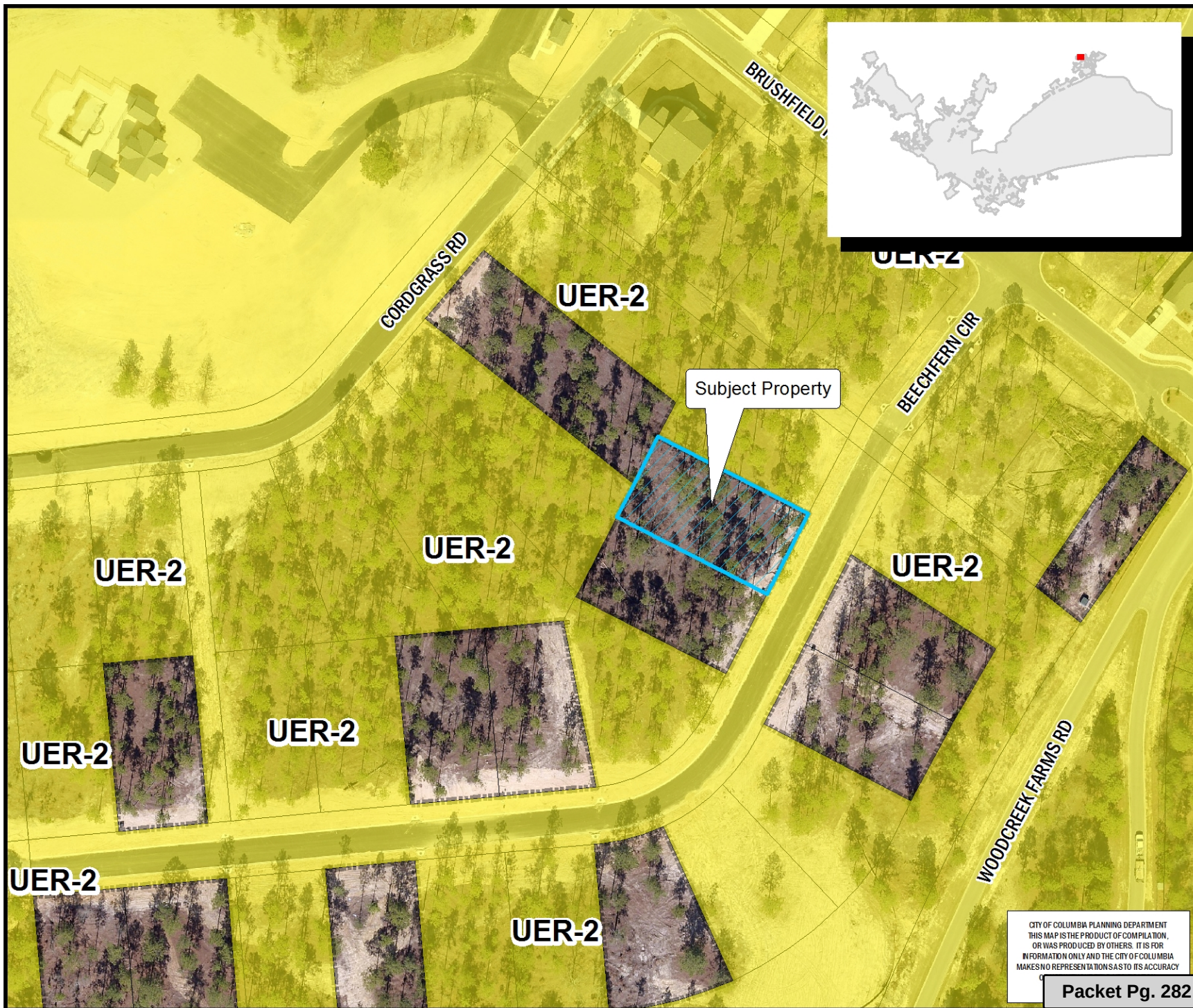
0 20 40 80
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
November 18, 2016



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 282

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-020

*Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include
1407 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS #25815-02-23, annexed by
Ordinance No.: 2016-122 enacted February 7, 2017*

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia and community at large recognize the value of planning for future development and growth; and,

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008 adopting the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code); and,

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015 amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 deleting the "Existing and Future Land Use Components of the Physical Area Development Element of The Columbia Plan: 2018" and replaced it with "Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together", along with all the maps and policies contained therein; and,

WHEREAS, 1407 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS #25815-02-23 filed for petition on August 30, 2016, and was not included within Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces in Place adopted by City Council on February 17, 2015, and shall be assigned the designated future land use classification of Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2), and the Future Land Use Map shall be amended accordingly; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has provided input and recommendations in response to the public input and findings NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia this __ day of ____, 2017, that 1407 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS #25815-02-23, annexed into the City of Columbia by Ordinance No.: 2016-122 enacted on February 7, 2017, shall be incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015. This property shall be apportioned to City Council District 4, Census Tract 114.07, contains 0.28 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification of Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2).

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:

City Attorney
Introduced:
Final Reading:

City Clerk



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use Map Amendment - The Park- Phase 2: 1404 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-01-06

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2017-010 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 1404 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS #25815-01-06, annexed by Ordinance No.: 2016-115 enacted December 20, 2016

Council District: 4

Proposal: Amend Chapter 8.3 of The Columbia Plan 2018-Future Land Use Map to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Applicant: David G. Thompson

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approval

PC Recommendation: 04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approval (7-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** CPLAN-Conf-The Park_Phase 2 - 1404 Beechfern (PDF)
- **#b:** 2017-010 add 1404 Beechfern Circle to Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Plan (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

March 21, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN- FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

**The Park- Phase 2: 1404 Beechfern Circle;
TMS# 25815-01-06**

Council District:	4	
Proposal:	Amend Chapter 8.3 of The Columbia Plan 2018- Future Land Use Map to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)	
Applicant:	David G. Thompson	
Staff Recommendation:	Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	Approval
PC Recommendation:	04/04/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	Approval (7-0)
Annexation, 1 st Reading:	12/06/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	Approval
Annexation, 2 nd Reading:	12/20/16: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	Approval
Comp Plan Amendment PH, 1 st Reading:	03/21/17: Confirmation of Land Use Classification	PENDING
Comp Plan Amendment, 2 nd Reading:	04/04/17: Confirmation of Land Use Classification	PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 0.29 acres

Current Use: Residential lot

Proposed Use: Residential lot

Reason for Annexation: Secondary / Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Secondary

Interim Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Interim Zoning: Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R)

Proposed Zoning: Planned Unit Development – Residential District (PUD-R)

Census Tract: 114.07

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

The subject property is in a “Secondary Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the city limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the city. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Secondary areas are those areas where the City determines it logical or advantageous to provide services, but where all services may not be at optimal levels for annexation at this time. For instance, it may be that the property is outside of the generally accepted fire response area, or the storm drainage and/or road system is substandard. Annexation in these areas may occur, but a more detailed analysis will need to be accomplished to determine the possible impact on revenue. As is stated in the policy, these areas may include “higher value” properties that would prove beneficial to revenues.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject property be designated Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the City’s older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections.

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached
- *Accessory Dwelling Units

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Small Format Business/Employment
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council adopt the attached ordinance to amend Chapter 8.3 of *The Columbia Plan 2018-Future Land Use Map* to include the above property and confirm land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2).



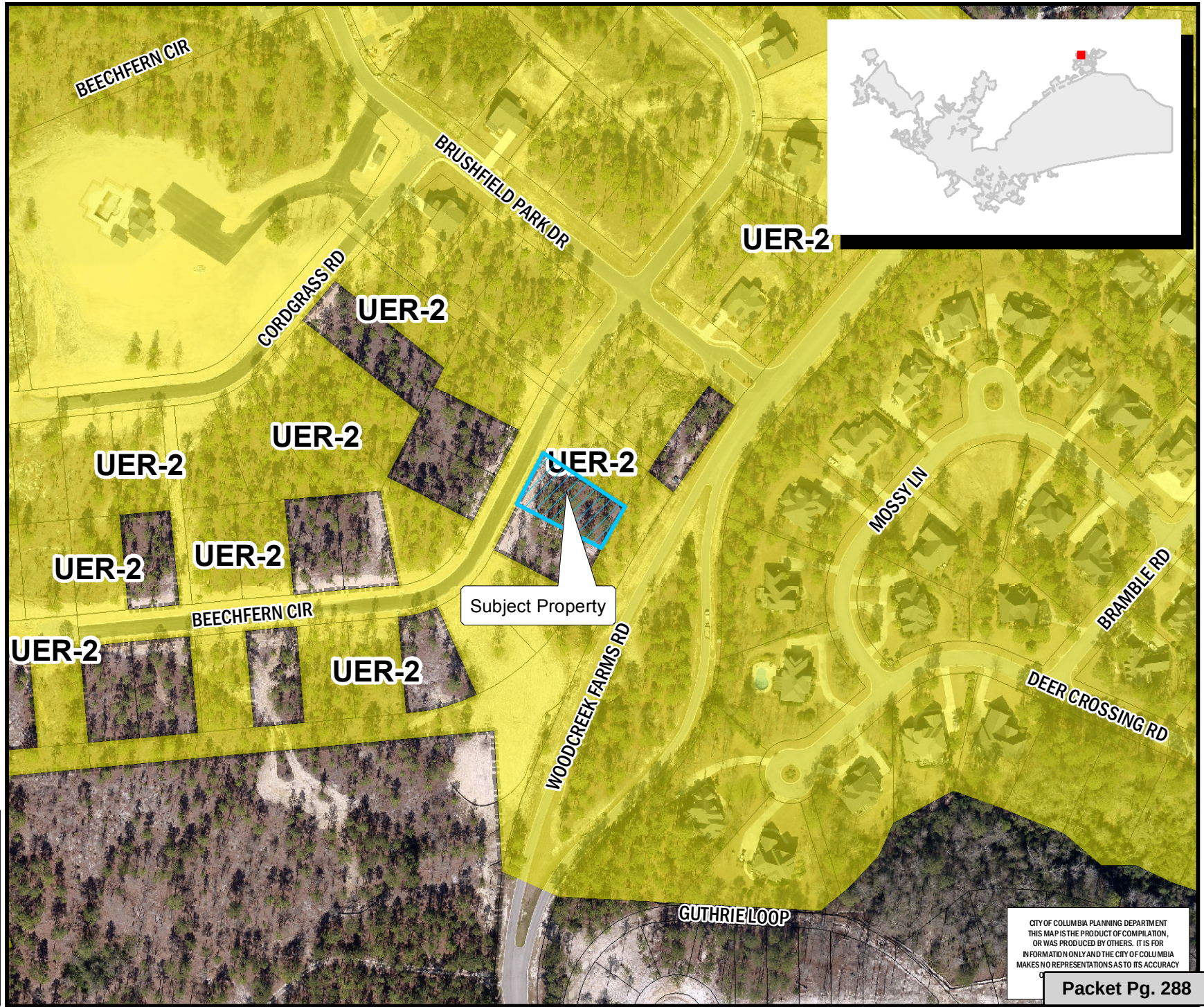
Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

1404 Beechfern Circle; TMS# 25815-01-06

Existing Richland County FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density); Proposed FLU: UER-2

34.a



Legend



- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential 1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential 2
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
- SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
- SD-3 - Central Business District
- SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
- SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
- SD-6 - Fort Jackson



0 50 100 200 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:

This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
November 7, 2016



We Are Columbia

CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 288

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-010

*Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include
1404 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS #25815-01-06, annexed by
Ordinance No.: 2016-115 enacted December 20, 2016*

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia and community at large recognize the value of planning for future development and growth; and,

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008 adopting the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code); and,

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015 amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 deleting the "Existing and Future Land Use Components of the Physical Area Development Element of The Columbia Plan: 2018" and replaced it with "Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together", along with all the maps and policies contained therein; and,

WHEREAS, 1404 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS #25815-01-06 filed for petition on September 12, 2016, and was not included within Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces in Place adopted by City Council on February 17, 2015, and shall be assigned the designated future land use classification of Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2), and the Future Land Use Map shall be amended accordingly; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has provided input and recommendations in response to the public input and findings NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia this ___ day of _____, 2017, that 1404 Beechfern Circle, Richland County TMS #25815-01-06, annexed into the City of Columbia by Ordinance No.: 2016-115 enacted on December 20, 2016, shall be incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015. This property shall be apportioned to City Council District 4, Census Tract 114.07, contains 0.29 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification of Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2).

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use Map Amendment - 5243 Forest Drive, 5307 & 5311 Forest Drive, 5417 Forest Drive and 5425 Forest Drive; TMS #16706-03-35, 16706-03-29, 16706-03-41 and 16706-03-20

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2017-011 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 5243 Forest Drive, 5307 Forest Drive, 5311 Forest Drive, 5417 Forest Drive and 5425 Forest Drive; Richland County TMS# 16706-03-35, 16706-03-29, 16706-03-41 and 16706-03-20

City Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to amend Chapter 8.3 of The Columbia Plan 2018 – Future Land Use Map to assign a land use classification of Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2).

Applicant: City of Columbia

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 01/09/2017, Approval (9-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** PC_Case Summary_CP_Forest Drive properties (PDF)
- **#b:** 2017-011 add 5243 5307 5311 5417 and 5425 Forest Drive to Comprehensive Land Use Plan (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

March 21, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN – FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

**5243 Forest Drive, 5307 & 5311 Forest Drive, 5417 Forest Drive and 5425 Forest Drive;
TMS# 16706-03-35, 16706-03-29, 16706-03-41 and 16706-03-20**

City Council District:	4
Proposal:	Request to amend Chapter 8.3 of <i>The Columbia Plan 2018 – Future Land Use Map</i> to assign a land use classification of Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2).
Applicant:	City of Columbia
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	01/09/2017, Approval (9-0)
PH, 1 st Reading:	3/21/2017; PENDING
PH, 2 nd Reading:	4/4/2017; PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: ~4.38 acres

Current Use: Associated Commercial / Vacant

Proposed Use: Associated Commercial / Vacant

Land Use Classification: Currently unassigned

Current Zoning: C-3 (General Commercial District)

Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2)

Census Tract: 113.01

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The subject property is currently not assigned a land use classification by The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map. The property was annexed into the City during the development of the Land Use Map, and was missed accordingly.

Staff recommends that the subject property be designated Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Neighborhood Activity Centers are a linear extension of a Neighborhood or Community Activity Center. They contain nearly identical building types and uses to a Neighborhood Activity Center; the primary difference is the configuration of the lots and the lack of an internal subdivision or street network. Uses are built on frontage lots along principal and minor arterial roadways. They serve surrounding neighborhoods within a one-mile drive or a 15-minute walk and typically consist of a limited collection of commercial and service uses.

Primary Types:

- Small to Extra Large Business/Employment (incl. High-rise, excl. Flex)
- Multi-family Small to Medium Mixed-use

Secondary Types:

- Small to High-rise Multi-family
- Small to Large Flex
- Civic/Institutional
- Parking Structures

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Lots

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

Federal Defense Facilities Utilization Integrity Protection Act

A portion of the subject property is within 3,000 feet of Fort Jackson. Pursuant to Section 6-29-1630 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, staff has requested comment from Fort Jackson. Michael Hipp, Chief, Master Planning Division, Fort Jackson, has indicated that the Fort has no concerns with this application.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council consider the adoption of the attached ordinance to amend Chapter 8.3 of The Columbia Plan: 2018 – Future Land Use Map to adopt a land use classification of Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2) for the property.



Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

5243 Forest Drive, 5307 & 5311 Forest Drive, 5417 Forest Drive and 5425 Forest Drive
TMS# 16706-03-35, 16706-03-29, 16706-03-41 and 16706-03-20; Proposed FLU: UEAC-2

35.a

Legend

-  CITY LIMITS
-  PARCELS
-  UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
-  UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
-  UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
-  UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
-  UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
-  UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
-  UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
-  UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
-  UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
-  UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
-  UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
-  UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
-  UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
-  AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
-  AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
-  AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
-  EC - Employment Campus
-  IND - Industrial
-  TU - Transportation & Utilities
-  SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
-  SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
-  SD-3 - Central Business District
-  SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
-  SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
-  SD-6 - Fort Jackson



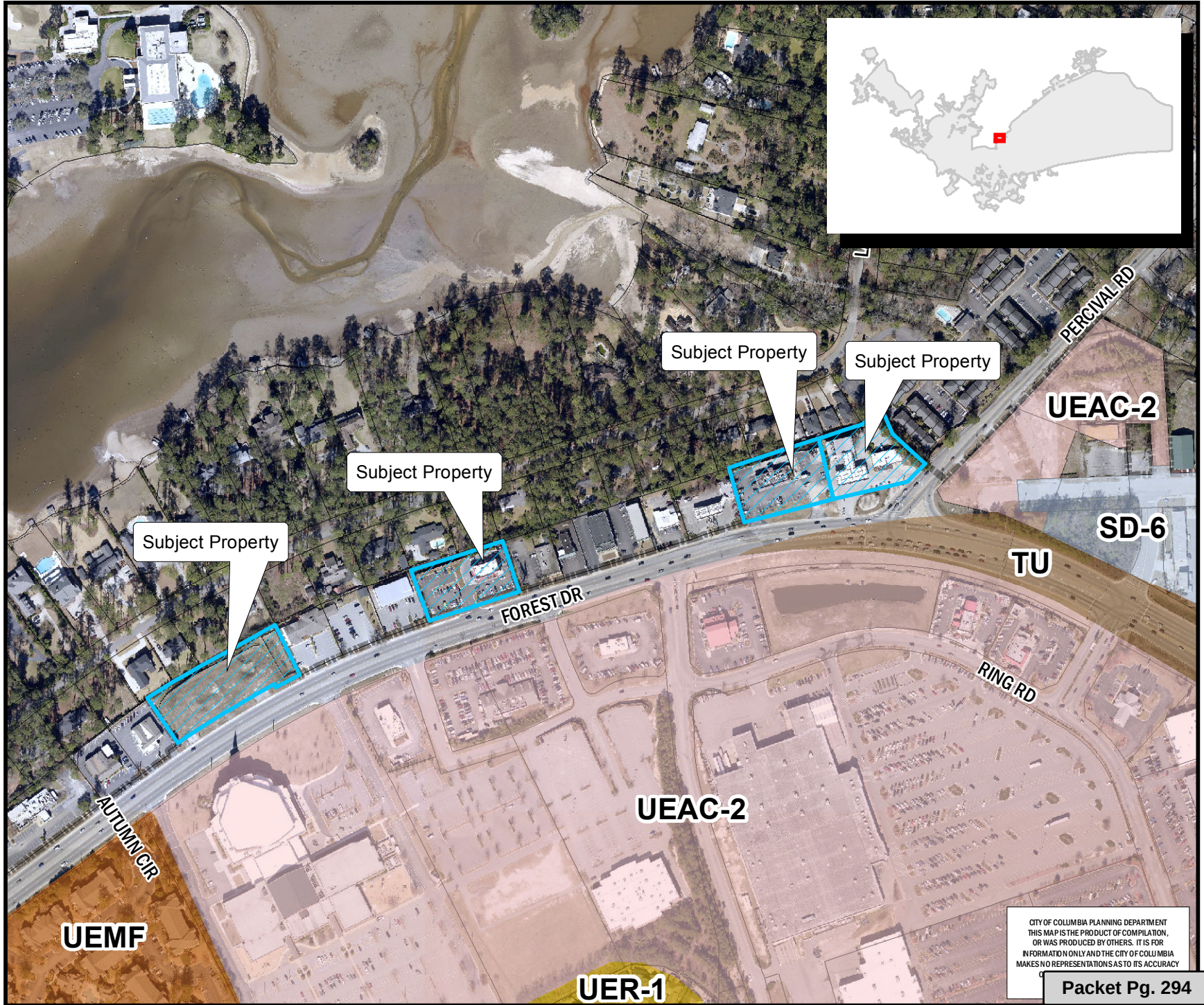
0 75 150 300 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
December 8, 2016



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 294

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

CITY LIMITS
 PARCELS

D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-LS
RG-2	PUD-LS-E
RG-3	PUD-LS-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	

0 75 150 300 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

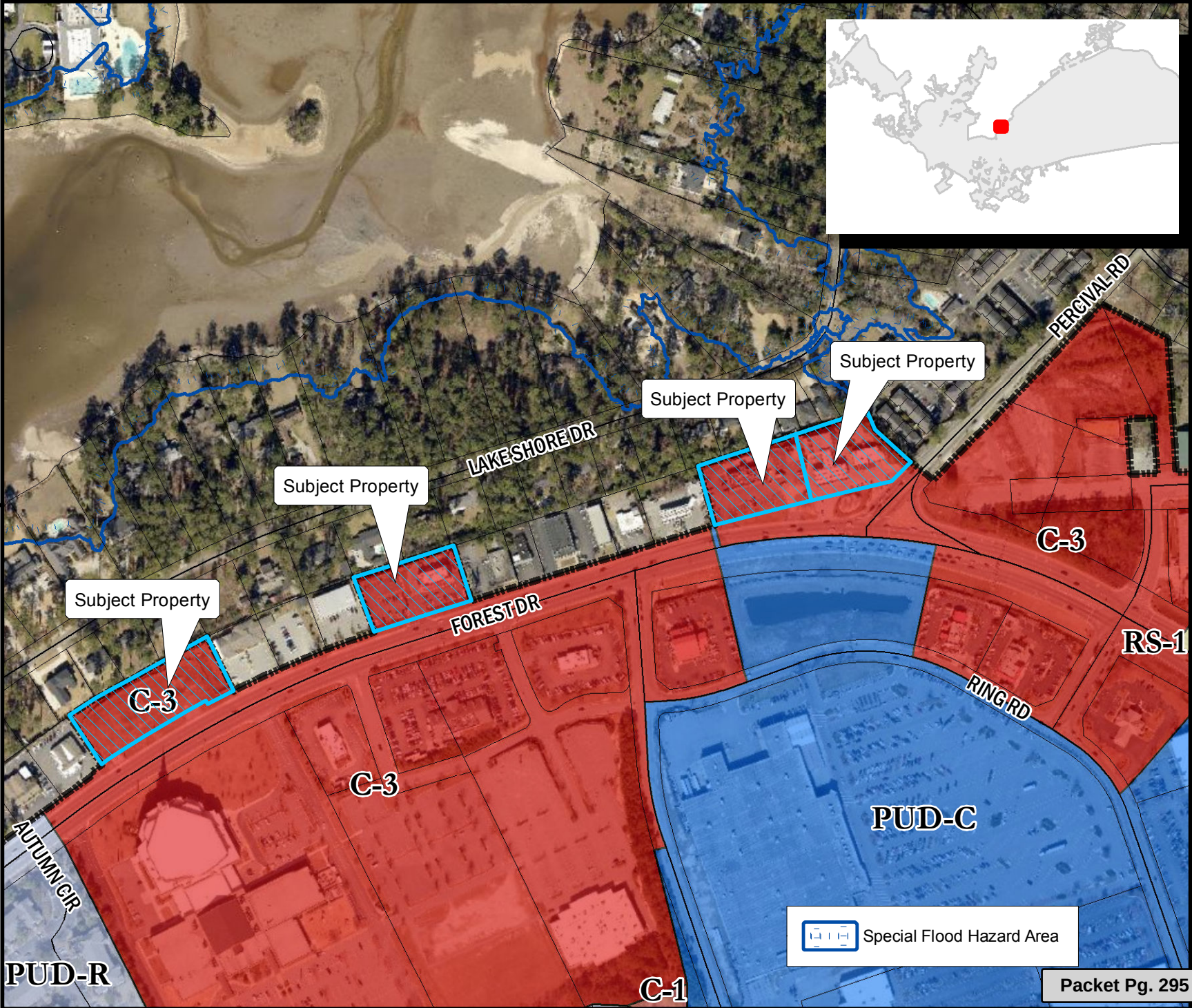
Shane Shaughnessy
December 8, 2016

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



5243 Forest Drive, 5307 & 5311 Forest Drive, 5417 Forest Drive and 5425 For
TMS# 16706-03-35, 16706-03-29, 16706-03-41 and 16706-03-20; Existing Zoning: C-3

35.a



ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-011

*Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include
5243 Forest Drive, 5307 Forest Drive, 5311 Forest Drive, 5417 Forest Drive and 5425 Forest Drive;
Richland County TMS# 16706-03-35, 16706-03-29, 16706-03-41 and 16706-03-20*

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia and community at large recognize the value of planning for future development and growth; and,

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008 adopting the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code); and,

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015 amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 deleting the "Existing and Future Land Use Components of the Physical Area Development Element of The Columbia Plan: 2018" and replaced it with "Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together", along with all the maps and policies contained therein; and,

WHEREAS, 5243 Forest Drive, 5307 Forest Drive, 5311 Forest Drive, 5417 Forest Drive and 5425 Forest Drive; Richland County TMS# 16706-03-35, 16706-03-29, 16706-03-41 and 16706-03-20 were mistakenly not included within Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces in Place adopted by City Council on February 17, 2015, and shall be assigned the designated future land use classification of Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2), and the Future Land Use Map shall be amended accordingly; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has provided input and recommendations in response to the public input and findings NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia this ___ day of _____, 2017, that 5243 Forest Drive, 5307 Forest Drive, 5311 Forest Drive, 5417 Forest Drive and 5425 Forest Drive; Richland County TMS# 16706-03-35, 16706-03-29, 16706-03-41 and 16706-03-20 shall be incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015. This property shall be apportioned to City Council District 4, Census Tract 113.01, contains 4.38 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification of Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2).

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Annexation, Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment - 821 Pepper Street, 831 Pepper Street and 835 Pepper Street & 819 Leesburg Road and 821 Leesburg Road, TMS# 16407-07-06 and 16407-08-04

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2017-015 - Annexing and Incorporating 821 Pepper Street, 831 Pepper Street, 835 Pepper Street, 819 Leesburg Road and 821 Leesburg Road, Richland County TMS# 16407-07-06 and 16407-08-04 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 4

Proposal: Annex, assign land use classification of Industrial (IND) for TMS# 16407-07-06 and Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) for TMS# 16407-08-04, and assign zoning of M-1 for TMS# 16407-07-06 and C-3 for TMS# 16407-08-04. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood-Medium Density by Richland County for both parcels and zoned M-1 by Richland County for TMS# 16407-07-06 and LI by Richland County for TMS# 16407-08-04.

Applicant: RDS Associates, LLC

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 01/09/2017; Approval (9-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ANNEXATION_Pepper Leesburg (PDF)
- **#b:** 2017-015 annex-incorporate 821 831 835 Pepper & 819 and 821 Leesburg (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

March 21, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

**821 Pepper Street, 831 Pepper Street and 835 Pepper Street & 819 Leesburg Road and
821 Leesburg Road, TMS# 16407-07-06 and 16407-08-04**

Council District: 4

Proposal: Annex, assign land use classification of Industrial (IND) for TMS# 16407-07-06 and Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) for TMS# 16407-08-04, and assign zoning of M-1 for TMS# 16407-07-06 and C-3 for TMS# 16407-08-04. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood-Medium Density by Richland County for both parcels and zoned M-1 by Richland County for TMS# 16407-07-06 and LI by Richland County for TMS# 16407-08-04.

Applicant: RDS Associates, LLC

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 01/09/2017; Approval (9-0)

PH, 1st Reading: 3/21/2017; PENDING

2nd Reading: 4/4/2017; PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 5.33 acres
Current Use: Vacant commercial buildings
Proposed Use: Automotive services
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services
Urban Service Area: Donut Hole
Current County Land Use: Neighborhood – Medium Density
Proposed City Land Use: Industrial (IND) & Community Activity Corridor (AC-2)
Current County Zoning: Light Industrial District (M-1) & Light Industrial District (LI)
Proposed City Zoning: Light Industrial District (M-1) & General Commercial District (C-3)
Census Tract: 116.03

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property.

Police

We find that the proposed annexation will result in an increased number of calls for services and will cost the CPD **approximately \$1,520 annually** to provide service once the proposed development is completed based upon current calls for service upon properties containing similar uses.

Fire

The proposed annexation **will not result in additional costs or impact services** being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

The property is proposed for a commercial use. Solid Waste services cost would be \$0.00 since this service is not provided to commercial/office uses.

Engineering

Because water and sewer lines currently exist in this area and service is already provided to the property, the Utilities and Engineering Division **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation.

Water Customer Care

Annexation will result in an approximately **40% reduction** in water and sewer service rates for the customer.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend annexation of this property. The estimated annual City property tax revenue generated after annexation of this property will be approximately **\$1,265 prior to development**. Development of an automotive body shop and automotive dealership rental vehicle facility is proposed; an estimate of the revenue to the City from property tax **post-development is approximately \$5,250** annually.

*Estimated City Tax Revenue calculated as: (Tax Value*Tax Rate)*City Millage Rate (.0961)) - (Tax Value*Local Option Sales Tax Credit (.002347)).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Donut Hole” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Donut Holes are unincorporated areas that are completely surrounded by the City of Columbia and/or another municipality. These areas pose a number of challenges to the City that can be addressed through annexation. They can often cause inefficiencies in the delivery of services due to confusion about jurisdiction. Also, if the land is in a jurisdiction with a different approach to code enforcement, these areas can negatively impact the quality of life for adjacent City residents. Such inefficiencies and the costs to taxpayers are germane to City and County property both, which results in a greater impact to City residents since they pay City and County taxes.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that TMS# 16407-07-06 be designated Industrial (IND) and TMS# 16407-08-04 be designated Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Industrial (IND)

The City's industrial districts are located throughout the City and include a range of building types and uses dedicated to the processing, mining, manufacturing, warehousing, outdoor storage, and distribution of materials or goods. These areas are appropriate for uses that have heavy freight traffic, and which may generate noise, odors, or other impacts. These areas should be adequately large to accommodate the uses and provide buffers and sufficient street infrastructure to accommodate the needs of the businesses.

Primary Types:

- Small to Extra Large Format Flex

Secondary Types:

- Parking Structures and Lots
- Power Utilities
- Water and Wastewater Treatment

Tertiary Types:

- Small to Large Commercial (Entertainment, Retail/Services)
- Medium to Large Business/Employment

Community Activity Corridor (AC-2)

Community Activity Corridors are a linear extension of a Community Activity Center. They contain nearly identical building types and uses to a Community Activity Center; the primary difference is the configuration of the lots and the lack of an internal subdivision or street network. Uses are built on frontage lots along principal and minor arterial roadways. They serve surrounding neighborhoods within a 3-5 mile drive and typically consist of a variety of commercial and service uses.

Primary Types:

- Small and Medium Business/Employment (excl. Flex)
- Multi-family Small and Medium Mixed-use

Secondary Types:

- Multi-family Small and Medium

Tertiary Types:

- Civic/Institutional
- Large Format Business/Employment (excl. Flex)
- Single-family Attached
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Structures and Lots

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject parcel is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcels are currently zoned M-1 and LI by Richland County, and surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are zoned are currently zoned Light Industrial District (M-1) and General Commercial District (C-3) to the East and West, Office and Institutional District (C-1) to the South, and Planned Unit Development- Residential District (PUD-R) to the North. Surrounding parcels in unincorporated Richland County are zoned Light Industrial District (M-1).

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Light Industrial District (M-1) for TMS# 16407-07-06 and General Commercial District (C-3) for TMS# 16407-08-04.

Light Industrial District (M-1)

The M-1 district is intended to accommodate wholesaling, distribution, storage, processing, light manufacturing and general commercial uses. Certain related structures and uses required to serve the needs of such uses are permitted outright or are permissible as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to best fulfill the intent of this article.

General Commercial District (C-3)

The C-3 district is intended to accommodate a variety of general commercial and nonresidential uses characterized primarily by retail, office and service establishments and oriented primarily to major traffic arteries or extensive areas of predominantly commercial usage and characteristics. Certain related structures and uses are permitted outright or are permissible as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to best fulfill the intent of this article. It is not the intent of this article to encourage the development of long, narrow strips of commercial development fronting on major arteries, often referred to as strip commercial areas. Such development is often incompatible with adjacent uses and may lead to the eventual formation of commercial slums, damage the traffic-carrying capacities of streets, increase congestion, lead to depreciation of property values in adjacent areas, encourage undue dispersion of commercial facilities to the inconvenience of the public, and create disproportionate costs in the provision of governmental services.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends City Council annex the property, adopt an ordinance assigning land use classification of IND for TMS# 16407-07-06 and AC-2 for TMS# 16407-08-04, and assign zoning of M-1 for TMS# 16407-07-06 and C-3 for TMS# 16407-08-04 at the time of annexation.



Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

821 Pepper Street, 831 Pepper Street and 835 Pepper Street & 819 Leesburg Road and 821 Leesburg Road
TMS# 16407-07-06 and 16407-08-04;
Current Richland County FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density)

36.a



Legend



- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
- SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
- SD-3 - Central Business District
- SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
- SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
- SD-6 - Fort Jackson



0 50 100 200 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
December 9, 2016



We Are Columbia

CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 304

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

821 Pepper Street, 831 Pepper Street and 835 Pepper Street & 819 Leesburg Road and 821 Leesb
TMS#: 16407-07-06 and 16407-08-04;
Existing Richland County Zoning: M-1 & LI; Proposed Zoning: M-1 & C-3

36.a

Legend

CITY LIMITS
 PARCELS

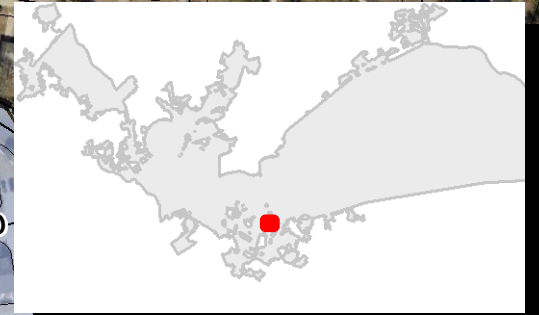
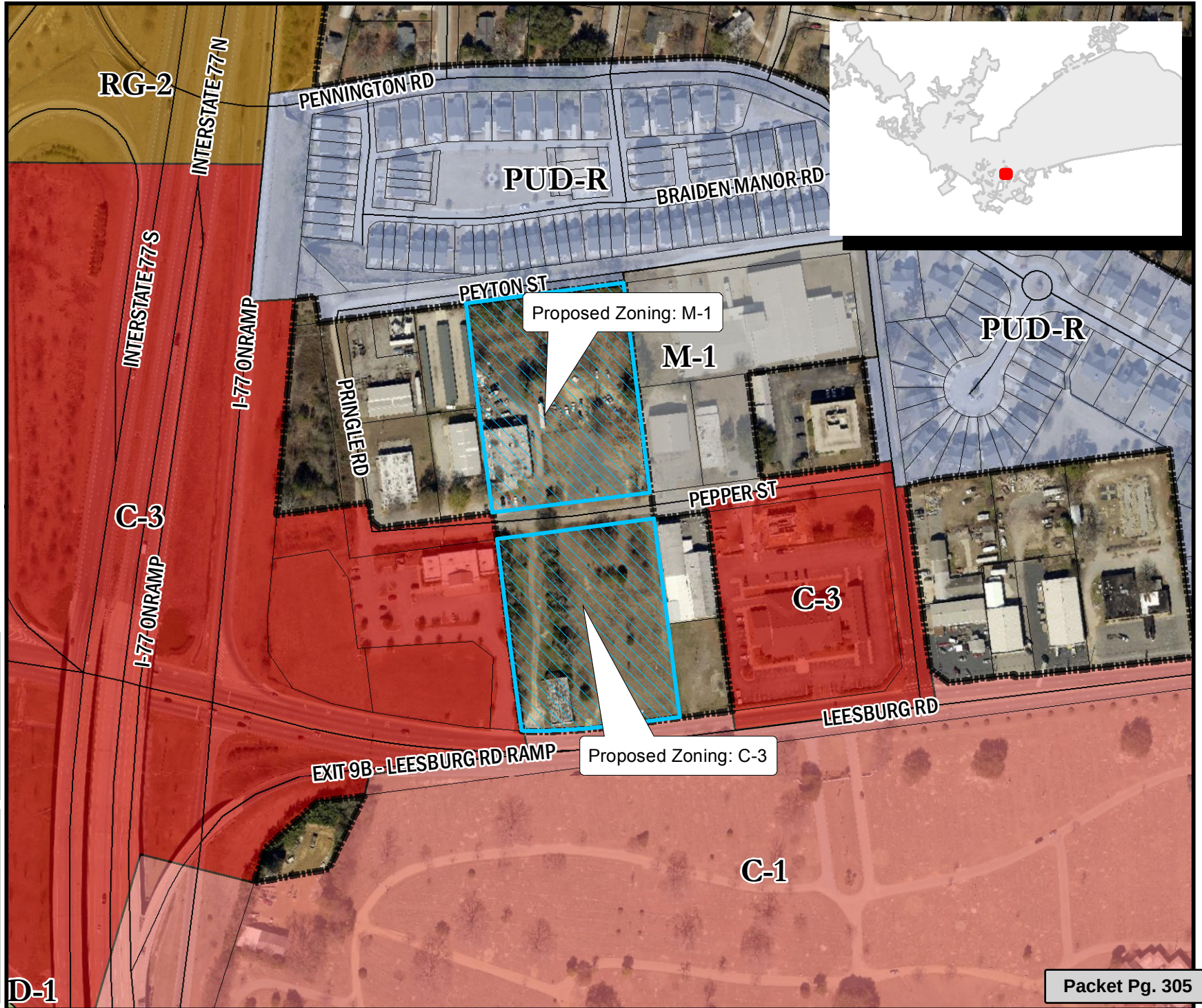
D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-LS
RG-2	PUD-LS-E
RG-3	PUD-LS-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	

0 50 100 200 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
December 9, 2016

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-015

*Annexing and Incorporating 821 Pepper Street, 831 Pepper Street, 835 Pepper Street,
819 Leesburg Road and 821 Leesburg Road, Richland County TMS# 16407-07-06 and 16407-08-04
into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by
Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015*

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Ann. Sec. 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 by Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008, and amended from time to time, in accordance with South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code) and heard public comments on this amendment; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ___ day of _____, 2017, that the property described herein is hereby annexed to, incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015, and becomes a part of the City of Columbia effective immediately. This property shall be zoned M-1 for TMS #16407-07-06 and C-3 for TMS #16407-08-04, apportioned to City Council District 4, Census Tract 116.03, contains 5.33 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification of Industrial (IND) for TMS# 16407-07-06 and Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) for TMS# 16407-08-04.

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 16407-07-06 and 16407-08-04

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry _____

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-015

All those certain pieces, parcels or lots of land, with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina being shown and delineated as Parcel A of Block A containing Lots 5 and 18 and Parcel B of Block A containing lots 5, 7, 16 and 17 as shown on a plat prepared for RDS Associates, LLC by Baxter Land Surveying Co., Inc. dated March 10, 2016 and recorded on April 7, 2016 in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County in Record Book 2101 at Page 3838. Said parcels having such boundaries and measurements as are shown thereon.

ALSO:

All those certain pieces, parcels or lots of land, with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina being shown and delineated as Parcel A of Block B containing Lot 5 and Parcel B of Block B containing lots 6, 7, 16, 17 and 18 as shown on a plat prepared for RDS Associates, LLC by Baxter Land Surveying Co., Inc. dated March 11, 2016 and recorded on May 18, 2016 in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County in Record Book 2113 at Page 893. Said parcels having such boundaries and measurements as are shown thereon.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: January 3, 2017

RE: **Property Address:** 821 Pepper Street, 831 Pepper Street, 835 Pepper Street, 819 Leesburg Road, 821 Leesburg Road
Richland County TMS#: 16407-07-06, 16407-08-04
Owner(s): RDS Associates, LLC
Current Use: Vacant commercial buildings
Proposed Use: Automotive services
Current County Land Use: Neighborhood (Medium Density)
Proposed City Land Use: Industrial (IND), Community Activity Corridor (AC-2)
Current County Zoning: M-1 (Light Industrial District, LI (Light Industrial District)
Proposed City Zoning: M-1 (Light Industrial District), C-3 (General Commercial District)
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services/Donut Hole
City Council District: 4
Census Tract: 116.03

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **January 9, 2016** Planning Commission's agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

/atl

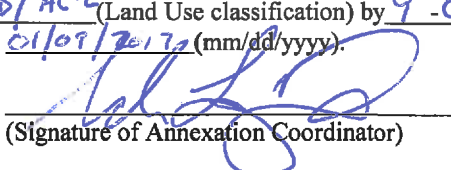
Attachments

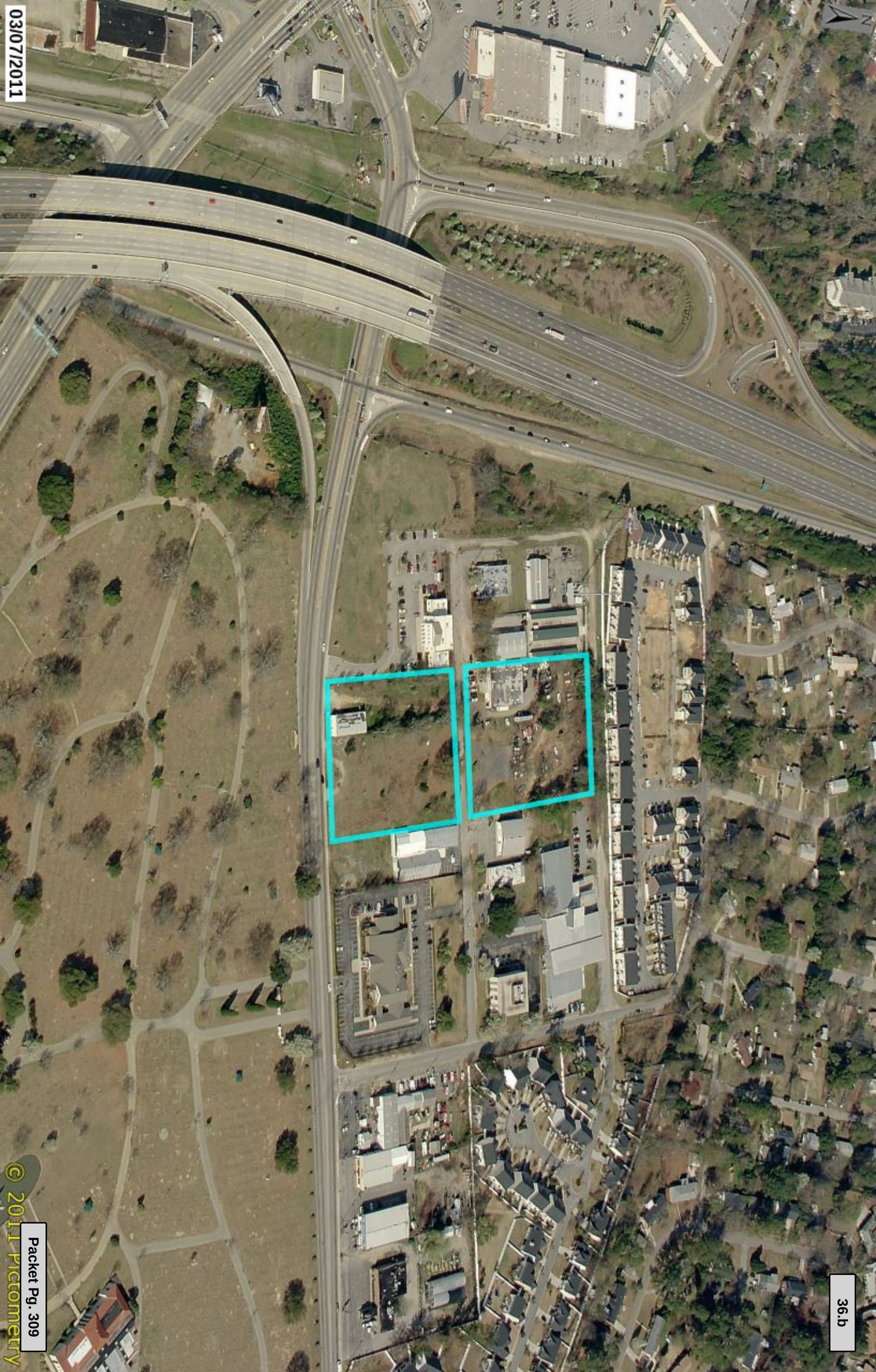
cc: S. Allison Baker, Sr. Assistant City Manager
 William Holbrook, Police Chief
 Teresa Knox, City Attorney
 Dana Higgins, City Engineer
 Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services
 Gloria Saaed, Community Development Director
 Roger Myers, Business License Administrator
 Angela Adams, Water Customer Service
 Jerry Thompson, Building Official
 Susan Leitner, Engineering
 Denny Daniels, Engineering
 Carolyn Wilson, Police Planning & Research
 Jan Alonso, Finance Director

Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager
 Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief
 Joseph Jaco, Utilities and Engineering
 Robert Anderson, Public Works Director
 Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO
 George Adams, Fire Marshal
 Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator
 Kimberly Gathers, Columbia-Richland 911
 David Hatcher, Housing Official
 Richland County Solid Waste Collection
 John Fellows, Planning Administrator
 Zach Kay, Dev. Center Administrator
 Alfreda Tindall, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: M-1 / C-3 (Zoning classification) by 9 - 0 on 01/09/2017 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: IND / AC-2 (Land Use classification) by 9 - 0 on 01/09/2017 (mm/dd/yyyy).


 (Signature of Annexation Coordinator)



Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend
CITY LIMITS
PARCELS

- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- NC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- NC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- NC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SP-1 - Sports/Amusement District
- SP-2 - Civic/Institutional District
- SP-3 - Central Business District
- SP-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
- SP-5 - Universities/Colleges
- SP-6 - Fort Jackson



0 50 100 200 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
December 9, 2016



We Are Columbia



Zoning Map

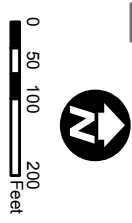
821 Pepper Street, 831 Pepper Street and 835 Pepper Street & 819 Leesburg Road and 821 Leesburg Road
 TMS#: 16407-07-06 and 16407-08-04;
 Existing Richland County Zoning: M-1 & LI; Proposed Zoning: M-1 & C-3

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

CITY LIMITS
 PARCELS

- | | |
|-------|-------------|
| D-1 | C-1 |
| RS-1 | C-2 |
| RS-1A | C-3 |
| RS-1B | C-3A |
| RS-2 | C-4 |
| RS-3 | C-5 |
| RD | M-1 |
| RD-2 | M-2 |
| RG-1 | PUD-C |
| RG-1A | PUD-L |
| RG-2 | PUD-L-S-E |
| RG-3 | PUD-L-S-R |
| UDT | PUD-R |
| MX-1 | OUT OF CITY |
| MX-2 | |



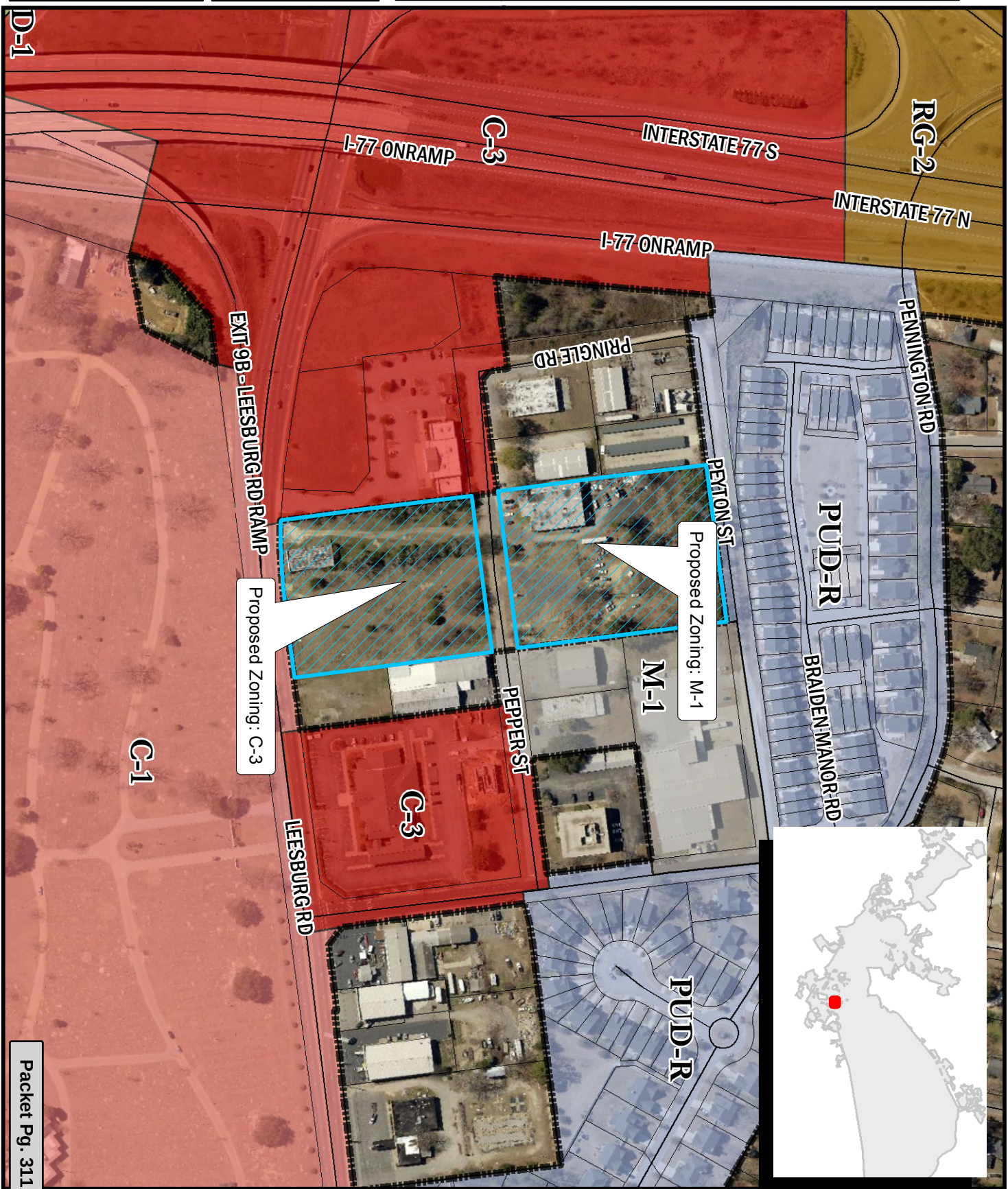
ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
 This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
 December 9, 2016

DISCLAIMER:
 The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All those certain pieces, parcels or tracts of land, with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina being shown and delineated as Parcel A of Block A containing Lots 5 and 18 and Parcel B of Block A containing lots 6, 7, 16, and 17 as shown on a plat prepared for RDS Associates, LLC by Baxter Land Surveying Co., Inc. dated March 10, 2016 and recorded on April 7, 2016 in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County in Record Book 2101 at Page 3838. Said parcels having such boundaries and measurements as shown thereon.

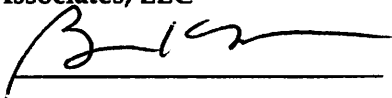
ALSO: All those certain pieces, parcels or tracts of land, with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina being shown and delineated as Parcel A of Block B containing Lot 5 and Parcel B of Block B containing lots 6, 7, 16, 17, and 18 as shown on a plat prepared for RDS Associates, LLC by Baxter Land Surveying Co., Inc. dated March 11, 2016 and recorded on May 18, 2016 in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County in Record Book 2113 at Page 893. Said parcels having such boundaries and measurements as shown thereon.

Richland County TMS: 16407-07-06
 16407-08-04

Property Addresses: 821 Pepper Street, 831 Pepper Street, 835 Pepper Street
 819 Leesburg Road, 821 Leesburg Road

RDS Associates, LLC

BY:



Date: 12/6/16

Brian K. Smith
 (Print or Type Name)

Its: President
 (Print or Type Title)







We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Annexation, Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment - 24.138 acres N. of Sunbelt Boulevard also known as 115 Sunbelt Boulevard, TMS# 09409-01-03

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2017-019 - Annexing and Incorporating 24.7 38 acres N. of Sunbelt Boulevard also known as 115 Sunbelt Boulevard, Richland County TMS# 09409-01-03 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District:1

Proposal:Request to annex, assign land use classification of Industrial (IND) and assign zoning of Light Industrial District, -Flood Protective Area (M-1, -FP). The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) by Richland County and zoned as CC-3 by Richland County.

Applicant:Columbia United FC DBA: South Carolina United FC

Staff Recommendation:Approval

PC Recommendation:Approval, 02/06/2017 (9-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ANNEX N of SunbeltBlvd aka 115 Sunbelt (PDF)

- #b: 2017-019 annex-incorporate 24.138 ac 115 Sunbelt Blvd (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

March 21, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY 24.138 acres N. of Sunbelt Boulevard also known as 115 Sunbelt Boulevard, TMS# 09409-01-03

Council District:	1
Proposal:	Request to annex, assign land use classification of Industrial (IND) and assign zoning of Light Industrial District, -Flood Protective Area (M-1, -FP). The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) by Richland County and zoned as CC-3 by Richland County.
Applicant:	Columbia United FC DBA: South Carolina United FC
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	Approval, 02/06/2017 (9-0)
PH, 1 st Reading:	03/21/17; PENDING
2 nd Reading:	04/04/17; PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 24.138 acres

Current Use: Vacant

Proposed Use: Membership sports and recreation

Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Secondary

Current Land Use Classification: Neighborhood (Medium Density)

Proposed Land Use Classification: Industrial (IND)

Current Richland County Zoning: Crane Creek Neighborhood District- Activity Center Mixed Use (CC-3)

Proposed Zoning: Light Industrial District, -Flood Protective Area (M-1, -FP)

Census Tract: 107.01

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property.

Police

We find that the proposed annexation will result in an increased number of calls for services and will cost the CPD approximately **\$530** annually to provide service once the development is completed based upon current calls for service to other properties with similar uses.

Fire

The proposed annexation **will not result in additional costs or impact services** being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

The property is currently vacant and a private active recreation complex is proposed. Solid Waste services cost would be \$0.00 since this service is not provided to this type of use.

Engineering

Because sewer service is available and water service is under construction, the Utilities and Engineering Division **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation.

Water Customer Care

Annexation will result in an approximately **40% reduction** in water and sewer service rates for the customer.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend annexation of this property. The estimated annual City property tax revenue after annexation of this property will be approximately **\$0** as the property is tax exempt. The property provides connectivity to revenue generating properties.

*Estimated City Tax Revenue calculated as: (Tax Value*Tax Rate)*City Millage Rate (.0961)) - (Tax Value*Local Option Sales Tax Credit (.002347)).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Secondary Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Secondary areas are those areas where the City determines it logical or advantageous to provide services, but where all services and/or the condition of existing infrastructure may not be at optimal levels for annexation at this time. For instance, it may be that the property is outside of the generally accepted fire response area, or the storm drainage and/or road system is substandard. Annexation in these areas may occur, but a more detailed

analysis will be needed to determine the possible impact on revenue. As is stated in the policy, these areas may include “higher value” properties that would prove beneficial to revenues.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject parcel be designated Industrial (IND) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

The City’s industrial districts are located throughout the City and include a range of building types and uses dedicated to the processing, mining, manufacturing, warehousing, outdoor storage and distribution of materials or goods. These areas are appropriate for uses that have heavy freight traffic, and which may generate noise, odors, or other impacts. These areas should be adequately large to accommodate the uses and provide buffers and sufficient street infrastructure to accommodate the needs of the businesses.

Primary Types:

- Small to Extra Large Format Flex

Secondary Types:

- Parking Structures and Lots
- Power Utilities
- Water and Wastewater Treatment

Tertiary Types:

- Small to Large Commercial (Entertainment, retail/services)
- Medium to Large Business/Employment

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject parcel is located in the *Crane Creek Master Plan* area; the *Crane Creek Master Plan* was adopted by Richland County Council January 19, 2010. The Plan proposes a Light Industrial land use for the subject property, and the property is not located within an identified catalyst project area. The Plan as a whole recommends walkability improvements, inclusive of streetscaping, however streetscaping plans were not identified for Sunbelt Boulevard. A proposed trail is shown Northwest of the property along Crane Creek.

The subject parcel is also located within the *Walkable 29203 Plan* study area; the draft *Walkable 29203 Plan* is scheduled for Planning Commission review at the February 6, 2017 regular meeting, and will be forwarded to City Council for adoption once Planning Commission review has been completed. The *Walkable 29203 Plan* does not make specific Pedestrian Network Recommendations for the subject property; however the property to the Northwest (along the power lines) is identified as a possible greenway location, similar to the recommendations of the *Crane Creek Master Plan*.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel is currently zoned Crane Creek Neighborhood District- Activity Center Mixed Use (CC-3) by Richland County, and surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are zoned are currently zoned Light Industrial District (M-1) and –Flood Protective Area (-FP) to the East and North. Surrounding parcels in unincorporated Richland County are zoned GC to the West and M-1 to the South.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Light Industrial District, -Flood Protective Area (M-1, -FP).

Light Industrial District (M-1)

The M-1 district is intended to accommodate wholesaling, distribution, storage, processing, light manufacturing and general commercial uses. Certain related structures and uses required to serve the needs of such uses are permitted

outright or are permissible as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to best fulfill the intent of this article.

-Flood Protective Area (-FP)

Certain areas within the city are subject to periodic inundation by floodwater, which results or may reasonably be foreseen to result in loss of life and property, health and safety hazards, disruption of commerce and governmental services and extraordinary public expenditures for flood protection and relief, all of which adversely affect the public health, safety and general welfare. These hazards are caused or extended in part by the occupancy of flood hazard areas by uses which increase flood damage upon other lands or uses which are vulnerable to floods because they are inadequately elevated or not otherwise protected from flood damages. It is, therefore, the intent of this article to lessen such hazards or losses by restricting or prohibiting uses which are dangerous to health, safety or property in times of flood or which cause excessive increases in flood heights or velocities; by requiring that uses vulnerable to floods be protected against flood hazards at the time of initial construction; and by controlling filling, grading, mineral extraction, placing of obstructions within flood channels and other activities, uses or characteristics of use which may increase flood damage.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends City Council annex the property, adopt an ordinance assigning Industrial (IND) land use classification, and assign zoning of Light Industrial District, -Flood Protective Area (M-1, -FP) at the time of annexation.



Future Land Use Map

24.138 acres, N of Sunbelt Blvd aka 115 Sunbelt Blvd; TMS# 09409-01-03;
Current Richland County FLU: Neighborhood-Medium Density; Proposed FLU: Industrial (IND)

37.a

Department of Planning &
Development Services

Legend



- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UCAC-3 Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
- SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
- SD-3 - Central Business District
- SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
- SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
- SD-6 - Fort Jackson



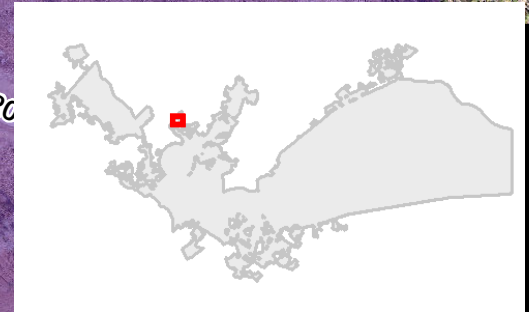
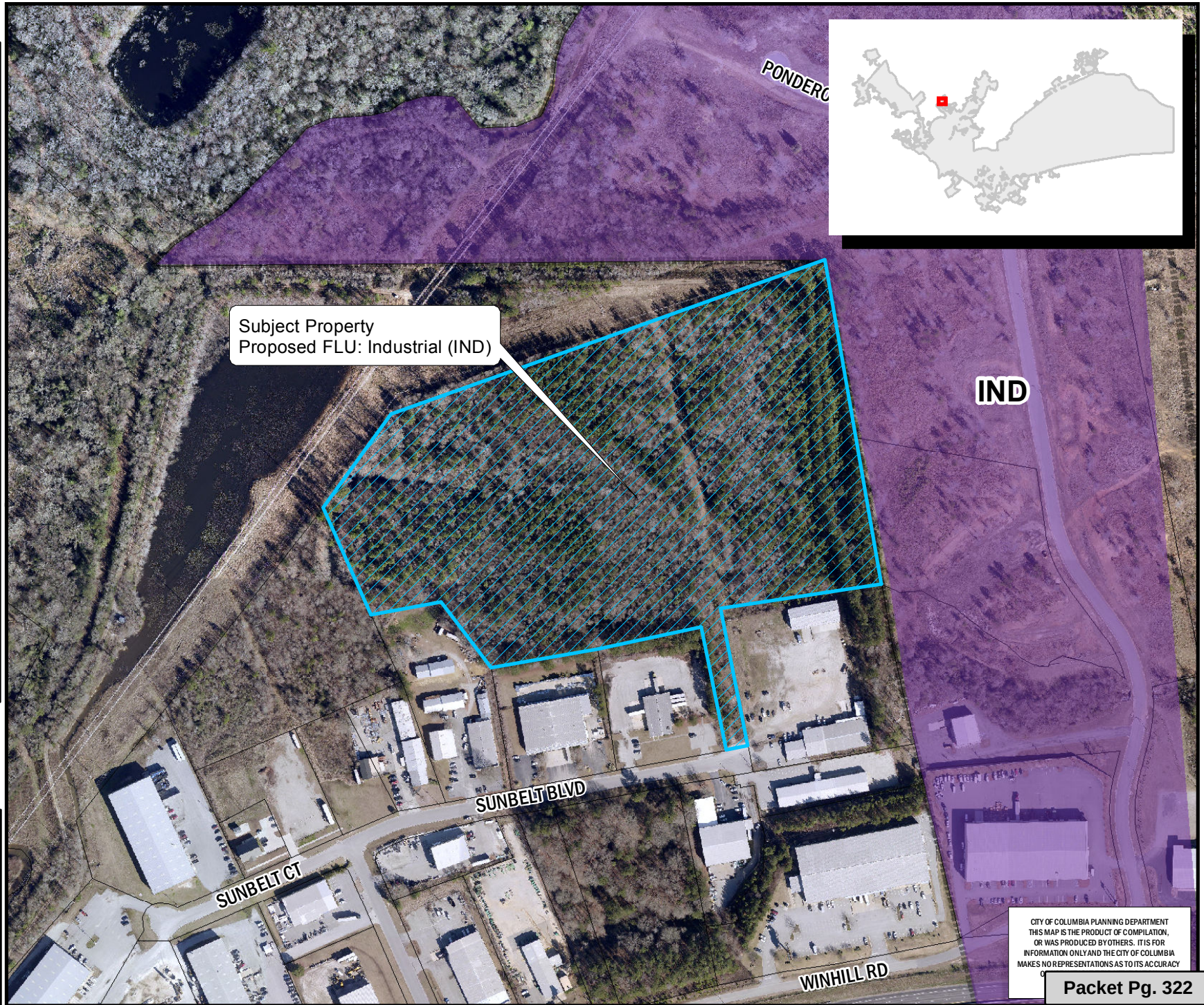
0 70 140 280
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Andrew Livengood
January 3, 2017



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPIATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 322

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

24.138 acres, N of Sunbelt Blvd aka 115 Sunbelt Blvd; TMS# 09409-01-03;
Existing Richland County Zoning: M-1; Proposed Zoning: M-1, -FP

Department of Planning &
Development Services

Legend

CITY LIMITS

PARCELS

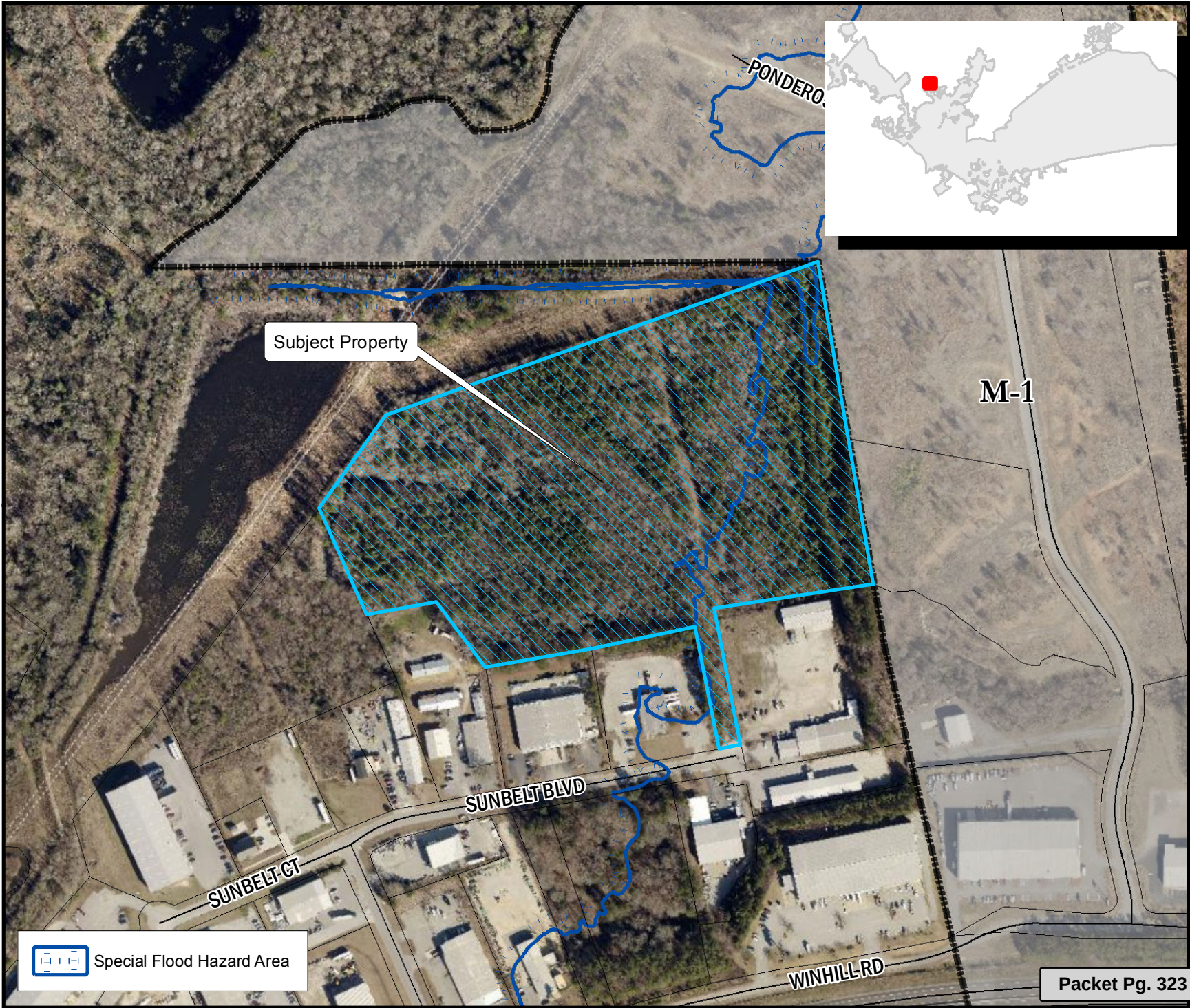
D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-LS
RG-2	PUD-LS-E
RG-3	PUD-LS-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	

0 70 140 280 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
December 9, 2017

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



Special Flood Hazard Area

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-019

Annexing and Incorporating 24.138 acres N. of Sunbelt Boulevard also known as 115 Sunbelt Boulevard, Richland County TMS# 09409-01-03 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Ann. Sec. 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 by Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008, and amended from time to time, in accordance with South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code) and heard public comments on this amendment; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the property described herein is hereby annexed to, incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015, and becomes a part of the City of Columbia effective immediately. This property shall be zoned Light Industrial District, -Flood Protective Area (M-1, -FP), apportioned to City Council District 1, Census Tract 107.01, contains 24.138 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification of Industrial (IND).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 09409-01-03

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

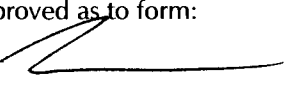
Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:


City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-019

All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, consisting of approximately 24.138 acres, as shown as "TM# R09409-01-03" on a general property survey prepared for Columbia United FC by Dennis G. Johns, PLS, dated July 2, 2012 and recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County in Plat Book 1847, at Page 1448 (the "Plat"); said Plat being incorporated herein by reference.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: January 3, 2017

RE: **Property Address:** 24.138 acres N of Sunbelt Boulevard, also known as 115 Sunbelt Boulevard
Richland County TMS#: 09409-01-03
Owner(s): Columbia United FC
Current Use: Vacant land
Proposed Use: Membership sports and recreation
Current County Land Use: Neighborhood (Medium Density)
Proposed City Land Use: Industrial (IND)
Current County Zoning: CC-3 (Crane Creek Neighborhood District – Activity Center Mixed Use)
Proposed City Zoning: M-1 (Light Industrial District), -FP (Flood Protective Overlay)
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services/Secondary Area
City Council District: 1
Census Tract: 107.01

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

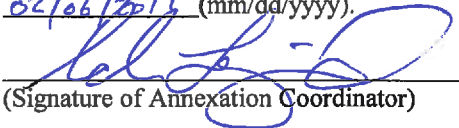
Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **February 6, 2016** Planning Commission's agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

/atl
 Attachments

cc:	S. Allison Baker, Sr. Assistant City Manager William Holbrook, Police Chief Teresa Knox, City Attorney Dana Higgins, City Engineer Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services Gloria Saaed, Community Development Director Roger Myers, Business License Administrator Angela Adams, Water Customer Service Jerry Thompson, Building Official Susan Leitner, Engineering Denny Daniels, Engineering Carolyn Wilson, Police Planning & Research Jan Alonso, Finance Director	Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief Joseph Jaco, Utilities and Engineering Robert Anderson, Public Works Director Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO George Adams, Fire Marshal Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator Kimberly Gathers, Columbia-Richland 911 David Hatcher, Housing Official Richland County Solid Waste Collection John Fellows, Planning Administrator Zach Kay, Dev. Center Administrator Alfreda Tindall, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator
-----	--	---

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: M-1, -FP (Zoning classification) by 9-0 on 02/06/2017 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: IND (Land Use classification) by 9-0 on 02/06/2017 (mm/dd/yyyy).


 (Signature of Annexation Coordinator)



Future Land Use Map

24.138 acres, N of Sunbelt Blvd aka 115 Sunbelt Blvd; TMS# 09409-01-03;
Current Richland County FLU: Neighborhood-Medium Density; Proposed FLU: Industrial (IND)

Department of Planning &
Development Services

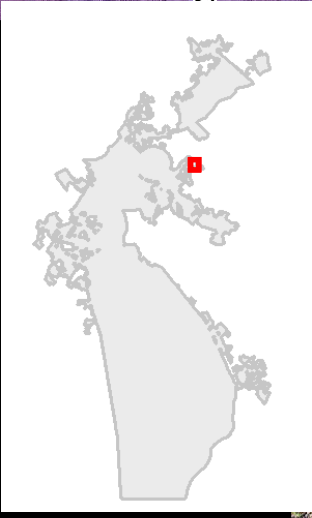
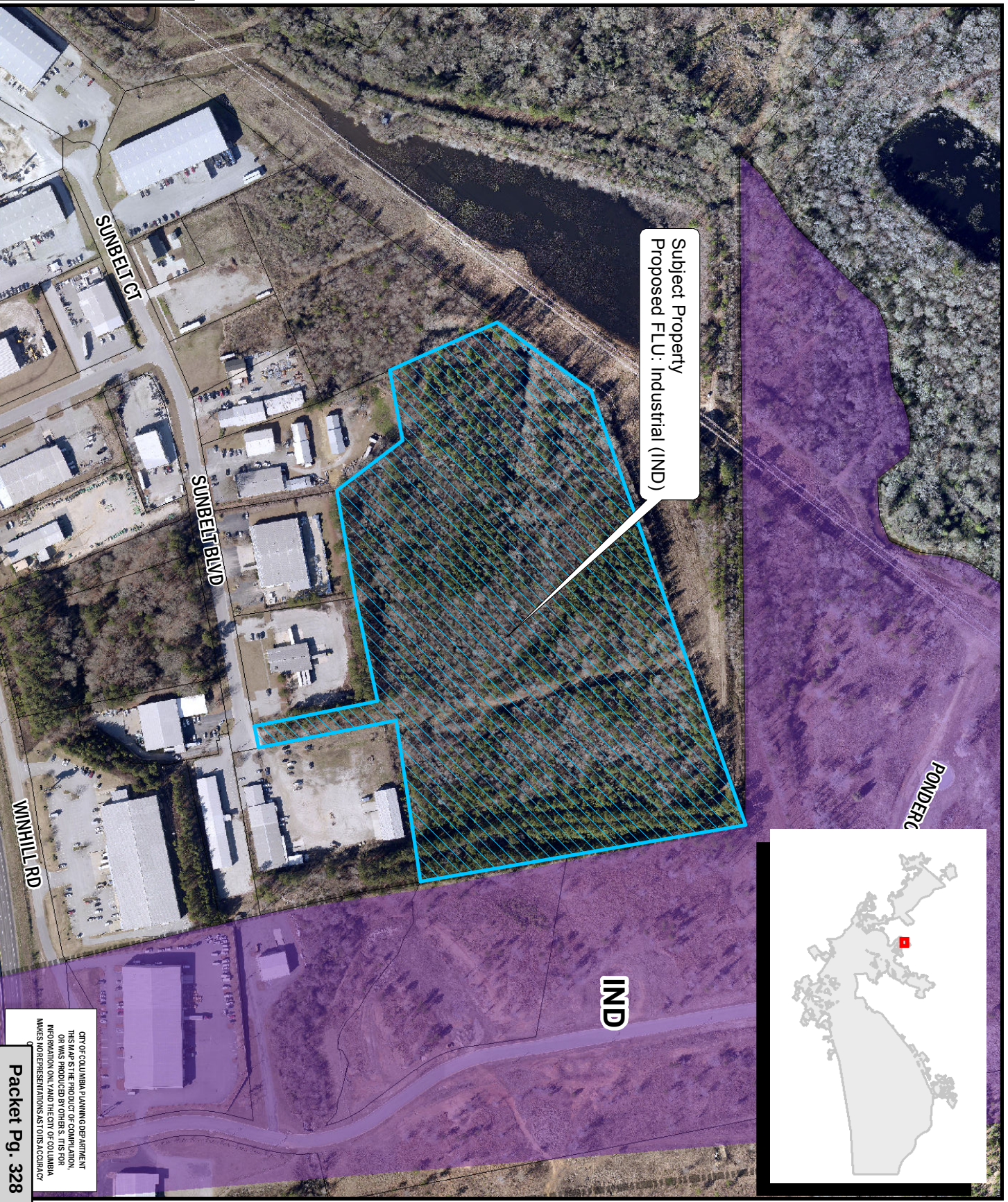
Legend
CITY LIMITS
PARCELS

- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Medium Density
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCDC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCDC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEDC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UEDC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- NC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Center
- NC-2 - Community Activity Center
- NC-3 - Regional Activity Center
- EC - Employment Campus
- ND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SD-1 - Sports, Amusement District
- SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
- SD-3 - Central Business District
- SD-4 - Residential Zoned and Garden
- SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
- SD-6 - Fort Jackson



0 70 140 280
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Andrew Livengood
January 3, 2017



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PROPERTY OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA.
REPRODUCTION OR TRANSMISSION OF THIS MAP
WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAY BE SUBJECT TO PROSECUTION.

Zoning Map

24.138 acres, N of Sunbelt Blvd aka 115 Sunbelt Blvd; TMS# 09409-01-03;
Existing Richland County Zoning: M-1; Proposed Zoning: M-1, -FP

Department of Planning &
Development Services

Legend



D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-L
RG-2	PUD-L-E
RG-3	PUD-L-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	



0 70 140 280
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaugnessy
December 9, 2017

DISCLAIMER:

The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All that certain piece, parcel or tract of land, lying and being situate in Richland County, South Carolina, consisting of approximately 24.138 acres, as shown as "TM# R09409-01-03" on a general property survey prepared for Columbia United FC by Dennis G. Johns, PLS, dated July 2, 2012 and recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County in Plat Book 1847, at Page 1448 (the "Plat"); said Plat being incorporated herein by reference.

Richland County TMS: 09409-01-03

Property Addresses: N of Sunbelt Boulevard

Columbia United FC

BY:


RON TRYON
 (Print or Type Name)

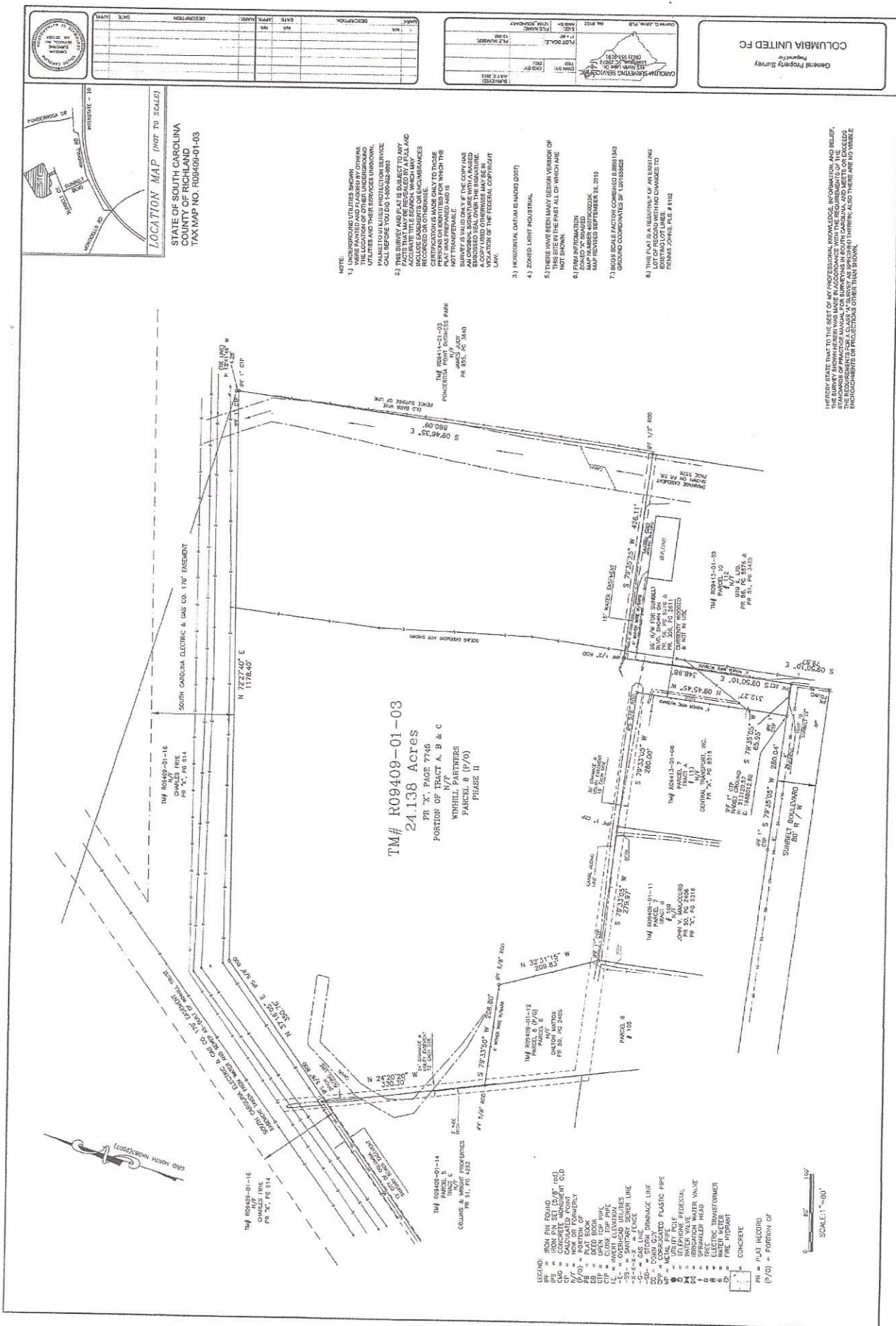
Date:

12/29/16

Its:

C.E.O.

(Print or Type Title)





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Zoning Text Amendment - Amend §17-55 to Modify the Definition of Public Dormitory

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2017-001 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning & Land Development and Zoning & Article III Zoning, Division 1, Generally, Sec. 17-55 Definitions, Dormitory, public

Proposal: Amend §17-55 – to modify the definition of Public Dormitory.

Applicant: K. Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator, City of Columbia

Pertinent Section: Chapter 17, Article III, Division 1, Amend §17-55 – Definitions (Public Dormitory)

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: Approval, 12/05/2016 (8-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** TA-Public_Dormitory_17-55 (PDF)
- **#b:** 2017-001 amend Sec 17-55 Definitions (Dormitory, public)(PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

March 21, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

Zoning Text Amendment Case Summary

Amend §17-55 to Modify the Definition of Public Dormitory

Proposal:	Amend §17-55 – to modify the definition of Public Dormitory.
Applicant:	K. Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator, City of Columbia
Pertinent Section:	Chapter 17, Article III, Division 1, Amend §17-55 – Definitions (Public Dormitory)
Staff Recommendation:	APPROVAL
PC Recommendation:	Approval, 12/05/2016 (8-0)
PH, 1st Reading:	Deferral, 01/10/2017

DETAIL

The text amendment would change the definition of public dormitory to provide the option to have kitchens within individual units and provide basic on-site conveniences for daily living without having to leave campus. The end result will foster a campus village model with less automobile traffic being generated.

Current

Dormitory, public means a building or part of a building operated by an academic institution containing rooms forming one or more habitable units which are used or intended to be used by residents of the institution for living and sleeping, but not for cooking or eating purposes.

Proposed

Dormitory, public means a building or part of a building operated by an academic institution containing rooms forming one or more habitable units which are used or intended to be used by residents of the institution for living, sleeping, *cooking, and/or eating purposes. Included in this definition are common spaces for uses such as dining facilities, eateries, canteens, or similar public or private ancillary services designed for on-site convenience.*

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends City Council to approve the request to amend §17-55 – to modify the definition of Public Dormitory.

Sec. 17-55. - Definitions.

Dormitory, public means a building or part of a building operated by an academic institution containing rooms forming one or more habitable units which are used or intended to be used by residents of the institution for living, ~~and sleeping, cooking, and/or eating purposes. but not for cooking or eating purposes.~~ Included in this definition are common spaces for uses such as dining facilities, eateries, canteens, or similar public or private ancillary services designed for on-site convenience.

(Code 1979, § 6-3012; Ord. No. 96-25, 11-6-96; Ord. No. 2002-050, § 1, 6-5-02; Ord. No. 2006-004, 1-18-06; Ord. No. 2007-015, 6-6-07; Ord. No. 2008-004, 1-23-08; 2008-049, 11-5-08; Ord. No. 2009-023, 4-1-09; Ord. No. 2010-119, 8-2-11; Ord. No. 2011-083, 12-13-11; Ord. No. 2011-082, 1-17-12; Ord. No. 2012-020, 4-10-12)

Cross reference— Definitions generally, § 1-2.

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-001

*Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina,
Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III Zoning, Division 1, Generally,
Sec. 17-55 Definitions, Dormitory, public*

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council this ____ day of _____, 2015, that the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III Zoning, Division 1, Generally, Sec. 17-55 Definitions, Dormitory, public, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 17-55. Definitions.

Dormitory, public means a building or part of a building operated by an academic institution containing rooms forming one or more habitable units which are used or intended to be used by residents of the institution for living, and sleeping, cooking, and/or eating purposes but not for cooking or eating purposes. Included in this definition are common spaces for uses such as dining facilities, eateries, canteens, or similar public or private ancillary services designed for on-site convenience.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry _____

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:

Robert Ham

Assistant City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Zoning Text Amendment - Amend §17-345 (Reduction of Parking Requirements for Certain Uses) To Add Subsection (H) College and University Public Dormitories

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2017-003 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning Article III, Zoning, Division 8, District Descriptions, Use and Dimensional Regulations, Sec. 17-258 Table of permitted uses, SIC 8811.4 Dormitories, public, SIC 8811 .5 Fraternity and sorority houses and SIC 8811.6 Dormitories, Private (Sec. 17-321)

Proposal: Amend §17-345 (Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses) to add subsection (h) College and University Public Dormitories.

Applicant: K. Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator, City of Columbia

Pertinent Section: Chapter 17, Article III, Division 10, Amend §17-345 (Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses)

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: Approval, 12/05/2016 (8-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** TA-Public_Dormitory_17-345 (PDF)
- **#b:** 2017-003 amend Sec 17-258 Table of permitted uses SIC 8811.4 8811.5 8811.6 (Dormitories) (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

March 21, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

Zoning Text Amendment Case Summary

Amend §17-345 (Reduction of Parking Requirements for Certain Uses) To Add Subsection (H) College and University Public Dormitories

Proposal:	Amend §17-345 (Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses) to add subsection (h) College and University Public Dormitories.
Applicant:	K. Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator, City of Columbia
Pertinent Section:	Chapter 17, Article III, Division 10, Amend §17-345 (Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses)
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	Approval, 12/05/2016 (8-0)
PH, 1st reading:	Deferral, 01/10/2017

DETAIL

The text amendment would allow public dormitories to utilize off-site parking to meet the required on-site parking on land owned by a college or university regardless of the distance from the site, provided that an adequate transit system is in place that meets certain criteria. The intent is to minimize centralized traffic congestion, limit additional surface/garage parking in the core campus, and to encourage and promote alternative modes of transportation and livability.

Proposed Addition:

- (h) *College or University Public Dormitories. Parking for public dormitories may be located on land owned by the college or university regardless of the distance from the principal use. Such parking shall be improved to meet all applicable parking lot standards, and not be located in a residential zoning district. Parking located more than 600 feet from the lot where the principal use is located shall be served by a transit system. Transit shelters shall be provided to protect riders from the elements, and include security lighting, emergency call boxes, and security cameras. A real time locator feature to inform riders of the bus location shall be provided. Hours of transit operation shall factor in ultimate ridership and include weekend and after hours service if there is a demand.*

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends City Council to approve the request to amend §17-345 (Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses) to add subsection (h) College and University Public Dormitories.

Sec. 17-345. - Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses.

- (a) *Reduction for existing conditions.* Where a property does not have the area available to provide off-street parking spaces because of existing conditions that were lawful at the time of establishment (e.g. an existing building covers the entire parcel), those nonresidential uses listed upon Table 1 of section 17-258 with an off-street parking requirement equivalent to three parking spaces for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area or less or those retail trade uses listed upon Table 1 of section 17-258 within or under SIC category number 53 General merchandise stores, 54 Food stores, 56 Apparel and accessory stores, 57 Furniture, and 59 Miscellaneous retail shall only be required to provide as many off-street parking spaces as may physically fit upon the property.
- (b) *Remote parking.* Where the off-street parking spaces required by this section cannot be reasonably provided on the same lot on which the principal nonresidential use would be located:
 - (1) Such space may be provided on any land within 600 feet of the principal use provided that the owner or authorized agent for the land upon which such remote parking is located shall restrict the use of such parking area for parking only in connection with the use or structure for which such remote parking is provided. Such restriction shall be recorded by a declaration of restrictions filed with the Office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County or Lexington County, which may be released only by the written consent of city council. Remote parking for nonresidential uses shall not be established within any residential district except in accordance with the provisions of section 17-344(a)(3).
 - (2) Such space may be leased subject to the approval of a special exception by the board of zoning appeals and subject to the following conditions:
 - a. Notices required of section 17-112 shall include both the location of the prospective use and the property containing the leased parking spaces;
 - b. At the time of application for special exception, each prospective user shall provide a copy of an unexecuted lease for a number of off-street parking spaces at a rate specified upon Table 1 of section 17-258, and the number of parking spaces required will be rounded to the nearest whole number;
 - c. The lease must specify that the parking spaces are for the exclusive use of the prospective user, including the user's customers and employees, unless the parking spaces are controlled by the City of Columbia;
 - d. The lease must state that no party can cancel the lease without first sending notice via certified mail to the Zoning Administrator, c/o the Zoning Division of the City of Columbia, at least 30 days prior to the termination of the lease;
 - e. With the application for special exception, the applicant shall provide a site plan to scale depicting the location of the prospective use, the location of the parking spaces, and the pedestrian path of travel between these locations. The board of zoning appeals shall find that the location of the parking spaces and the associated pedestrian path of travel are safe and well lit;
 - f. Parking spaces shall be located on parcels within 600 feet of the property containing the prospective use;
 - g. Parking spaces shall not include required off-street parking spaces for another use, except in accordance with section 17-346, shared parking;
 - h. For the purposes of this subsection, section 17-345 (b), the term "lease" may include some other similar type of binding contractual arrangement between a user and a property owner, subject to compliance with all other conditions of the grant of special exception;
 - i. At the time of application for zoning approval (request coming from either a business license application or other similar application for zoning permit), each prospective user shall provide a copy of an executed lease identical to the unexecuted lease provided to the

board of zoning appeals and in conformance with any additional conditions imposed by the board of zoning appeals;

- j. Prior to operating the use, each parking space shall be clearly marked that the space is reserved for the exclusive use of the user, and that the user may cause violators to be towed;
 - k. Each parking space marking shall not exceed two square feet and shall be free of logos or other commercial contents; and
 - l. At the time of every annual renewal for a business license, each user shall submit evidence that the lease submitted in support of the grant of special exception is currently in effect and has been in effect since the last date of zoning approval (i.e. initial zoning approval or last annual business license renewal).
- (c) *Residential facilities intended for occupancy by the elderly.* The board of adjustment may, as a special exception, after notice and hearing, and subject to appropriate safeguards and conditions, grant a reduction in off-street parking requirements of not more than 50 percent of that generally required for residential facilities intended for occupancy by the elderly, provided that adequate land is available for future expansion to accommodate the generally required amount of parking and that the site design of such reduced parking area will facilitate future expansion if such is required.
- (d) *Industrial, processing, storage, warehousing, distribution or wholesaling uses.* The board of adjustment may, as a special exception, after notice and hearing, and subject to appropriate safeguards and conditions, grant a reduction in the amount of parking required for industrial, processing, storage, warehousing, distribution or wholesaling uses located in C-4, M-1 or M-2 districts if such action appears to be reasonably justified as based upon employment levels and characteristics of operation of such uses.
- (e) *Drive-in facilities other than eating and drinking establishments.* The board of adjustment may, as a special exception, after notice and hearing, and subject to appropriate safeguards and conditions, grant a reduction of not more than 50 percent in the generally required off-street parking for facilities offering drive-in service to customers or patrons, provided that:
- (1) The applicant for such special exception demonstrates that the installation of drive-in facilities will reduce customer or patron parking requirements in direct ratio to the number of off-street parking spaces proposed to be eliminated.
 - (2) Adequate off-street parking will remain to accommodate employees.
- (f) *High-rise apartments in C-4 districts.* The board of adjustment may, as a special exception, after notice and hearing, and subject to appropriate safeguards and conditions, grant a reduction in required parking for high-rise apartments located in C-4 districts to not less than one space per dwelling unit.
- (g) *Required improvements.* Off-street parking areas developed to meet minimum requirements of this article, and all off-street parking facilities located within the C-4 central commercial area district and C-5 central business district, shall be within properly graded, marked and improved parking lots or within parking structures.
- (h) College or University Public Dormitories. Parking for public dormitories may be located on land owned by the college or university regardless of the distance from the principal use. Such parking shall be improved to meet all applicable parking lot standards, and not be located in a residential zoning district. Parking located more than 600 feet from the lot where the principal use is located shall be served by a transit system. Transit shelters shall be provided to protect riders from the elements, and include security lighting, emergency call boxes, and security cameras. A real time locator feature to inform riders of the bus location shall be provided. Hours of transit operation shall factor in ultimate ridership and include weekend and after hours service if there is a demand.

(Code 1979, § 6-3115; Ord. No. 2006-075, 11-1-06; Ord. No. 2009-009, 3-4-09; Ord. No. 2011-071, 10-11-11)

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-003

Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III, Zoning, Division 8, District Descriptions, Use and Dimensional Regulations, Sec. 17-258 Table of permitted uses, SIC 8811.4 Dormitories, public, SIC 8811.5 Fraternity and sorority houses and SIC 8811.6 Dormitories, Private (Sec. 17-321)

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the 1998 Code of Ordinances of The City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III, Zoning, Division 8, District Descriptions, Use and Dimensional Regulations, Sec. 17-258 Table of permitted uses, SIC 8811.4 Dormitories, public, SIC 8811.5 Fraternity and sorority houses and SIC 8811.6 Dormitories, Private (Sec. 17-321) is amended as shown on the attached table.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry _____

Mayor _____

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:


Assistant City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

LEGEND:

x = Permitted use in the district; e = Special exception by board of zoning appeals a = Permitted accessory use; a/e = Permitted as an accessory use or as a principal use by special exception; nr = No requirements;
"c" = Permitted in the indicated district, provided the owner and/or tenant complies with the associated conditions set forth in this article; "o" = Permitted in the indicated district as office only.
"a/c = Permitted in the indicated district as an accessory use but is also permitted as a primary use provided the owner and/or tenant complies with the associated conditions set forth in this article

Principal Uses	Zoning																			
	D-1	RS-1 RS-1A RS-1B RS-2 RS-3	R-D RD-2	RG-1	RG-1A	RG-2	RG-3	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-3A	C-4	C-5	C-6	M-1	M-2	UTD	MX-1	MX-2	
8811.4 Dormitories, Public								e		e		x	x					e	x	.5 per bedroom
8811.5 Fraternity and sorority houses				e	e	e		e		e		e	e					e	e	.75 per bedroom
8811.6 Dormitories, Private (section 17-321)							c			c/e		c/e	c/e		c	c			c/e	See section 17-321
89 Miscellaneous services								x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	3 for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area
DIVISION J. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION																				
91 Executive, legislative and general government except finance								x	x	x	x	x	x	x				x	x	3 for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area
911 Executive offices								x	x	x	x	x	x					x	x	
912 Legislative bodies								x	x	x	x	x	x	x				x	x	
919 General government not elsewhere classified																				
92 Justice, public order and safety								x		x	x	x	x		x			x	x	3 for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area
921 Courts																				
922 Public order and safety										e					e	e				1 for each 6 inmates
9223 Correctional institutions	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	1 for each employee on shift
9224 Police and fire protection								x	x	x	x	x	x	x				x	x	3 for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area
93 Public finance, taxation and monetary policy								x	x	x	x	x	x	x				x	x	
94 Administration of human resources programs								x	x	x	x	x	x	x				x	x	
95 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs								x	x	x	x	x	x	x					x	



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Zoning Text Amendment - Amend §17-258 (Table of Permitted Uses) to amend and clarify off-street parking requirements for public dormitories, fraternity, and sorority houses

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2017-002 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III Zoning, Division 10, Off-Street Parking and Loading Facilities, Sec. 17-345 Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses to add (h) College or university public dormitories

Proposal: Amend §17-258 (Table of Permitted Uses) to amend and clarify off-street parking requirements for public dormitories, fraternity and sorority houses.

Applicant: K. Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator, City of Columbia

Pertinent Section: Chapter 17, Article III, Division 8, Amend §17-258 (Table of Permitted Uses)

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: Approval, 12/05/2016 (8-0)

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** TA-Use Table-Public_Dormitory (PDF)

- #b: 2017-002 amend Sec 17-345 Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses
add (h) College and university public dormitories (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

March 21, 2017 at 7:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

Zoning Text Amendment Case Summary

Amend §17-258 (Table of Permitted Uses) to amend and clarify off-street parking requirements for public dormitories, fraternity, and sorority houses.

Proposal:	Amend §17-258 (Table of Permitted Uses) to amend and clarify off-street parking requirements for public dormitories, fraternity, and sorority houses.
Applicant:	K. Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator, City of Columbia
Pertinent Section:	Chapter 17, Article III, Division 8, Amend §17-258 (Table of Permitted Uses)
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	Approval, 12/05/2016 (8-0)
PH, 1st reading:	Deferral, 01/10/2017

DETAIL

The text amendment would reduce the required parking for public dormitories from 1 space per bedroom to .5, and fraternity/sorority houses from 1 space per bedroom to .75. This amendment is being considered in conjunction with another pending amendment that will foster opportunities for off-site parking and utilization of a transit system.

The intent is to minimize centralized traffic congestion, limit additional surface/garage parking in the core campus, and to encourage and promote alternative modes of transportation and livability. The general uses/buildings found within a campus setting are required to provide parking based on seats in an assembly hall, classroom, and/or building square footage – that would remain unchanged.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends to City Council to approve the request to amend §17-258 (Table of Permitted Uses) to amend and clarify off-street parking requirements for public dormitories, fraternity, and sorority houses.

LEGEND:

x = Permitted use in the district; **e** = Special exception by board of zoning appeals **a** = Permitted accessory use;

a/e = Permitted as an accessory use or as a principal use by special exception; **nr** = No requirements;

"c" = Permitted in the indicated district, provided the owner and/or tenant complies with the associated conditions set forth in this article;

"o" = Permitted in the indicated district as office only.

"a/c" = Permitted in the indicated district as an accessory use but is also permitted as a primary use provided the owner and/or tenant complies with the associated conditions set forth in this article

Principal Uses	Zoning Districts																			Off-Street Parking Requirements
	D-1	RS-1 RS-1A RS-1B RS-2 RS-3	R-D RD-2	RG-1	RG-1A	RG-2	RG-3	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-3A	C-4	C-5	C-6	M-1	M-2	UTD	MX-1	MX-2	
Dormitories, Public								e		e		X	X					e	X	.5 per bedroom
Fraternity and sorority houses				e	e	e		e		e		e	e					e	e	.75 per bedroom
Dormitories, Private (17-321)							c			c/e		c/e	c/e		c	c			c/e	See section 17-321
89 Miscellaneous services								X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	3 for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area
DIVISION J. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION																				
91 Executive, legislative and general government except finance																				
911 Executive offices								X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	3 for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area
912 Legislative bodies								X	X	X	X	X	X					X	X	
919 General government not elsewhere classified								X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	
92 Justice, public order and safety																				
921 Courts								X		X	X	X	X		X			X	X	3 for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area
922 Public order and safety																				
9223 Correctional institutions										e					e	e				1 for each 6 inmates
9224 Police and fire protection	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	1 for each employee on shift
93 Public finance, taxation and monetary policy								X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	3 for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area
94 Administration of human resources programs								X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	
95 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs								X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	
96 Administration of economic programs								X	X	X	X	X	X	X					X	

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-002

Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III Zoning, Division 10, Off-Street Parking and Loading Facilities, Sec. 17-345 Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses to add (h) College or university public dormitories

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III Zoning, Division 10, Off-Street Parking and Loading Facilities, Sec. 17-345 Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses is amended to add (h) College or university public dormitories, to read as follows:

Sec. 17-345. Reduction of parking requirements for certain uses.

- (a) *Reduction for existing conditions.* Where a property does not have the area available to provide off-street parking spaces because of existing conditions that were lawful at the time of establishment (e.g. an existing building covers the entire parcel), those nonresidential uses listed upon Table 1 of section 17-258 with an off-street parking requirement equivalent to three parking spaces for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area or less or those retail trade uses listed upon Table 1 of section 17-258 within or under SIC category number 53 General merchandise stores, 54 Food stores, 56 Apparel and accessory stores, 57 Furniture, and 59 Miscellaneous retail shall only be required to provide as many off-street parking spaces as may physically fit upon the property.
- (b) *Remote parking.* Where the off-street parking spaces required by this section cannot be reasonably provided on the same lot on which the principal nonresidential use would be located:
 - (1) Such space may be provided on any land within 600 feet of the principal use provided that the owner or authorized agent for the land upon which such remote parking is located shall restrict the use of such parking area for parking only in connection with the use or structure for which such remote parking is provided. Such restriction shall be recorded by a declaration of restrictions filed with the Office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County or Lexington County, which may be released only by the written consent of city council. Remote parking for nonresidential uses shall not be established within any residential district except in accordance with the provisions of section 17-344(a)(3).
 - (2) Such space may be leased subject to the approval of a special exception by the board of zoning appeals and subject to the following conditions:
 - a. Notices required of section 17-112 shall include both the location of the prospective use and the property containing the leased parking spaces;
 - b. At the time of application for special exception, each prospective user shall provide a copy of an unexecuted lease for a number of off-street parking spaces at a rate specified upon Table 1 of section 17-258, and the number of parking spaces required will be rounded to the nearest whole number;
 - c. The lease must specify that the parking spaces are for the exclusive use of the prospective user, including the user's customers and employees, unless the parking spaces are controlled by the City of Columbia;
 - d. The lease must state that no party can cancel the lease without first sending notice via certified mail to the Zoning Administrator, c/o the Zoning Division of the City of Columbia, at least 30 days prior to the termination of the lease;
 - e. With the application for special exception, the applicant shall provide a site plan to scale depicting the location of the prospective use, the location of the parking spaces, and the pedestrian path of travel between these locations. The board of zoning appeals shall find that

- the location of the parking spaces and the associated pedestrian path of travel are safe and well lit;
- f. Parking spaces shall be located on parcels within 600 feet of the property containing the prospective use;
 - g. Parking spaces shall not include required off-street parking spaces for another use, except in accordance with section 17-346, shared parking;
 - h. For the purposes of this subsection, section 17-345 (b), the term "lease" may include some other similar type of binding contractual arrangement between a user and a property owner, subject to compliance with all other conditions of the grant of special exception;
 - i. At the time of application for zoning approval (request coming from either a business license application or other similar application for zoning permit), each prospective user shall provide a copy of an executed lease identical to the unexecuted lease provided to the board of zoning appeals and in conformance with any additional conditions imposed by the board of zoning appeals;
 - j. Prior to operating the use, each parking space shall be clearly marked that the space is reserved for the exclusive use of the user, and that the user may cause violators to be towed;
 - k. Each parking space marking shall not exceed two square feet and shall be free of logos or other commercial contents; and
 - l. At the time of every annual renewal for a business license, each user shall submit evidence that the lease submitted in support of the grant of special exception is currently in effect and has been in effect since the last date of zoning approval (i.e. initial zoning approval or last annual business license renewal).
- (c) *Residential facilities intended for occupancy by the elderly.* The board of adjustment may, as a special exception, after notice and hearing, and subject to appropriate safeguards and conditions, grant a reduction in off-street parking requirements of not more than 50 percent of that generally required for residential facilities intended for occupancy by the elderly, provided that adequate land is available for future expansion to accommodate the generally required amount of parking and that the site design of such reduced parking area will facilitate future expansion if such is required.
 - (d) *Industrial, processing, storage, warehousing, distribution or wholesaling uses.* The board of adjustment may, as a special exception, after notice and hearing, and subject to appropriate safeguards and conditions, grant a reduction in the amount of parking required for industrial, processing, storage, warehousing, distribution or wholesaling uses located in C-4, M-1 or M-2 districts if such action appears to be reasonably justified as based upon employment levels and characteristics of operation of such uses.
 - (e) *Drive-in facilities other than eating and drinking establishments.* The board of adjustment may, as a special exception, after notice and hearing, and subject to appropriate safeguards and conditions, grant a reduction of not more than 50 percent in the generally required off-street parking for facilities offering drive-in service to customers or patrons, provided that:
 - (1) The applicant for such special exception demonstrates that the installation of drive-in facilities will reduce customer or patron parking requirements in direct ratio to the number of off-street parking spaces proposed to be eliminated.
 - (2) Adequate off-street parking will remain to accommodate employees.
 - (f) *High-rise apartments in C-4 districts.* The board of adjustment may, as a special exception, after notice and hearing, and subject to appropriate safeguards and conditions, grant a reduction in required parking for high-rise apartments located in C-4 districts to not less than one space per dwelling unit.
 - (g) *Required improvements.* Off-street parking areas developed to meet minimum requirements of this article, and all off-street parking facilities located within the C-4 central commercial area district and C-5 central business district, shall be within properly graded, marked and improved parking lots or within parking structures.
 - (h) *College or university public dormitories.* Parking for public dormitories may be located on land owned by the college or university regardless of the distance from the principal use. Such parking shall be improved to meet all applicable parking lot standards, and not be located in a residential zoning district. Parking

located more than 600 feet from the lot where the principal use is located shall be served by a transit system. Transit shelters shall be provided to protect riders from the elements, and include security lighting, emergency call boxes, and security cameras. A real time locator feature to inform riders of the bus location shall be provided. Hours of transit operation shall factor in ultimate ridership and include weekend and after hours service if there is a demand.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:

Daniel Ham
Assistant City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Traffic Engineering

FROM: *David Brewer,*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the Installation of three (3) Speed Humps in the Moore's Creek Neighborhood, as requested by the Traffic Engineering Division.

PRESENTER: Robert Anderson

FINANCIAL IMPACT: The Fire Department and Police Department have reviewed and approved the proposed location.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Moore's Creek Speed Humps to CC.docx (PDF)
- **#b:** Moores Creek Speed Hump Map.pdf (PDF)



EVERYONE COUNTS, EVERYONE CONTRIBUTES, EVERYONE BENEFITS

CITY OF COLUMBIA
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING DIVISION

INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: Robert Anderson, Director of Public Works
FROM: David D. Brewer, City Traffic Engineer 
SUBJECT: Traffic Calming – Moore's Creek Neighborhood
DATE: March 6, 2017

In response to a request from residents of the Moore's Creek Neighborhood, traffic surveys were conducted relative to the need for traffic calming measures.

Moore's Creek is a subdivision near the intersection of Hallbrook Road and Caughman Road. The streets in the neighborhood are two-lane residential, and are owned and maintained by the City of Columbia.

Based on our review, the residents have requested installation of three speed humps at the locations shown on the attached map. The proposed locations for the associated warning signs are also shown. The Police and Fire Departments have also reviewed the proposed locations. If City Council approves, please advise me, and we will proceed with installation.





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: City Management Office

FROM: *Teresa Wilson, City Manager*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the appointment of one (1) Council Member as Chairman and one (1) individual to the Bull Street Commission.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Bull Street Commission



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: City Management Office

FROM: *Teresa Wilson, City Manager*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the appointment of one (1) individual to the Election Commission.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Council is asked to appoint one (1) individual to the Election Commission.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Election Memo 031017 (PDF)



We Are Columbia

TO: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Chanique J. Belton, Office of the City Manager

DATE: March 10, 2017

SUBJECT: Municipal Election Commission

Purpose: The Municipal Election Commission determines the eligibility of candidates seeking office; counts and verifies absentee ballots to ensure the integrity of the election process in accordance with state statute; and certifies the results of all municipal elections.

Composition: This commission is comprised of 3 appointees who serve a six (6) year term with eligibility for one (1) re-appointment. All appointees must reside within the city limits.

Action: Council is asked to appoint one individual to the commission.

- Current District Representation is:
 - District 1 – 0
 - District 2 – 1
 - District 3 – 1
 - District 4 – 0
 - Not in City Limits – 0
- We have received six (6) applications. District Representation of Applicants are:
 - District 1 – 3
 - District 2 – 0
 - District 3 – 3
 - District 4 – 0
 - Not in City Limits – 0

Applications on File**District 1 Applicant**

Wendell G. Brown
3408 Palmetto Avenue
Columbia, SC 29203
District 1

Yvonne Tyson
1324 King Street
Columbia, SC 29203
District 1

Professor of Art
Benedict College

Retired
Blue Cross Blue Shield

Morgan E. King-Jones
4021 Ensor Avenue
Columbia, SC 29203
District 1

Historic Properties Information Coordinator
SC Dept. of Archives and History

District 3 Applicant

Wanda H. Cannon
105 Rosewood Hills Drive
Columbia, SC 29205
District 3

Vordman C. Traywick, III.
2621 Kiawah Avenue
Columbia, SC 29205
District 3

Disabled

Attorney
Sowell Gray Robinson Stepp & Laffitte,
LLC

Tavis E. Micklash
2944 Ocoola Street
Columbia, SC 29205
District 3

Senior Reactor Operator
SCANA

CURRENT MEMBERS**APPOINTED****STARTS****ENDS**

Byron E. Gipson
1308 Heidt St.
Columbia, SC 29204
District 2

03/03/2010
09/20/2017

07/01/2016
10/01/2023

Johnson, Toal & Battiste, P.A.
Attorney
130 Centre Street
Orangeburg, SC 29115

Jay Bender - **REPLACE**
1502 Hagood Avenue
Columbia, SC 29205
District 3

04/16/2013* filling
unexpired term

04/16/2013

07/01/2016

Visiting Professor
University of South Carolina

Susan Kuo
101 William and Mary Court
Columbia, SC 29205
District 3

06/04/2013

06/04/2013

06/30/2019

Professor
University of South Carolina School
of Law



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: City Management Office

FROM: *Teresa Wilson, City Manager*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the re-appointment of two (2) individuals to the Design/Development Review Commission.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Council is asked to reappoint two (2) individuals to the Design/Development Review Commission.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** DDRC MEMO 032017 (PDF)



We Are Columbia

TO: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Chanique J. Belton

DATE: March 20, 2017

SUBJECT: Design/Development Review Commission

Purpose: The purpose of this commission is to advise the city council upon the designation of landmarks, landmark districts, architectural conservation districts, and protection areas; carry out those regulatory duties relating to subsection (b)(1) of this section as set forth in this section; plan and direct continuing studies of areas, physical features and improvements in the city relating to urban design, historic preservation, beautification, civic improvement and other considerations in furtherance of this article, and in doing so, properly coordinate such plans and studies with the various departments and agencies of the city; engage in educational activities related to the furtherance of this article in order to promote appropriate urban design, historic preservation and conservation of historic or aesthetic features of the city; advise, assist and represent the best interest of the city in matters relating to coordination of and assistance to other public bodies and private interests in activities related to this article; advise and assist the city council in acquisition of any gift, grant, purchase, bequest, device, lease, fee simple or lesser interest, development right, easement (including scenic easement), covenant or other contractual right which may accrue to the furtherance of the purposes of this article; advise the city council in actions of eminent domain taken in furtherance of the purposes of this article; upon request of the city council, manage, control and maintain any property related to the purpose of this article or to the purposes of the commission.

Composition: This commission is comprised of nine (9) members, of whom at least one shall be an architect registered in the state, at least one shall be a lawyer admitted to practice before the supreme court of the state, at least one shall be experienced as an architectural historian, at least one shall be experienced as a city planner, at least one shall be a real estate developer or licensed real estate broker, and one shall be an architect with historic preservation experience and the remainder, if any, shall be persons who, by reason of other experience or education, shall be qualified for service on such commission. Appointees serve a three (3) year term with the possibility of one (1) re-appointment.

Action: Council is asked to re-appoint one (1) individual that represent the following: Real Estate Broker/Developer and the Community Representative.

District Representation:

District 1 – 2
 District 2 – 2
 District 3 – 3
 District 4 – 2
 Outside City Limits – 0

District Representation of Applicants:

There are four **(4)** applications for consideration.

District 1 – 0
 District 2 – 1
 District 3 – 0
 District 4 – 3
 Outside City Limits – 0

Applicants

Robert Henry Wynn, Jr.
 1717 Wayne Street
 Columbia, SC 29201
District 2

****Current Chair****

Morgan D. Grimsall
 810 Bryson Road
 Columbia, SC 29205
District 4

Landscape Architect
 Grimsall-Cotterill

Preston Young
 100 Deer Crossing Road
 Elgin, SC 29045
District 4

Real Estate Broker

Harris Cohn Jr.
 4354 Chicora Street
 Columbia, SC 29206
District 4

Developer & General Contractor-
 President
 Cohn Development & Cohn
 Construction Services, LLC

CURRENT MEMBERS

Bob Wynn - **REAPPOINT**
 1717 Wayne Street
 Columbia, SC
District 2

APPROVED

11/12/2013

STARTS

02/01/2014

ENDS

02/28/2017

Community Representative

Harris Cohn - **REAPPOINT**
 110 Old Hampton Loop
 Columbia, SC 29209
District 4

11/12/2013

02/01/2014

02/28/2017

Real Estate Broker/Developer

<u>CURRENT MEMBERS</u>	<u>APPROVED</u>	<u>STARTS</u>	<u>ENDS</u>
Tom Savory 129 South Sluda Avenue Columbia, SC 29205 District 3 <i>Architect</i>	04/14/2015	05/01/2015	04/30/2018
Paul Bouknight 1324 Confederate Avenue Columbia, SC 29201 District 1 <i>Community Representative</i>	04/14/2015	05/01/2015	04/30/2018
Ryan Hyler 1824 Bristol Drive Columbia, SC 29204 District 3 <i>Realtor</i>	04/14/2015	05/01/2015	04/30/218
LaToya Grate 903 Muller Avenue Columbia, SC 29203 District 1 <i>Planner</i>	11/12/2013 12/06/2016	11/12/2013 12/07/2016	11/30/2016 12/06/2019
James M. Daniel III 1 Rice Court Columbia, SC 29205 District 3 <i>Attorney</i>	12/06/2016	12/07/2016	12/06/2019
Angi Fuller-Wildt 3409 Keenan Drive Columbia, SC 29201 District 1 <i>Architectural Historian</i>	01/10/2017	02/01/2017	02/01/2020
Robert Broom 3507 Monroe Street Columbia, SC 29205 District 3 <i>Architect</i>	12/06/2016	12/07/2016	12/06/2019



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: March 21, 2017

DEPARTMENT: City Management Office

FROM: *Teresa Wilson, City Manager*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to extend term dates for three (3) members of the Midlands Authority for Conventions, Sports & Tourism Board.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Council is asked to extend term dates for three (3) members of the Midlands Authority for Conventions, Sports & Tourism board.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** MACST Memo 031017 (PDF)



We Are Columbia

TO: Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Chanique J. Belton, Office of the City Manager

DATE: March 10, 2017

SUBJECT: Midlands Authority for Conventions, Sports, and Tourism

Purpose: The purpose of the Authority shall be to: (a) engage in all aspects and/or activities related directly or indirectly to the design, development, management, operation, or any other functions pertaining to a regional conference/convention facility located in the City of Columbia, South Carolina; (b) participate in similar activities with respect to parking and other facilities that directly or indirectly support the operation of the Center.

Composition: This board is multijurisdictional with Richland and Lexington County each appointing two (2) individuals. The City appoints five (5) members who serve a three (3) year term with one (1) re-appointment. The by-laws specify that one appointment must be from the **hospitality industry** and one must be employed in the **lodging industry**.

Request: Council is asked to extend the term dates for three members (3). Those members have been identified with EXTEND next to their respective names. Due to various projects the members are involved in the request is to extend those terms until June 2017.

CURRENT MEMEBERS**DATE APPOINTED****START****END**

45.a

Simon Hudson - **EXTEND**
 129 Beaver Dam Road
 Columbia, SC 29223
 (803) 708-2772

12/10/2013

01/01/2014

01/31/2017

Director SmartState Center in
 Tourism
 University of South Carolina
 701 Assembly Street
 Columbia, SC 29201
 (803) 777-7275
shudson@hrsm.sc.edu

Chris Asouzu - **EXTEND**
 7421 Coachmaker Road
 Columbia, SC 29209
 (803) 783-9000

12/10/2013

01/01/2014

01/31/2017

Director of Finance
 Global Sprectrum
 801 Lincoln Street
 Columbia, SC 29208
 (803) 576-9069
casouz@global-spectrum.com

Andrew Lucas
 6503 Sandale Drive
 Columbia, SC 29206

11/01/2016

11/15/2016

12/01/2019

General Manager
 Inn at USC Wyndham Garden
 1200 Hampton Street
 Columbia, SC 29201
 (803) 779-7779
alucas@innatusc.com

John Hardee
 Lamar Advertising
 1221 Atlas Road
 Columbia, SC 29209
City of Columbia

12/10/2013
 05/05/2015

06/2010
 06/2012
 07/01/2015

06/2012
 06/30/2015
 06/30/2018

Janice Marshall - **EXTEND**
 101 Louthian Way
 Blythewood, SC 29016
 (803) 261-7786

12/10/2013

01/01/2014

01/31/2017

Executive Director
 James Clyburn Research and
 Scholarship Foundation
 (803) 255-0003
clyburnfoundation@yahoo.com

CURRENT MEMEBERS

Bill Ellen - CEO
1600 Lincoln Street
Columbia, SC 29201
(803) 545-3007
bellen@columbiaauthority.com

DATE APPOINTED

START

END